MARTIAL ARTS LEGENDS PRESENTS

Grappling™

The #1 Magazine of Mixed Martial Arts!

www.cfwenterprises.com

World Vale Tudo XIII
Fire and Fury

King of the Cage 9
Rages at Soboba

Hook-N-Shoot
Turns 5

Joe Hurley
The Rapper

10
Unbeatable Submissions

Mixed Martial Arts Cage Stars Go *Ballistic!*

"Dangerous" Daryl Gholar,
Bobby Hoffman,
Tim Catalfo,
Dave Benetau,
Victor Hunsaker,
Eric Pele,
Sean Alvarez,
Tony Galindo,
Brian Foster,
Yves Edwards,
C.J. Fernandez,
Laverne Clark,
Mario Sucata,
Ring Girl of the Month!

Vladimir Matyushenko
Russian Survivor

10>
0 71896 47436 7
October 2001 • K47436
U.S. $5.99 • Canada $6.99

NO PAIN WITH GAIN

JOINT PAIN FIGHTER

FINALLY, THE GREATEST SECRET ABOUT PAIN-FREE JOINT TISSUE RESISTANCE AND ENDURANCE AMONG MARTIAL ARTS CHAMPIONS REVEALED AND AVAILABLE IN THE USA...

Jean Jacques Machado

" I have been taking JPF for the last two month I have noticed a dramatic improvement on the mobility of my joints. I definitely recommend JPF to every martial artist."
Abu Dhabi 1999 Champion
Jiu-Jitsu Champion

Joint Pain Fighter brings to the world of martial arts the support your sore joints need. The state-of-the-art, synergistic combination of nutrient in this formula may help to reduce the source of inflammation and pain while maintaining the integrity of your joints. Joint Pain Fighter was specifically designed to suit the needs of any athlete involved in strenuous physical activities that may potentially cause excessive stress to the joints of the human body. Among the benefits that may be noticed upon the use of this product are:

- Increase of cartilage tissue density around the joints. The synergistic combination of a highly absorbable Glucosamine Complex with Chondroitin Sulfate may help to rebuild damaged cartilage while preventing further degradation of existing tissue, respectively.
-Increase in elasticity of the joints benefiting flexibility and endurance while providing adherence within the tissue. The therapeutic dosage of MSM, an organic form of sulfur, found in this formula may provide the strengthening of all connective tissues in the human body from joints to muscle and even bone structures.
- Decrease of joint inflammationand pain due to the therapeutic value of the most potent synergistic combination of anti-inflammatory herbal extracts and nutrients currently available. This blend of ingredients may be able to cease the pain and reduce inflammation around the joints within short-term administration.
- Neutralization of free radicals. Excessive free radicals around the joint may cause additional damage and delay recovery of the tissue. Vitamin C and E may help to reduce the number of free radicals.

Francisco Bueno

"Since I train every day, joint pain has become part of my routine. After I started taking JPF, it has not only helped to cease the pain but also increased my joint flexibility and muscle recovery. Unbelievable! Now I can't live without it!"
Abu Dhabi 1998 Champion
Pride 5 Champion

Marco Ruas

"I have been suffering from a very painful tendonitis on my shoulder. After trying JPF the pain was gone in a few days. Everyone under such stress and pain on their joints should benefit from the use of this product."
UFC VII Champion
Muay Thai Brazilian Champion

NO PAIN, NO GAIN is now truly an old saying.... PRO FIGHT was finally able to change this proverb....

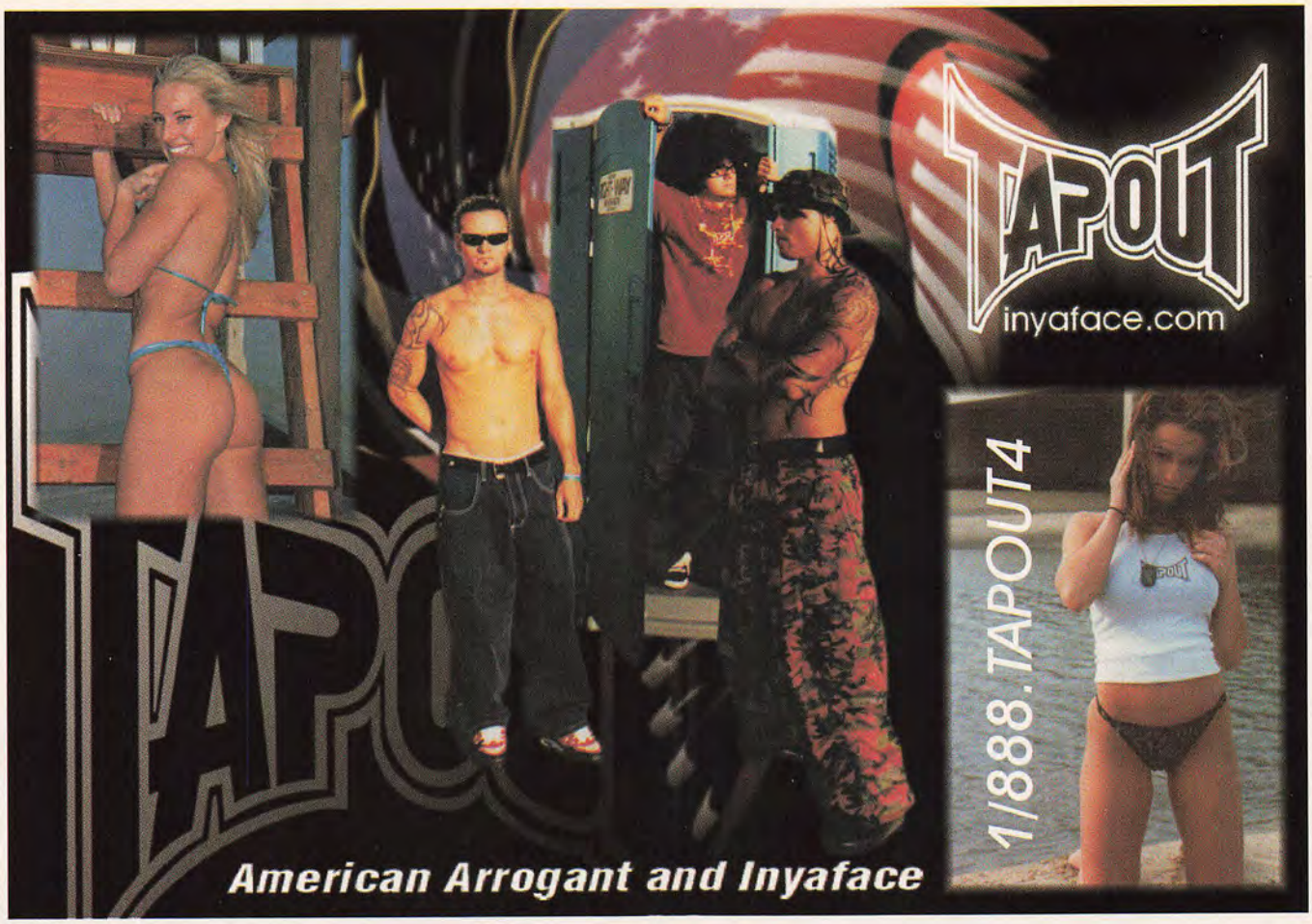
Limited time offer $ 29.99 + SH Reg. $ 36.95

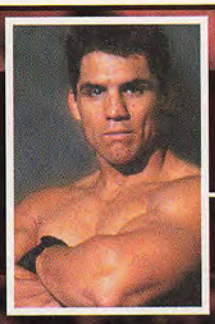
Call toll free or order on-line

CA residents subject to sales tax / International Inquiries accepted

Pro Fight Supplements™

ORDER NOW! (877) 92-FIGHT OR WWW.PROFIGHTSUPPLEMENTS.COM





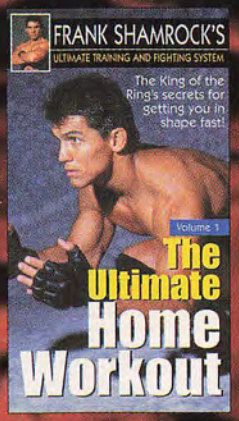
Unique Publications Video Presents

FRANK SHAMROCK'S

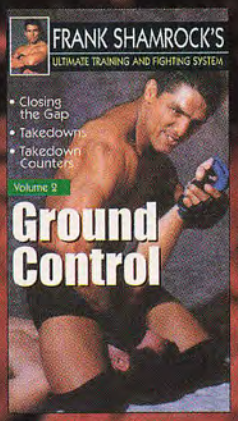
ULTIMATE TRAINING AND FIGHTING SYSTEM

The end of the last century saw the birth of a new martial art. With the advent of the events known variously as "Ultimate Fighting," "No-Holds-Barred" matches and "Mixed Martial Arts," martial artists the world over learned the value of learning more than one art, and what works and what doesn't in the real world. One name quickly emerged as the King of no-holds-barred fighting: Frank Shamrock.

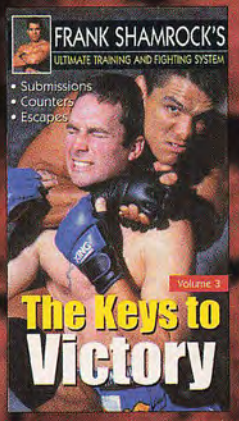
Now, for the first time ever, Frank Shamrock shares his incredible training and fighting secrets with the public in this exclusive video series!


FRANK SHAMROCK'S
ULTIMATE TRAINING AND FIGHTING SYSTEM
The King of the Ring's secrets for getting you in shape fast!
Volume 1
The Ultimate Home Workout

Volume 1
The Ultimate Home Workout
Frank reveals his amazing workout routine which incorporates fitness exercises with real fighting moves!
#SHAM01/$39.95



Volume 2
Ground Control
Frank's secrets for closing the gap, takedowns, and takedown counters.
#SHAM02/$39.95



Volume 3
The Keys to Victory
Frank reveals his arsenal of submission holds as well as finishing hold counters and escapes.
#SHAM03/$39.95

up VIDEO

To Order Call:

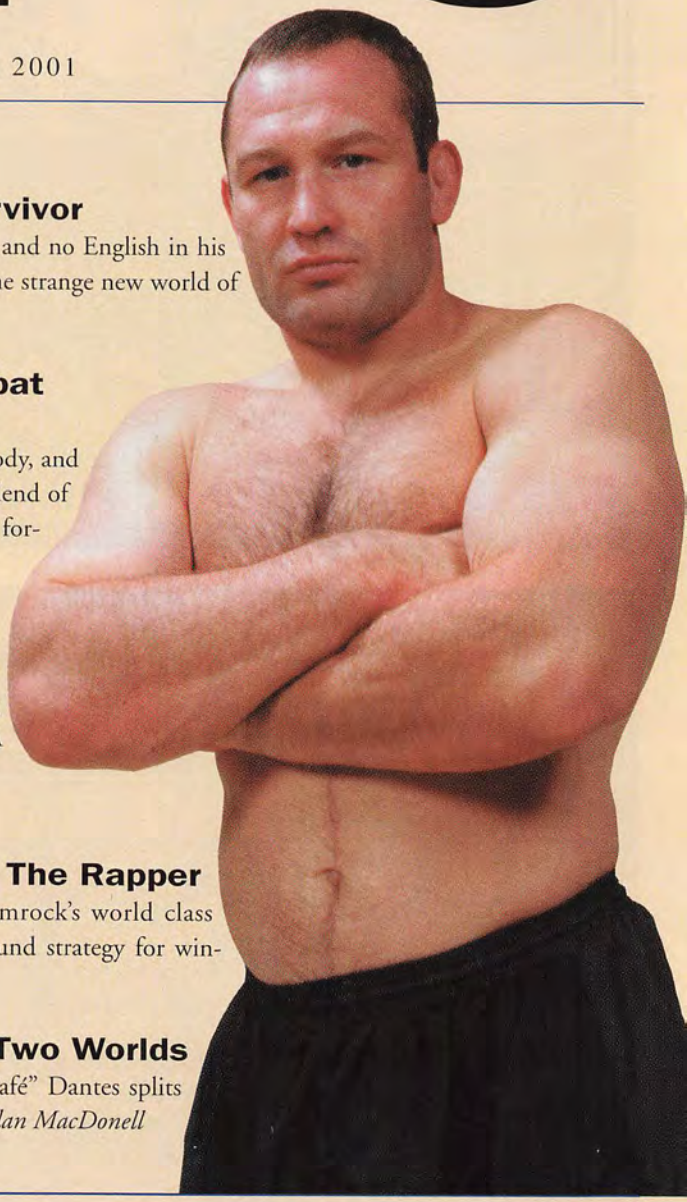
1.800.332.3330 • fax: 818.845.7761

4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

MARTIAL ARTS LEGENDS PRESENTS

Grappling™

OCTOBER 2001



COVER STORY

48 Vladimir Matyushenko - Cold War Survivor

With only $100 in his wallet, a Greyhound bus ticket in his pocket, and no English in his vocabulary, Vladimir Matyshenko carved out a niche for himself in the strange new world of America. *by Bill Curry*

28 Howard Liu, Founder of Howard Combat Kimonos

MOVERS AND SHAKERS

Howard Combat Kimonos are a union of ying and yang, spirit and body, and war and peace. Howard Liu himself is a blend of sword, feather, and stone, all combined with gracious humility, inner fortitude - and more than a little luck! *by Bill Curry*

32 Hook N' Shoot Turns 5!

Promoter Jeff Osborne's Hook N' Shoot "Masters" show was contested in Evansville, Indiana, marking the historic fifth anniversary of this Midwest MMA slugfest and giving the fans a lot to cheer about. *by Richard Santoro*

38 Joe Hurley - They Call Him The Rapper

Lion's Den fighter Joe Hurley, part of Ken Shamrock's world class fighting team, has a simple pound-'em-to-the-ground strategy for winning fights — and it works. *by Loren Franck*

44 Alexandre "Café" Dantas - A Man of Two Worlds

A world-class vale tudo fighter and submission expert, Alexandre "Café" Dantes splits his time between the jiu-jitsu mat and the university law library. *by Allan MacDonell*

MARTIAL ARTS LEGENDS (ISSN 1092-7972) is published monthly by C.F.W. Enterprises, Inc., 4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505. Phone (818) 845-2656. © 2001 by C.F.W. Enterprises, Inc. Unsolicited manuscripts, photographs and other submitted materials must be accompanied by postage and self-addressed return envelope. However ***MARTIAL ARTS LEGENDS*** is not responsible for unsolicited submissions. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States.

DISCLAIMER

CFW ENTERPRISES as publisher is an advertising platform and does not endorse or make representation, warranty or guarantee concerning the safety or effectiveness of either the products and services advertised in this magazine or the martial arts or other techniques discussed or illustrated in this magazine. The publisher expressly disclaims any and all liability relating to the manufacture, sale or use of such products and services and the application of the techniques discussed or illustrated in this magazine. The purchase or use of some of the products, services or techniques advertised or discussed in this magazine may be illegal in some areas of the United States or other countries. Therefore, you should check federal, state, and local laws prior to your purchase or use of these products, services or techniques. The publisher makes no representation or warranty concerning the legality of the purchase or use of these products, services, or techniques in the United States or elsewhere. Because of the nature of some of the products, services, or techniques advertised or discussed in this magazine, you should consult a physician before using these products or services or applying these techniques.

President/Publisher **MICHAEL JAMES**
Group Publisher **MARK KOMURO**

Editor-in-Chief **TODD HESTER**
toddhester@cfwenterprises.com

Editor at Large **EUGENE ROBINSON**
Deputy Editor **MATT FUREY**
Technical Advisor **ERIK PAULSON**

Contributing Editors
MATT FUREY, EUGENE ROBINSON, EDDIE GOLDMAN, JACK DANIELS, KID PELIGRO, ROYLER GRACIE

Contributors
BILL CURRY, KID PELIGRO, LOREN FRANCK, RICHARD SANTORO, JOSE FRAGUAS, TODD HESTER, ALLAN MACDONELL, MATTI KLATT

ART
Art Director **GEORGE FOON**
Assistant Art Director **GEORGE CHEN**
Director of Photography **EDWARD IKUTA**
Staff Photographer **JAIMEE ITAGAKI**

International Bureau
Submissions Editor **KID PELIGRO**
Director of Photography **LUCA ATALLA**
Photographer **BILL CURRY**

ADVERTISING
Advertising Executive **BARBARA LESSARD**
barbaralessard@cfwenterprises.com
Toll Free (866) 505-6213 Fax (866) 505-1387

PLEASE FORWARD ALL ARTWORK MATERIALS TO:

Advertising Director **GABE FRIMMEL**
gabefrimmel@cfwenterprises.com
(800) 332-3330 Ext. 112 Fax (800) 249-7761
CFW ENTERPRISES
4201 W. Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

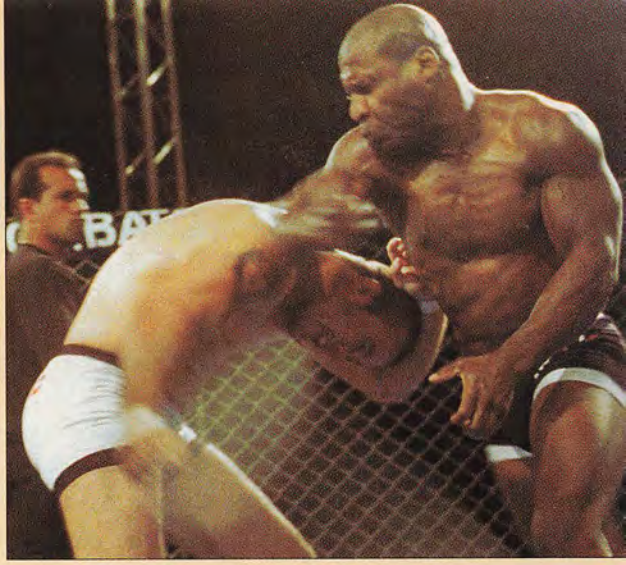
UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS BOOK & VIDEO DIVISION
WEST COAST OFFICE
booksandvideos@cfwenterprises.com
Website Coordinator **NIJEL BINNS**
Book Sales Director **BEATRICE M. WONG**
Video Production Director **JOHN SOET**
Video Production Producer **SCOTT HYLTON**
Director of Mail Order Operations **HARRY WONG**
Direct Sales Manager **EVELING SUYDAM**
Customer Service & Bulk Subscriptions **BECKY SILVAS**
Book & Video Fulfillment Service **FRANK WONG, BART HANSEN, BING WONG**
4201 Vanowen Place - Burbank, Ca 91505
Phone 800 332 3330 · fax 800 249 7761

EAST COAST OFFICE
National Book & Video Sales Director **BRIAN KLINGBORG**
Phone & Fax (212) 691-8421

ADMINISTRATION
General Manager **JOSE FRAGUAS**
Circulation Manager **HOUSTON BURDETTE**
Administration Director **LORI LALL**
Administration,Credit & Collections **CARRIE OGAWA WONG**

EDITORIAL & ADMINSTRATION OFFICE
4201 W. Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 845-2656 Fax (818) 845-7761

www.cfwenterprises.com

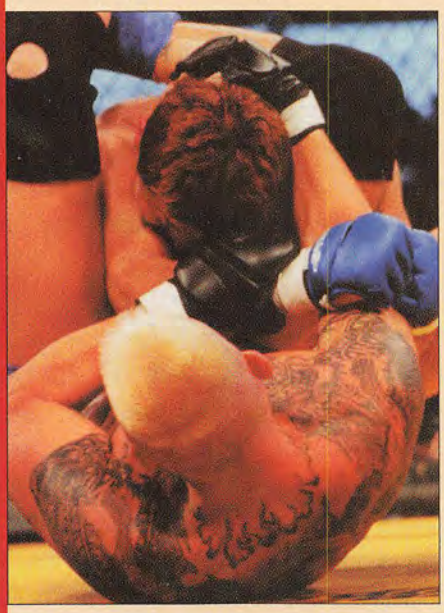


54 WVC XIII - Fire and Fury

World Vale Tudo Championship XIII from Recife, Brazil, was a treat for those lucky enough to watch top international fighters enter the circle of truth for no-rounds, no-gloves, and no-rules action. *by Todd Hester*

60 King of the Cage 9 Rages in Southern Cal!

After spending several months on the road, wowing audiences around the country, King of the Cage returned to Southern California and the friendly confines of the Soboba Casino with a bang! *by Kid Peligro*



68 Vitor Belfort - A Force of One, Part II

Only 22 years old, Belfort has been hailed as a hero and cursed as a bum. Yet with an internal balance the belies his age, he has managed to keep his head and his sanity throughout all the ups and downs. *by Todd Hester*

74 Larry Hartsell - The Pillar of American Grappling

Larry Hartsell is one of the world's premier grapplers. As much as 30 years ago, when all other martial artists where extolling the "unbeatable" arts of karate and kung-fu, Hartsell was teaching his eclectic mixture of grappling and submission fighting. *by Jose Fraguas*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editor's Note Todd Hester
8 Catch of the Day Matt Furey
10 Gi Whiz Royler Gracie
12 Mat Time Kid Peligro
14 Ring Girl of the Month
16 Damage, Ink Eugene Robinson
20 No-Holds-Barred Eddie Goldman
22 Against the Fence Jack Daniels
128 Grappler's Grapevine

Editor's Note

BY TODD HESTER

Golden Goose Barbecue

Mixed martial arts (MMA) is a sport on the rise. After bursting onto the public consciousness in 1993, the sport virtually ceased to exist when it was banned off regular cable airways in the mid-90s. From the 300,000 homes who bought and witnessed the Royce Gracie vs. Dan Severn match, to a buy rate of less than 5 percent of that on DirecTV after it was banned, the UFC experienced a drop in viewers that easily matches any New Economy dot.com collapse. During those lean years, it was only the dedication of a hardcore group of fans who kept interest in mixed martial arts alive. These fans included fighters who often gathered to train themselves with the aid of tapes, Brazilian teachers who uprooted themselves and their families to come to North America and open schools, and grassroots submission fighting events put on by promoters who, more often than not, lost money just to keep the sport alive.

Included in this mix were fan sites which dutifully reported event results, ran articles on fighters, and reported on overseas shows - all at their own expense and usually at a loss. Sites such as shurdog.com were really the backbone of fan support and they were joined by shoestring-budget magazines such as *Submission Fighter* and *Full Contact Fighter* and shows such as Hook N Shoot, USWF, Danger Zone, Extreme, Rage in the Cage, SuperBrawl, and more. Now, however, with On Demand recently deciding to offer the UFC on regular cable TV again, Zuffa Corporation, the new owner of the UFC, has a great chance to raise MMA from the ashes and lead the NHB community forward into the next millennium. You would think that the grassroots fans who so dutifully supported mixed martial arts during its lean years would now be part of the resurgence they were largely responsible for engineering. Unfortunately, that has not been the case.

"In practice, full-contact karate quickly deteriorated into a competitive group of promoters badmouthing, suing, and trying to crush each other with a "last man standing" attitude."

Since its first show, the new UFC has bombarded the airwaves with ads on major broadcast shows such as *Howard Stern*, costing tens of thousands of dollars monthly. The UFC spent a quarter-of-a-million dollars to fly executives and elite fighters to a Pride show in Japan on a private jet. They paid for ads in *Maxim*, hired Carmen Electra as a spokesperson, and launched an ad campaign which targeted everyone *but* martial artists.

Now, it's hardly our place to tell individuals or a corporation how to spend their money or run their business. However, the hard fact is that none of the advertising budget of the UFC has gone to any of the fan-supported MMA Web sites - where, oddly enough, the majority of Zuffa's (and everybody else's) current fighter information still comes from. No advertising money has been spent in any meaningful way in any of the MMA media outlets. Eyada.com, the home of MMA pundit Eddie Goldman and his daily MMA Internet talk-radio show *No-Holds-Barred*, which drew over 15,000 listeners per week, recently ceased operations and went broke due to a lack of advertising. Furthermore, rather than working with the promoters and managers who have kept the sport alive, the new UFC has adopted the tactic of signing fighters from smaller shows, bypassing promoters and managers entirely, despite legally binding contracts.

It is a rule of the road that anything remotely related to martial arts or combative arts, other that professional wrestling or professional boxing, does not conform to standard business practices. The lesson of history is that any time decisions and strategies are made by corporations who have no long-term background in their mainstream community, the results have always been less than positive.

The prime example is full-contact karate, which everyone thought would put combative martial arts on the "mainstream sports" map. In practice, full-contact karate quickly deteriorated into a competitive group of promoters badmouthing, suing, and trying to crush each other with a "last man standing" attitude. Kickboxing in America now generates marginal interest, if any, and the potential big money has long-since headed south. While Scott Coker and the K-1 have recently began to reverse this trend, there is still a lot of damage left to undo.

Why did this happen? Because corporate sponsors tried to apply standard business practices to a field that is the exception

Continued on page 115

LIGHTNING by PROFORCE

Headguards $31.95 ea.

NEW COLOR

Colors: Red, Black, White, Blue
Sizes: S, M, L, XL

Punches $25.95 pr.

Colors
Red, Black
White, Blue
Sizes
Child,
S, M, L, XL

NEW COLOR

Kicks $25.95 pr.

Colors
Red, Black
White, Blue
Sizes
1 thru 14

NEW COLOR

Shin Guard $19.95 pr.

Colors
Red, Black,
White
Sizes
Child/S, M, L

Shin and Instep $24.95 pr.

Colors
Red, Black, White
Sizes
Child/S, M, L

Female Chestguard $29.95 ea.

Colors
Red, Black
One size
fits most

NEW ITEM

NEW ITEM

Male Chestguard $29.95 ea.

Colors: Red, Black Sizes: Child, S, L

Be safe. Be cool. Wear Lightning!

Warning: Martial arts is a contact sport. Users of this gear are subject to personal injury. These products offer a degree of protection but are not warranted to protect the user from injury. Wearing a mouthguard is always recommended when using this equipment.

AWMA®
Asian World Of Martial Arts, Inc.
11601 Caroline Road • Philadelphia, PA 19154
800-345-2962 • FAX 800-922-2962 • www.awma.com

Lightning by ProForce® is the ultimate in sparring gear. 3/4" foam on headguard. 1/2" foam on all other pieces. Hook and loop closures on all gear allow for comfort and perfect fit. Crescent moon cutouts provide maximum flexibility. Size and color availability listed with items.

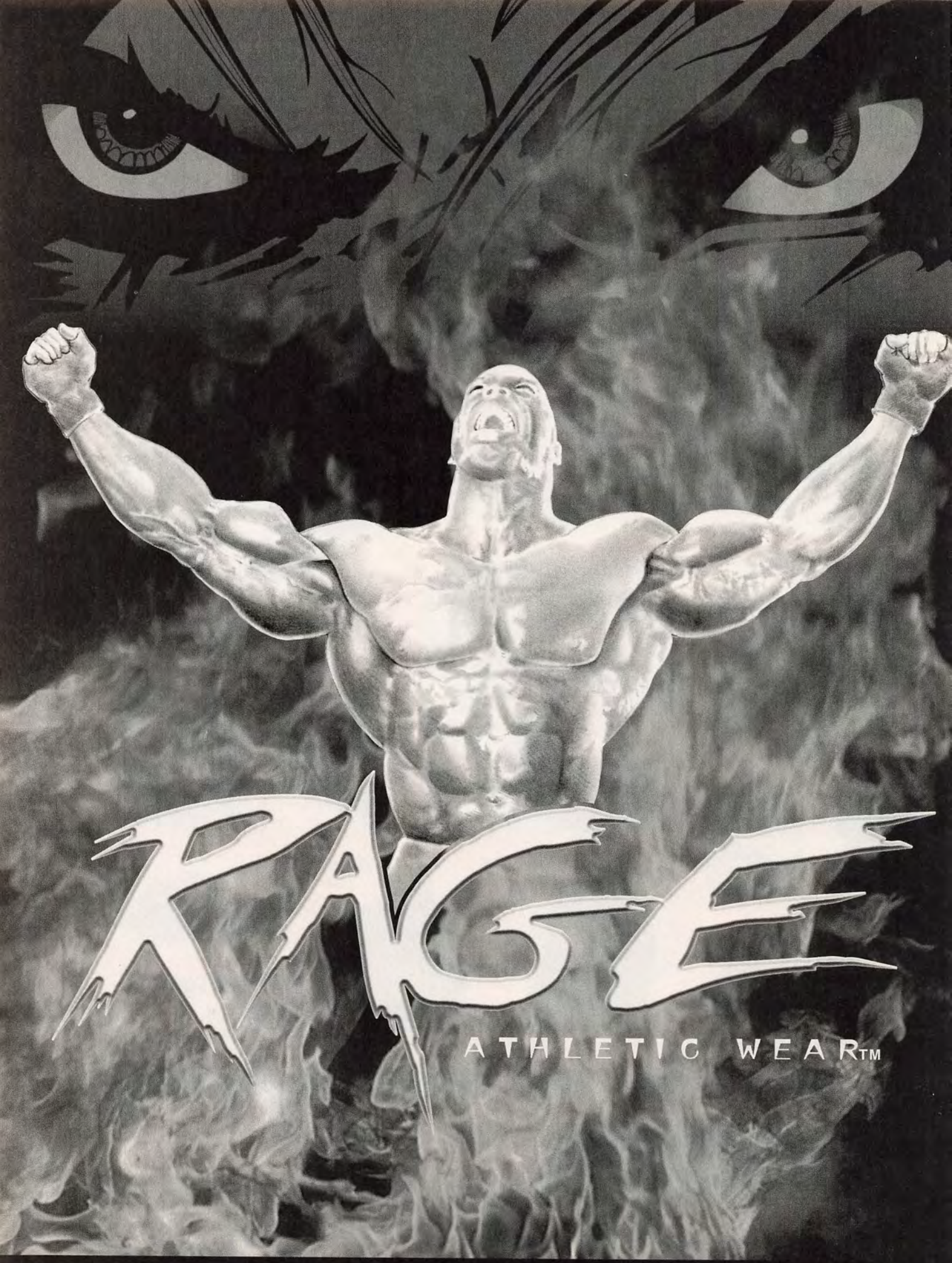
FREE 192 PAGE CATALOG WITH ORDER!

AWMA® accepts all major credit cards.

Dept. GRPL

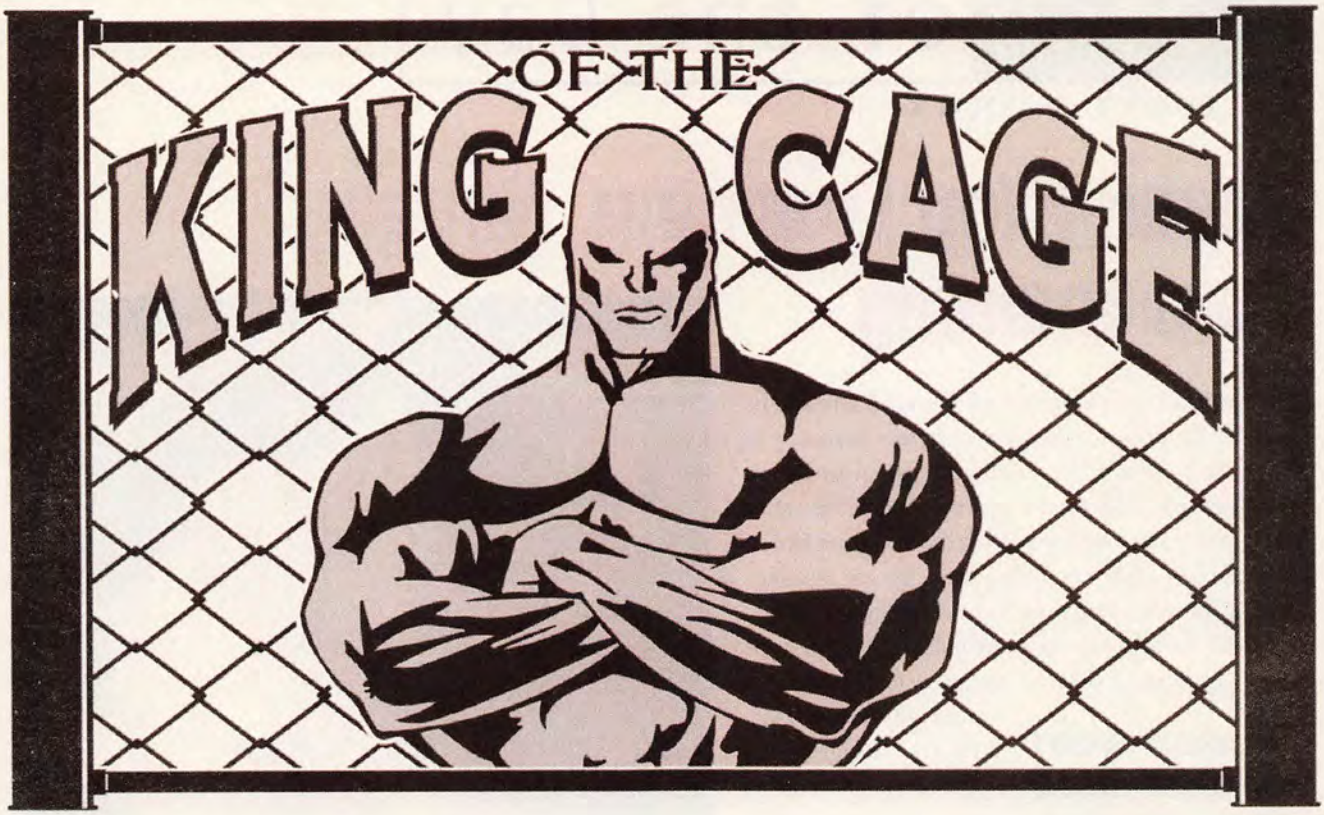
SECURE ORDERING ON LINE www.awma.com • WHOLESALE PRICING AVAILABLE

Lightning® is distributed by AWMA®. Available at finer schools and stores.



www.rage-athleticwear.com • Phone: 866-333-RAGE

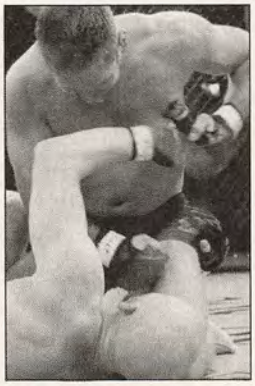
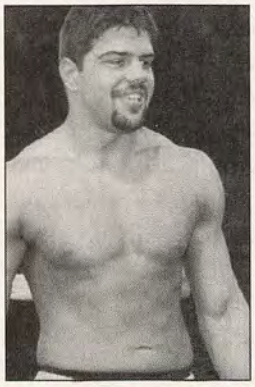
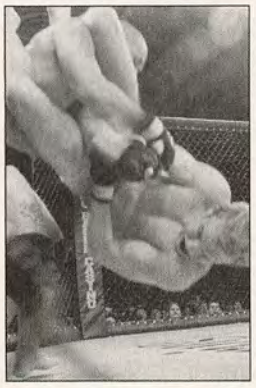
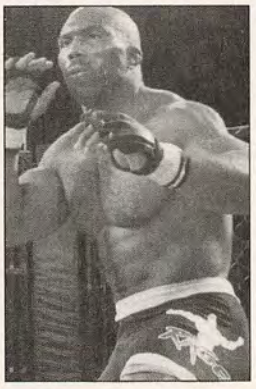
"THE PREMIER MIXED MARTIAL ARTS COMPETITION"



WWW.KINGOFTHECAGE.COM

UPCOMING EVENTS:

AUGUST 4 • SEPTEMBER 29
SOBOBA CASINO, SAN JACINTO, CALIF.

FOR RESULTS, CABLE, PAY PER VIEW OR TICKET INFO:

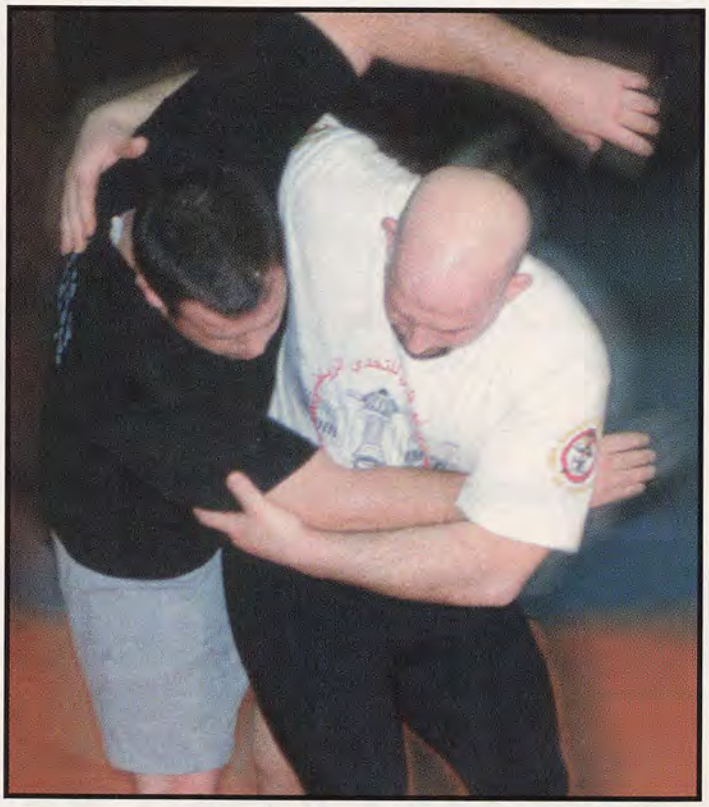
WWW.KINGOFTHECAGE.COM

* TO BE CONSIDERED FOR KING OF THE CAGE COMPETITION SEND A NON RETURNABLE *
DEMO VIDEO TO: KING OF THE CAGE 5395 BULLPEN DR. FONTANA, CA. 92336

Catch of the Day

BY MATT FUREY

Never Stop Learning, Never Stop Training



If you have an autographed copy of one of my books, chances are that it was signed with one of two admonitions: "Never Stop Learning" or "Never Stop Training." Essentially, the message is the same. When you train, you learn. Each time I write one of these phrases I am not only giving advice to a customer, I am reminding myself of my personal motto.

Several months ago an anonymous person sent me a note, criticizing that he had seen me change my mind on various martial arts matters over the years. What this person wanted was a teacher who knows it ALL; one who has ALL the answers to ALL the questions. I guess he doesn't understand that any person, regardless of profession, who claims to have ALL of the truth today - is basically dead and/or lying. If he knows it all NOW, why go on? Without a doubt I make mistakes, but I also readily admit that I MAKE MISTAKES. After all, I am human and last time I checked, ALL humans fail, make mistakes, and fall short of the expectations of others. Anytime I can improve upon what I am doing, I will alter and amend my approach. What expectations can a person have of his teachers, if he thinks it is a bad thing for him to change his beliefs, methods, ideas and opinions - especially when it is done based upon new information and evidence?

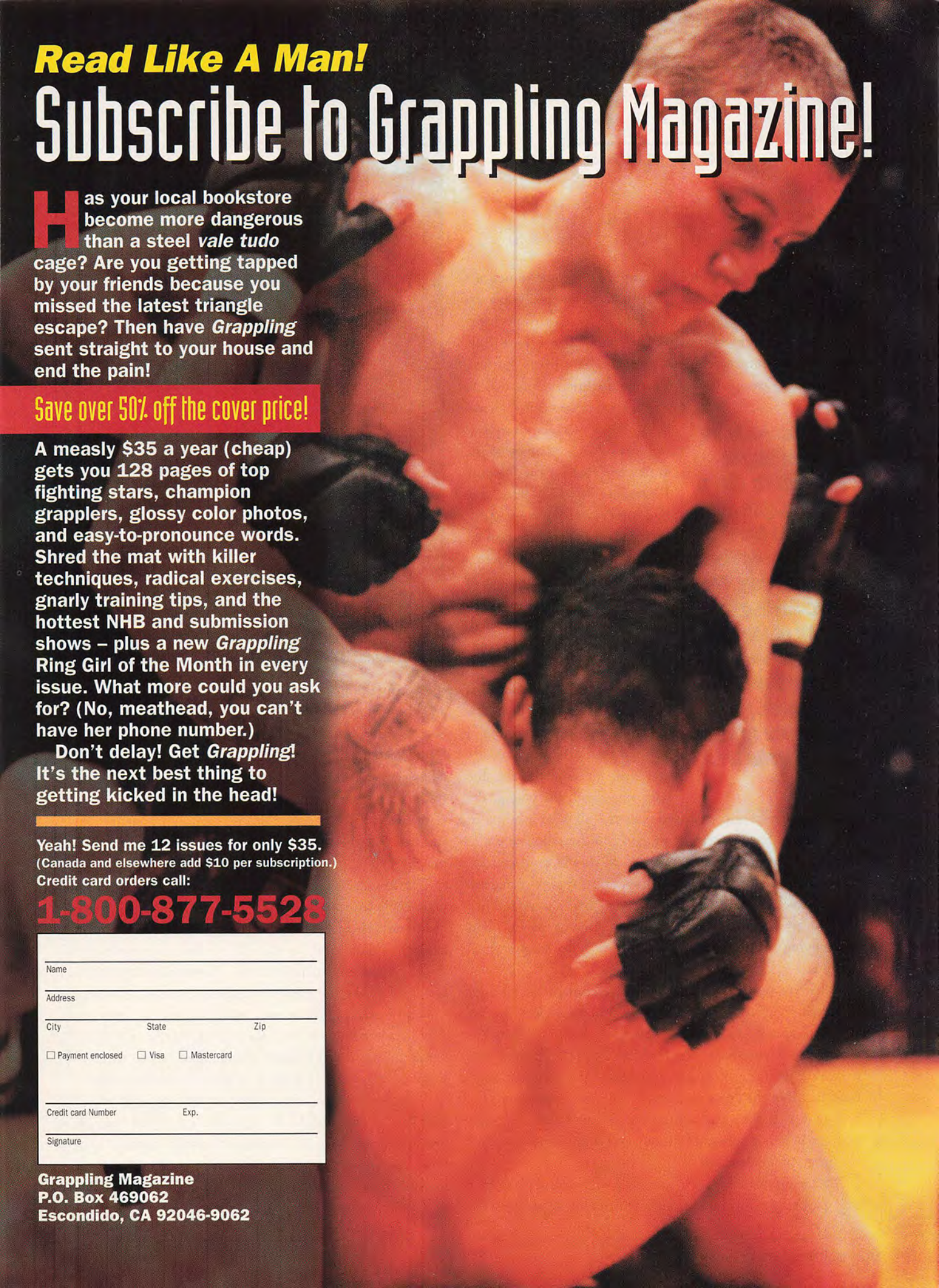
"I guess he doesn't understand that any person, regardless of profession, who claims to have ALL of the truth today - is basically dead and/or lying."

The open-mindedness I have about grappling is a learned behavior I picked up at the University of Iowa from coach Dan Gable. I'll never forget the times when Gable returned from a trip abroad. Although he was an Olympic champion and an Olympic and world team coach, he would return from a tournament with a legal pad filled with new techniques, variations and ideas he learned from watching others compete. As one of his athletes, I never looked at him and thought, "Gable taught us the single-leg a different way before he left. Now he's changing it and doing it another way. He doesn't know what he's doing."

During my collegiate years, Gable was a bigger student of wrestling than the entire Iowa team combined. Yet, he was not only the coach for the university, but also the head coach of the Olympic team. His method garnered 15 NCAA team titles in 21 seasons. I guess there was great wisdom in his methods. Did other wrestling coaches follow the same approach Gable used? No, but many sat back and criticized him for "destroying the sport" by winning so often. Instead of trying to climb to his level, they sat back and took shots.

One incident I'll never forget was the day I pancaked and pinned a 190-pound wrestler from Ohio State in a dual meet in Iowa City. As I walked off the mat Gable greeted me first. He put his hand on my shoulder and said, "Furey, you gotta teach me that move." I thought he was joking, but he wasn't. He most certainly knew the move, but wanted to see how I got into it. In the wrestling office, there was a video-viewing room where we would watch old matches or technique films. During my sophomore year there was a series of videos from

Continued on page 107



Read Like A Man!

Subscribe to Grappling Magazine!

Has your local bookstore become more dangerous than a steel *vale tudo* cage? Are you getting tapped by your friends because you missed the latest triangle escape? Then have *Grappling* sent straight to your house and end the pain!

Save over 50% off the cover price!

A measly $35 a year (cheap) gets you 128 pages of top fighting stars, champion grapplers, glossy color photos, and easy-to-pronounce words. Shred the mat with killer techniques, radical exercises, gnarly training tips, and the hottest NHB and submission shows – plus a new *Grappling* Ring Girl of the Month in every issue. What more could you ask for? (No, meathead, you can't have her phone number.)

Don't delay! Get *Grappling*! It's the next best thing to getting kicked in the head!

Yeah! Send me 12 issues for only $35.
(Canada and elsewhere add $10 per subscription.)
Credit card orders call:

1-800-877-5528

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Credit card Number Exp.

Signature

Grappling Magazine
P.O. Box 469062
Escondido, CA 92046-9062

Gi Whiz

BY ROYLER GRACIE

Compete or Die?

Because I am such an avid competitor, people sometimes think that I force my students to compete. People are constantly asking me what I do to force or to push my students to enter tournaments. The truth is that I don't really encourage or push anyone to compete. As a matter of fact, my school does not have a huge competition team. We do have a quality competition team, but it is certainly not as large as other academies of the same size. I believe that because I compete regularly and have had success in competition, that is a natural encouragement for my students to compete - but we have a large number of students who do not want to compete, have never competed, and have no intention of competing.

"If a school is so dedicated to competition that it segregates and ridicules the non-competitors then that is wrong. They are limiting the access of the sport only to the very fit, and are denying many good people the chance to learn a wonderful art."

I believe that competition is only one aspect of jiu-jitsu, not the sole purpose of training. I believe that the sport is for everyone: the slow, the fast, the large, the small, the young, the old, the fighters, and the peacemakers - all have a home in BJJ. They all have something to gain and they all have something to contribute to and therefore all should be respected. If a school is so dedicated to competition that it segregates and ridicules the non-competitors then that is wrong. They are limiting the access of the sport only to the very fit, and are denying many good people the chance to learn a wonderful art.

What we do in my academy is give students an option. We teach people the art of jiu-jitsu as a normal sport, but we also have specific times when we train for competitions. So we have an environment that lets the student be the one who makes the choice of what is best for them. If they want to go head-first into the arena or cage, we have all the programs for it. But if a student just wants to learn for fun and exercise and get better at jiu-jitsu without ever competing, we have the program for that, too.

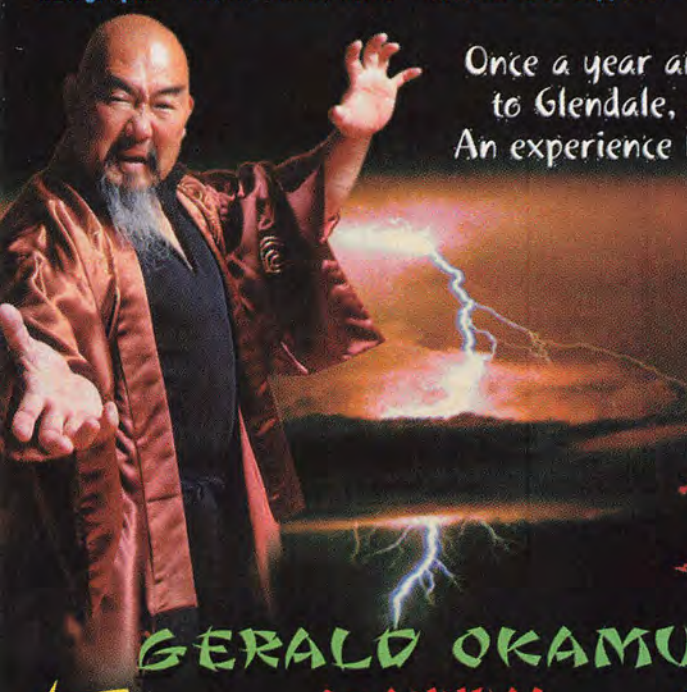
The main advantage for someone who competes is that they participate in much more intense training sessions. As

the competition nears, the training gets harder and harder and the techniques and timing get sharpened-up quite fast. So the competitor, in general, has these bursts of progress brought about by the demands of intense training for a specific event. On the other hand, the regular student generally trains at the same pace every week and without the same immediacy of the deadline of the event - so their progress is steadier. But the two should get to the same destination in the end.

The lesson here is that if you compete regularly, you normally will advance and learn the techniques faster than a non-competitor; but if a non-competitor were to train as hard or as often, they would achieve the same results. Additionally, there is a balancing factor. The non-competitor, who is not bound by the need for immediate results, can concentrate on furthering the nuances and subtleties of every move. The competitor, on the other hand, needs to fulfill the requirements of tournament scoring, and has to narrow the scope of their game in order to achieve maximum results

I like to say that if two people are driving a Ferrari and a VW Bug, if they stick to the right road, they will both get to the same destination. So for all that want to compete I say go for it. And for those who don't want to compete I say go for it, also. You are all part of Brazilian jiu-jitsu and can all share its many physical, mental, and health benefits.

Autographs • Movie Memorabilia • Martial Arts Supplies • Toys • Action Figures • Comics • Plus an Array of Assorted Collectibles!



Once a year an event comes to Glendale, California... An experience like no other...

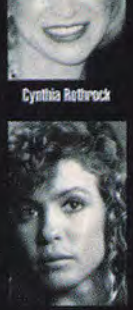
Cynthia Rothrock

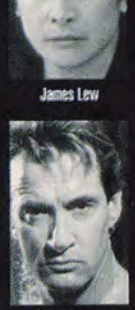
James Lew

Diana Inosanto

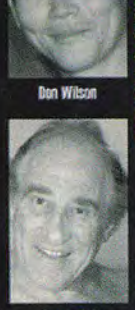
Don Wilson

INVITED GUESTS INCLUDE:

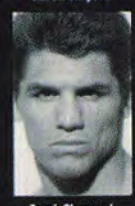

Kathy Long


Richard Norton

Karen Shepard


Gene LeBell

Benny Urquidez


Frank Shamrock

Erin Gray

Jerry Poteet

Daniel Bernhardt

Phil Morris

Cary Tagawa

Hector Echavarria

Dustin Nguyen

GERALD OKAMURA'S

6TH ANNUAL

DRAGONFEST

Sunday, November 18th 2001

Glendale Civic Auditorium
Glendale, California
1401 North Verdugo Road
134 Ventura Fwy
Glendale Ave. exit—go North 1 Mile
*See our Website for Directions

Admission: $10
(Children under 3 are FREE)
*No strollers due to large crowds

Dragonfest Event Hours:
10 A.M. to 5 P.M.
(Line forms no earlier than 7 A.M.)

Entertainment and Demos All Through the Day!

626.795.3137
email: info@dragonfest.com
fax: 626.795.3147

Vendor information:
800.332.3330 ext.112 or
gabe@dragonfest.com

Meet all of Our Guests in Person on a One-to-One Basis!
Take Photos and Get Autographs!

Robert Lee

Richard Lynch

Tito Ortiz

Julie Strain

Michele Quissi

Al Leong

Anna Capri

Brian Thompson

Chris Casamassa

Yuji Okumoto

Fumio Demura

Talmak Guari

Eric Lee

Billy Zabka

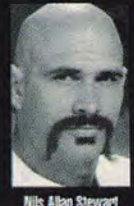
Roger Yuan

Ernie Reyes, Jr.

Bruce Locke

Ron Yuan

Karen Kim


Nils Allan Stewart

Tak Kubota

Michael Worth

Mark Bacascos

Gary Daniels

Plus 100's More!

All guest appearances subject to personal commitments
A portion of the proceeds from DRAGONFEST will benefit Pediatric AIDS

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR ADDITIONAL GUESTS AND SURPRISES!

www.dragonfest.com

INSIDE KUNG-FU

Coca-Cola

I&I SPORTS

martialshop.com

TAPOUT

YOIK

NO FEAR

ULTIMATE NUTRITION

MARTIAL ARTS COMBAT SPORTS

NEW LINE CINEMA

Mat Time

BY KID PELIGRO

The Sport of Survival

Why do we train grappling? Why do we do this to ourselves? After ten years of training, my body aches from the severity of training and competition. My left knee hurts from accidentally hitting someone's ankle, and my right arm has tendonitis from not tapping quickly enough at a tournament. My lower back is in constant pain from the hardships of being mashed while defending the guard. Added to that is the combined pounding of running for cardio endurance and lifting for strength. I can without a doubt say that I have had aches and pains since the first day I started training jiu-jitsu. This pain and suffering is not limited to jiu-jitsu players only, but is shared by all practitioners of the grappling arts be it judo, sombo, wrestling, or anything else you can think of. So why do we do it?

What is it about rolling around sweaty and tired, and having our faces ground into a rough mat that we love? I remember the first time I took a BJJ class. The instructor told me, "I am going to try to mount you. You try to avoid it. Then I am going to try to submit you and your job is to avoid it. If you know any submissions, try them on me and if you catch me I'll tap." Needless to say, what followed was an eternity of being mounted and then tapped. At that point I realized what most of us have realized at one time or another - we are extremely vulnerable if we don't know how to protect ourselves!

"What is it about rolling around sweaty and tired, and having our faces ground into a rough mat that we love?"

It may seem simple, but that is probably the biggest motivation for people to start training in a self-defense method. It is the inherent fear of being unable to defend ourselves that motivates us to learn how to grapple or kick or punch. In the beginning, I used to think that was a small person's trait, not a general human trait. But after years of talking to people, I have come to realize that even big guys are afraid of combative failure. The very big guys are afraid of bigger guys getting the best of them, or even worse, or having a smaller person beat them in front of others.

Grappling, however, takes that fear one step further. Now we need to not only know how to defend ourselves, but also we have to know how to defend ourselves in a specific situation - in this case, on the ground. So we venture to a BJJ school, or a judo academy or a sombo dojo and start the suffering that goes with learning the art of submission. But that is just the beginning. After a few months of training, a normal person knows more than enough to defend themselves in most situations. But do we stop there? No, of course not. We just keep coming back for more.

Why? Because the sport of grappling is as unique and appealing as life itself. As was once explained to me by a top BJJ black belt, "When you grapple with someone, you have to use all of the faculties you were born with. When you grapple, you use your strength, flexibility, quickness, and intelligence. You use your hearing, your vision, and your sense of touch. And you opponent does the same! It is an irresistible game." In grappling, you are winning the most basic game humans play - the game we have been playing and perfecting for thousands of years - the game of survival.

Of course, that doesn't mean you should go out and kill your training partner. Like any other game, we enjoy it because we can compete without getting seriously hurt and without hurting others. Jiu-jitsu satisfies that basic drive we all have to defend ourselves and our family. Plus, it's fun! Now go hit the mats!

SIMPLY Z BEST

- Cardio Mats
- Striking Arts Mats
- Combo Mats
- Grappling Mats
- Home Mats
- Puzzle Mats
- Landing Mats
- Pole Pads
- Wall Pads
- Tournament Mats

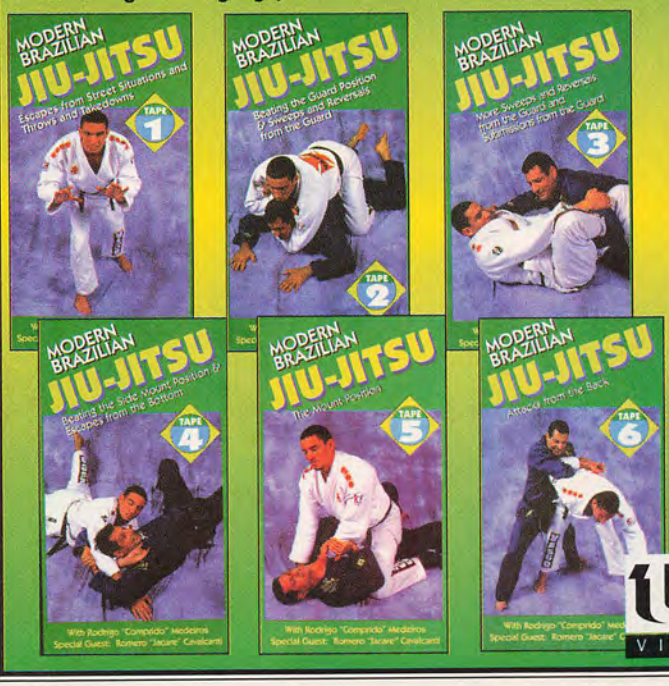
ZEBRA MATS
SIMPLY Z BEST

Call Toll Free: 800-989-8085 · Visit our Website: www.zebramats.com

Modern BRAZILIAN Jiu-Jitsu

WITH RODRIGO "COMPRIDO" MEDEIROS AND SPECIAL GUEST ROMERO "JACARE" CAVALCANTI

Since its revelation to the rest of the world in the 1980's Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu has taken the world by storm. Now, Rodrigo "Comprido" Medeiros, two-time open Brazilian jiu-jitsu champion, with the gracious assistance of Romero "Jacare" Cavalcanti, head coach of the Alliance, bring you Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu in its ultimate state of evolution. Comprido, direct from his native Brazil, explains each technique in the Portuguese language, which is then translated into English by Jacare as each technique is shown from a variety of angles.


MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
Escapes from Street Situations and Throws and Takedowns
TAPE 1
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
Beating the Guard Position & Sweeps and Reversals from the Guard
TAPE 2
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
More Sweeps and Reversals from the Guard and Submissions from the Guard
TAPE 3
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
Beating the Side Mount Position & Escapes from the Bottom
TAPE 4
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
The Mount Position
TAPE 5
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
Attacks from the Back
TAPE 6

Tape 1: Escape from Street Situations, Throws and Takedowns
Comprido & Jacare demonstrate today's version of Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu's counters to street attacks.
BZJJ01: **$39.95**

Tape 2: Beating the Guard Position, Sweeps and Reversals from the Guard
Comprido & Jacare reveal techniques for breaking and passing the guard.
BZJJ02: **$39.95**

Tape 3: Sweeps, Reversals & Submissions from the Guard
Comprido & Jacare reveal their arsenal of escapes and submission holds.
BZJJ03: **$39.95**

Tape 4: Beating the Side-Mount and Escapes from the Bottom
Comprido & Jacare teach how to defeat one of the most common & menacing holds..
BZJJ04: **$39.95**

Tape 5: The Mount Position
Comprido & Jacare show the best counters, how to escape and how to apply submissions.
BZJJ05: **$39.95**

Tape 6: Attacks from the Back
Comprido & Jacare show how to attack from the back and how to counter an attack from the back.
BZJJ06: **$39.95**

All orders add $4.50 for ship. & Hand.
CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

up VIDEO

To Order Call:
1(800) 332-3330 • fax: 1(818) 845-7761
4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

Ring Girl

OF THE MONTH

Kitana Baker

Anaheim native Kitana Baker led a "normal" Southern California life of shopping, parties, and trips to the beach - until she decided to enter a ring girl competition for King of the Cage. Since then, her life has definitely changed!

"In August 1999," Kitana remembers, "I was asked to participate in a KOTC ring girl competition. And well, I'll admit I was disqualified for showing a little more than I was supposed to. But nevertheless, at the next fight I was called and asked to become a regular ring girl. I have been at every fight since then, except for when I have been on tour with Déjà Vu."

After winning the contest Kitana went on a roll. Later in 1999 she went on to win the Déjà Vu Show Girl of the Year competition, appeared on the cover of *Déjà Vu* magazine, and then went on to be featured inside the October, May, and November 2000 issues. But the best was yet to come. In January 2001, Kitana attracted the attention of the Playboy Channel, and was featured in one of their entertainment segments. During the filming for that, the producer of the Playboy Channel series *Night Calls 411* gave Kitana his card. Two days later she made her first appearance on the show and has been in every episode since.

Soon, other offers were rolling in. Kitana appeared on the Sugar Ray video *When It's Over*, playing a she-devil, and also graced the cover of *Import Tuner* magazine. But just because Kitana's acting and modeling career is taking off, don't think that she has forgotten that her appearance in a mixed-martial-arts show was responsible for giving her early career a big boost. "I love the martial arts," Kitana says. "As a matter of fact, for the talent portion of the Show Girl of the Year contest I did a sword kata."

With more acting, modeling, and personal appearance requests coming her way, it seems that this striking 5' 10", 23-year-old beauty is ready to take the entertainment world by storm. Rest assured that *Grappling* magazine will keep a close eye on her!

To learn more about Kitana Baker, or to send her a proposal for acting and modeling jobs, visit her on the Web at www.kitanabaker.com.

Martial Arts Mats

"There was only one choice for my school... Mancino!"

Relson Gracie
8th Degree Red & Black Belt
Brazilian National Champion 22 straight years

Premium Takedown Mats
The Series 100 mat is the ultimate protection for throws, takedowns and grappling. Our ***exclusive***, "two layer" polyethylene foam system provides over 2" of maximum shock absorbing protection.

Series 100	4' x 8'	$199.00
	5' x 10'	$294.00
	6' x 12'	$452.00

Martial Arts Mat
The Series 200 mat is 2" thick of firm cross linked polyethylene foam and is made for throws and takedowns.

Series 200	4' x 8'	$163.00
	5' x 10'	$244.00
	6' x 12'	$333.00

Traditional Martial Arts Mat
The Series 400 mat is 1-1/4" thick of cross linked polyethylene foam and provides excellent protection at an affordable price.

Series 400	4' x 8'	$141.00
	5' x 10'	$221.00
	6' x 12'	$295.00

Prices do not include shipping and handling.

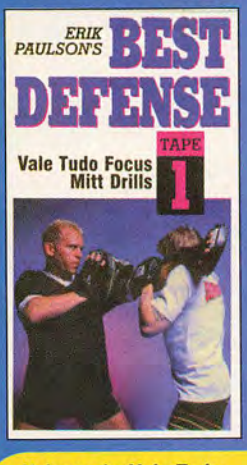
by MANCINO MMC MANUFACTURING CO.

phone 800.338.6287
fax 800.949.3595
email info@mancinomats.com
web mancinomats.com

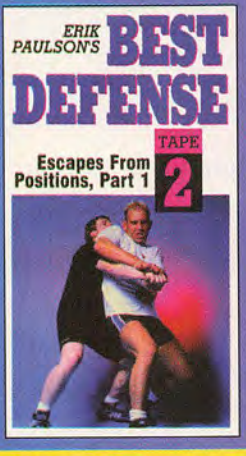
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Erik Paulson's Best Defense

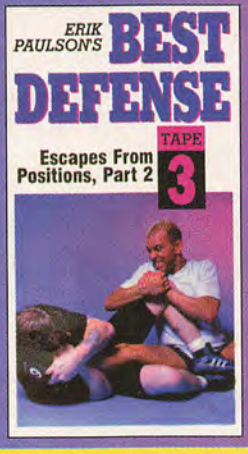
Erik Paulson is one of the most versatile and well-rounded teachers and fighters in martial arts today. He is not just someone who tells people how to train and fight, he speaks from experience and has taught, trained and fought all over the world. The Shooto World Light Heavyweight Champion for the past five years, Paulson has fought against and beaten some of the world's top fighters. Now one of the most sought after instructors in the world reveals his secrets in this one-of-a-kind video series.



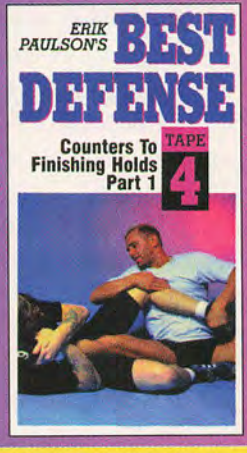
Volume 1: Vale Tudo Focus Mitt Drills
Erik shares his unique training sequences.
PAUL01: $39.95



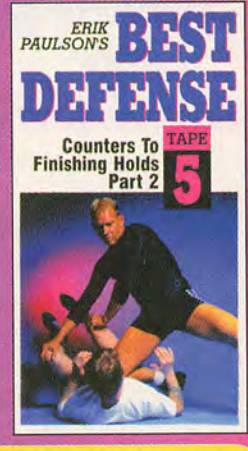
Volume 2: Escapes from Positions, Part 1
Erik shares his devastating arsenal of escape techniques. PAUL02: $39.95



Volume 3: Escapes from Positions, Part 2
Erik shares more of his ingenious escapes.
PAUL03: $39.95



Volume 4: Counters to Finishing Holds, Part 1
Erik shows why there's no such thing as an unbreakable submission hold. PAUL04: $39.95



Volume 5: Counters to Finishing Holds, Part 2
Erik reveals more secrets for turning the tables on your opponent. PAUL05: $39.95

All orders add $4.50 for ship. & Hand.
CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

up VIDEO

To Order Call:
1(800) 332-3330 • fax: 1(818) 845-7761
4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

Damage, Ink

BY EUGENE ROBINSON

Trigg-a-nomics 101

Did you ever think that maybe you should try something else besides this loser and still champion thing?" Frank Trigg asked, his eyes searching for a clue as to how to phrase this super-delicate thing he was struggling to say. "You know, like maybe try fighting guys who aren't pros."

I shrugged. "To paraphrase Mae West: I could get beaten by an amateur just as easily as by a pro - but what's the point?"

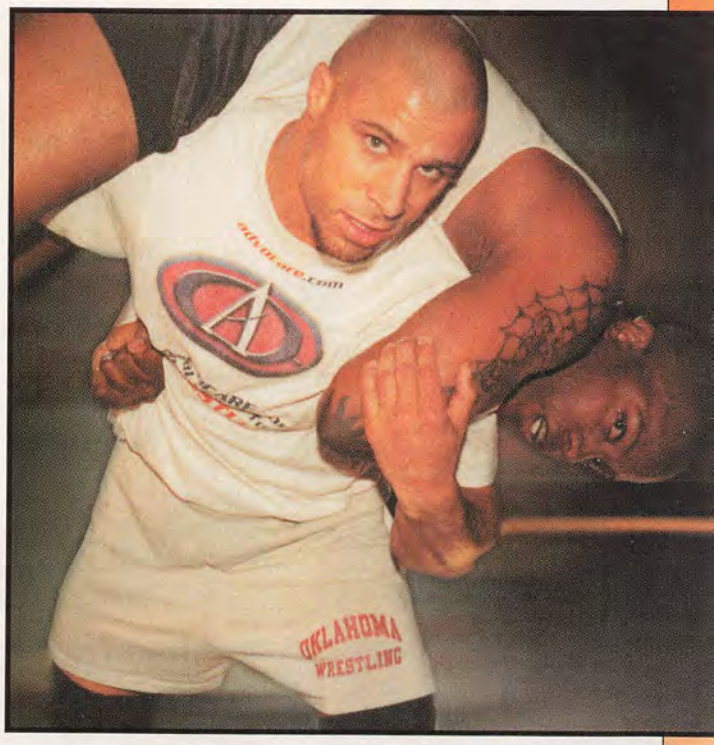
His look said it all. His look said it so he didn't have to. His look said, "You sick, poor, delusional son-of-a-bitch." And there it was again: the complete inability to understand why one sane individual would subject himself to an almost certain beating against the tremendous upside possibility of that magical UPSET. Why, indeed?

I grabbed my gym bag, leaving my failure-fearing training partner in the deepening red of the day, and headed into a destiny that involved a trip over to see one Mr. Frank Trigg. He of the RAW (Real American Wrestling) Team. He, the USWF Middleweight Shootfighting Champion, the ranked National Freestyle Wrestling champion and the scorer of a knockout over the World Vale Tudo 4 Champion, Marcelo Aguilar. Yeah. Frank would do.

"I knew like I knew the sun was going to rise and the moon was going to set that I was going to win this one. The phasers were set to disintegrate for Trigg."

He weighed in at 180 pounds but since the Gholar Gutting I had changed my training, adding in sand-bag work (road work with 25 pound and 50 pound sandbags) and a half a dozen secret (but NON-chemical) cardio tricks. Tricks gleaned from some of the best. They had shaved me down to an even 200 pounds. So I was ready for Frank. I was ready - like a bullet I was ready. I had seen the future and despite the Trigg tapes I had watched and ignored ("fight the fight, not the fighter") I knew like I knew the sun was going to rise and the moon was going to set that I was going to win this one. The phasers were set to disintegrate for Trigg.

Stepping into RAW Training Center in El Segundo, California, I dug the mellow vibe. I dug the fashion model photo shoot happening near the ring. I dug the Grappling mag photo crew. Oh yeah, and Trigg was there too. He had four or five other fighters seated against the wall and he was



stretching them one at a time. Not too hard (my only inkling that he was expecting me). And not too fast.

I had been undecided as to how I should play it. Antagonize: "Hey, they tell me you fight like a girl." Or appease: "How are you Mr. Trigg, sir?" I played it neutral.

"You Frank?"

"Yeah."

"I'm Eugene. We can get started in a bit."

"Fine."

I took note that his trademark Dennis Rodman-esque painted toenails were in full effect. Then I remembered that they had called him Twinkle Toes and I knew like I knew that the ocean would meet the seashore that I was going to win this one. Losing against a man called Twinkle Toes wasn't an option.

The cameras were set up to record My Triumph and we went at it. On the basis of his tapes that I had pretended not to watch, I was prepared for a bull run and was surprised that he hung back. This is a good sign and a bad sign. Good in that he's maybe thinking twice. Bad because he's thinking twice.

We lock up (after I tried and aborted a few duck-unders)

Continued on page 101

STRAIGHT BLAST GYM PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS:

ADVANCED BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU FEATURING BOB BASS & RICK WILLIAMS
The first 2 AMERICAN BLACK BELTS UNDER RIGAN MACHADO

Order the entire Advanced Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu series all 12 tapes $299

For the first time ever **TWO** of the top ***AMERICAN Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu*** Instructors under the world famous ***MACHADO BROTHERS,*** demonstrate, and clearly explain not just the techniques of Jiu-Jitsu, but also the ***CONCEPTS.*** Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu information that up until now remained behind the closed doors of the worlds top Brazilian schools is now revealed to the public!

Both Bob and Rick are Blackbelts under the legendary World Champion Rigan Machado! There is more usable information on these tapes then has ever been presented to the public! Learn details and fine points that were previously only known to the most advanced world champions!

There is more usable information on these tapes then has ever been presented to the public! Learn details and fine points that where previously only known to the most advanced world champions!

Bob Bass is the second American to ever receive a Black Belt in Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu, with over 15 solid years of training behind him.

Rick Williams has been training Jiu-Jitsu for over 10 years, and has won the prestigious Heavyweight Championships at the Pan Am Games.

ABJ#1- Passing the Guard *Passing the guard is one of the most important aspects of Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu. This tape is the ULTIMATE guide for passing. Whether a beginner or a Black Belt this tape will help you immensely.*

ABJ #2- Holding Crossbody You will learn the concepts behind holding someone down in crossides position. If you cannot control the position, you cannot get the submission! You will also learn the submissions and attacks that work best from this position. Including the top 3 crossbody submissions!

1-2 tapes $49.95 Each
3-5 tapes $39.95 Each

ABJ #3- Holding Mount Position You will learn how to acquire the mount position safely, without getting overturned, and how to stay mounted when you get there! You will also learn the best ways to hold knee mount. This is a must see tape for anyone serious about learning Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu!

ABJ #4- Attacking the back/ *back mount* Learn how to stay on your opponents back once you get there, and how to finish him with devastating chokes, armlocks, and collar chokes. This tape will clearly explain moves that have never been seen before on video tape!

ABJ #5- Escaping back mount Learn how to escape from one of the most dangerous positions in Jiu-Jitsu! Learn how to defend your neck, reverse the position and come out on top with overturns, sweeps, and leg locks!

ABJ #6- Attacking from the guard *(part -1)* This tape will show you the best sweeps, armlocks, chokes, and submissions from the most common position you will find in Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu, the Guard. This is the most advanced Guard tape on the market today!

ABJ #7- Attacking from the guard *(part-2)* More submissions from the guard and more importantly. . the fundamental concepts involved in acquiring them. Also the crucial set ups and combinations that will leave your opponent tapping!

ABJ #8- Escapes from the bottom *(crossbody)* If you only buy one Jiu-Jitsu tape on the market today, buy this one! It will teach you the real fundamentals behind escaping from under a bigger stronger opponent. This is a must see tape!

Tape #9- Escapes from the bottom *(mount)* Learn the true concepts involved behind escaping this difficult position. This tape breaks down the escapes and shows the details and fine points that are seldom shown. . .let alone videotaped!

Tape #10- Four quarters *(on top)* Your opponent shoots. . you sprawl. .he is on his knees defending his neck. . .what now? Your opponent escapes bottom by going to his knees. . .now what? Learn the best ways to attack when your opponent balls up on the mat. Learn about one of the most common, yet least understood positions in grappling!

Tape #11- Four quarters *(on bottom)* Learn how to defend your back and neck. Learn how to escape from this position when you are on the bottom, and learn how to submit your opponent from this position. Learn these moves and avoid being stuck on the bottom ever again!

Tape #12- Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu drills Here it is, for the first time ever, a tape completely devoted to drills designed to develop your ground fighting skills! These are the same drills used by Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Champions to refine their skills for competition! Whether student or Instructor, you will want to have this tape!

Chris Haueter's Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Streetfighting!

For the first time ever the curriculum of BJJ is brought out onto the street on video! Chris brings his vast amount of knowledge and skill as a ***BJJ AMERICAN BLACKBELT WITH THE MACHADO BROTHERS,*** *a JKD Instructor under* ***DAN INOSANTO,*** *a former kickboxer, and wrestler, into this* ***ACTION PACKED SIX TAPE SERIES.*** *We promise that you will have never seen much of the material presented on these tapes on video* ***EVER*** *before!*

1-2 tapes $49.95 Each
3-5 tapes $39.95 Each

CH#1 Intro to "Street Jits" In this tape Chris teaches the positions for Jits in the street. How to strike correctly and stay on top in a fight. How to escape bottom when someone is hitting you. Five key ways to escape knee mount during a streetfight, and how to hold and use knee mount in a real fight. Chris also addresses the area of eye gouges, biting, and "vital" strikes. Don't miss this tape, you will watch it again and again!

CH#2 Street Guard (part one) Chris shows takedowns for street & vale tudo, including how to enter safely on a bigger opponent. Pummeling & the modified clinch. And the introduction into the dynamic, aggressive, guard designed specifically for the street! Including the use of the "whizzer" in the guard. This is a must see tape.

CH#3 Street Guard (part two) Chris shows how to set up your offense in the guard, including the infamous climbing armlock. How to defend from strikes while in the guard on the street, as well as how to kick while in the guard and get back to you're feet! Chris also teaches the "snakecatcher" tech used to get in on someone who is kicking at you from the guard. This is material never before shown on video!

CH#4 Street Guard (part three) Chris teaches the four lines of defense in the guard. How to counter a big wrestler who is trying to "stack & smack" you in the guard. And goes into the ways to pass the guard in the street. This tape will take your guard game to whole new levels, every serious fighter needs this info!

Order Chris's entire set... all 6 tapes for *only* $199

CH#5 T-Shirt Chokes In a streetfight your opponent wont be wearing a kimono designed not to rip! Chris shows you a ton of ways to choke out a guy who is wearing a flimsy t-shirt. He also discusses more detail on passing the guard, and teaches some fantastic drills designed to develop the open guard. Finally he discusses hairpulling and foul tactics and how to make an opponent pay for trying them in the street!

CH#6 Turtle Position Chris teaches you how to submit your opponent when he turtles under your strikes. How to escape from the bottom, overturn your opponent, and get on top! How to block out the hooks and get the guy off your back, and how to defend your neck in the street. This tape contains new material that will change the way you roll immediately!

www.straightblastgym.com

Order Now and $AVE!

CALL NOW AND ORDER TOLL FREE • 1-877-932-5278 • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS™
THE WORLD'S BEST
★★★★★
FIVE STAR VIDEOS

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS PRESENTS

VALE TUDO

BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU STREET

MARIO SPERRY

The video series you've been waiting for! Mario Sperry, considered to be the most technical fighter to have ever stepped into a ring, smashes all barriers of secrecy and knowledge of what it takes to win in the street or Octagon. VALE-TUDO is not just another Jiu-Jitsu video series showing moves without a uniform. Instead, it's a complete fighting system, drastically different and 100% more effective in a real fight than anything you have ever seen before! VALE-TUDO will teach you every aspect of no-holds fighting from standing techniques to brutal ground finishing strikes & submissions.

"THE ZEN MACHINE"

The First Fighter In History To Submit A GRACIE!!!
(Sperry Vs. Gracie, November 1998, Brazil)

- Third Degree Black Belt
- Carlson Gracie Team Captain, Brazil
- Over 300 Career Wins
- 1994 & 1995 Undefeated Brazilian Heavy Weight Champion
- 1996, 1997 & 1998 Undefeated World Heavyweight Champion
- 1995 Titanic Dual Vale Tudo Show, Overall Champion, Brazil
- 1996 Reality Super Fight Champion, USA
- 1997 Ultimate Caged Combat, Overall Champion, Australia
- 1998 Abu Dhabi World Submission Fighting Champion
- 1999 Abu Dhabi World Submission Fighting Champion
- 2000 Abu Dhabi World Submission Fighting Champion

VALE TUDO SERIES 1

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO SERIES

TAPE 1 Vale Tudo Takedowns

This first video will change your understanding of how Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu should be used in a real fight. Here the Zen Machine will show you how to take control of the strongest street fighters and use the principals of ground fighting, standing up! This fighting style is so effective that any opponent, regardless of style, even students of conventional Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu will be unable to defend themselves. This video shows how to quickly immobilize strikers, wrestlers and grapplers and use punishing striking techniques of Jiu-Jitsu that are devastatingly effective! You will then learn how to take anyone down with techniques that work with even the biggest opponent. VALE-TUDO is the only video series to reveal these highly guarded techniques and is a must for anyone looking to enter the Octagon or win a street fight.

TAPE 2 Defeating the Guard

Once on the ground, most people will not know how to defend themselves and will be easily defeated by a Jiu-Jitsu fighter. However, a grappler or wise street fighter will attempt to fight with his legs to defend himself. Mario Sperry will teach you how to defeat even the best fighters legs (guard) using techniques that are unstoppable and unknown. You will see why 99% of the guard techniques learned today are not the most effective you can use in a street fight. You will learn how to quickly open the closed guard of any fighter, and pass his legs with never before seen techniques! Learn to defeat the half guard and much more! Also includes, Mario Sperry in Action!

TAPE 3 The Crossbody & Knee-On-Stomach

Prepare to learn a whole new method of Jiu-Jitsu that you never thought existed! We guarantee that that the techniques taught in VALE-TUDO are far more powerful then anything you have ever witnessed. The Zen machine will show you how the Crossbody should be used for the street and why sport style crossbody techniques are dangerous. You will learn to easily finish the fight from this position with devastating strikes and submissions that will amaze you! You will also learn how to properly use the most powerful and highly misunderstood position in Jiu-Jitsu, the knee on stomach! Here Mario will teach you a whole new style of Jiu-Jitsu that will give you a new arsenal of weapons never thought possible! Don't confused VALE-TUDO with other tapes showing sport style moves without the uniform. This tape contains a fighting style never seen before that will enable you to easily defeat all other styles of grappling and handle any opponent in a real fight!

TAPE 4 The VALE-TUDO Mount

Forget everything you know about the mounted position! The Zen Machine wi teach you a whole new incredible method as you learn why the mount position taught in sport style Jiu-Jitsu schools will not work as planned in the street! Are you having trouble staying mounted on big opponents? You wont any longer as Mario shows how to put a quick stop to all escape attempts that will render your opponent frustrated and desperate. You will learn how the mounted position was really intended to be used as Mario teaches you special techniques to wear your opponent down making submission holds easy to apply. Mario Sperry's striking techniques from the mount are so incredible that it is worth the price of the entir set of videos alone! Also included, Mario Sperry in action!

TAPE 5 Fighting From The Back

In this ground breaking video, the Zen machine will teach you everything you need to know about getting an opponents back and quickly finishing the fight! You will learn how to get the back from numerous positions and use devastating strikes to set your opponent up for chokes, armbars and leg locks. All back positions are covered including north &south and the turtle position. Also included, Mario Sperry in action!

COMPLETE SIX VOLUME SET ONLY $250.00 Plus Shipping & Handling

TAPE 6 The VALE-TUDO Guard

Think you know how to fight from the guard? Think again! This tape will totally change your understanding of the guard and how it should be used in a street fight! The Zen machine will show you how most guard techniques learned in sport Jiu-Jitsu will not work in a street fight and are extremely dangerous. Then Mario will teach you the proper way to control, strike and defend with your legs in a real fight. This video is a real eye opener and will surely shock many sport practitioners as Mario teaches how to demolish those attempting to use conventional methods of opening your guard and passing your legs! You will also learn when and how submissions from the guard should be used. This tape is definitely the most important work on

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-682-9842

www.Groundfighter.com

TUDO

100% NO HOLDS BARRED!

FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS

VALE TUDO SERIES 2
INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO SERIES

Mario Sperry & Murilo Bustamante

Mario "Zen Machine" Sperry needs no introduction. His first Vale Tudo series have become mandatory tapes for anyone looking to win a street fight or conquer the Octagon. In order to deliver even a higher level of Vale-Tudo techniques, Mario brings in legendary teammate Murilo Bustamante to make Vale-Tudo 2! Together, they break new ground with more incredible techniques and strategies! This new series is 100% no holds barred and contains no overlap with his first six tape set. A must have video series...order today!

TAPE 7 Advanced Takedowns

Here, Mario and Murilo break the standing fight game down even further. Special punching techniques developed my these two masters allow them to enter into a takedown without getting hit. Mario breaks these techniques down showing what and what not to do if you face a strong striker. Next, you will learn special techniques for taking down strong wrestlers or experienced fighters that refuse to hit the ground. Mario also covers more ways to smash opponents that want to hang onto a octagon type fence. Great material! Next, Mario teaches how to get your opponent's back while standing and teaches multiple advanced methods of punishing and bringing them down!

COMPLETE SIX VOLUME SET ONLY $250.00 Plus Shipping & Handling

TAPE 8 Attacks From The Closed Guard

This super hot tape brings fighting from the guard to a whole new level. Learn to attack safely, and apply advanced armbars and chokes without getting hit, that will catch your opponents off guard. Learn special turnovers that work against striking opponents that lead to devastating spine and neck submissions. This tape is loaded with new material! If you liked his first guard tape,

SAVE $100.00
Buy Both Sets
(That's 12 Volumes)
For Only $400.00
Order The Complete Vale Tudo Library Today!

TAPE 9 Attacks From The Open & Half Guard

This tapes is serious Vale-tudo. Mario starts with some brand new Vale-Tudo sweeps and then starts to really bang away with really slick new submissions. As Mario teaches in his first series, submissions against striking opponents are difficult unless you know the proper timing. Here, Mario and Murilo teach the skills to catch arm bars and chokes against those really tough opponents that are trying to smash you! Mario then takes you to the half guard and teaches some really hot turnovers and submissions not covered in his first set of tapes. Mario also covers more techniques for opponents that sit in the turtle position like wrestlers, and teaches new ways to turn them over and get back into the game! Finally, learn how to defend and reverse a bad situation like someone getting your back. All new hot material here!

★★★★★
HIGHEST FIVE STAR RATING!

Bill Lewis Video Review Website
http://members.aol.com/bjj33/billmain.htm

TAPE 10 Attacks From The Top

Retiring from the fight game in 1999, Mario reveals one of his fighting trade secrets, his four positions of control theory! This method he personally refined and uses in all his no-holds barred fights, allows him to totally control any opponent and move from position to position based on what escape his opponent attempts. These techniques, will allow you to bring your Jiu-Jitsu game to a whole new level that you never thought possible and can be used with or without the kimono! Mario then shows some hot new ways to mount your opponent during a no-holds barred fight. You will then learn new devastating neck cranks, chokes and some really hot new escapes from the knee on stomach!

TAPES 11 & 12 Vale Tudo Leglocks!

This two tape set is the definitive word on leg locks! Here Mario and Murilo break down the attack on the legs into never before seen details and variations. These two videos contain only no-holds barred and street fighting leglocks! No fluff stuff here! Leglocks are detailed from every possible position you can think of, top, bottom, standing and every position in between! Learn new leglocks just developed in Brazil like sweeps into leglocks and more! Mario will show you how to break and twist the legs with every possible combination from the foot, ankle, calf, knee and hip! Mario also teaches why some leg attacks may not work on certain opponents and how to tailor each attack based on your opponents weaknesses. Definitely the greatest work on Vale Tudo leglocks ever on video. You wont want to miss these two tapes!

NOVUS | VISA | MasterCard | AMERICAN EXPRESS CARDS

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

State _____ Zip _____

____ **Vale-Tudo Series 1 complete set @ $250.00**

Mario Sperry Vale Tudo Series 1 Videos $59.99 Each
☐ Vol 1 ☐ Vol 2 ☐ Vol 3 ☐ Vol 4 ☐ Vol 5 ☐ Vol 6

____ **Vale-Tudo Series 2 complete set @ $250.00**

Mario Sperry Vale Tudo Series 2 Videos $59.99 Each
☐ Vol 7 ☐ Vol 8 ☐ Vol 9 ☐ Vol 10 ☐ Vol 11 ☐ Vol 12

___ **Vale-Tudo Series 1 and 2 (All 12 Videos!) @ $400.00**

Shipping & handling: Under $100.00 - $8.00; Over $100.00, $15.00; NY State Residents Add 8% Sales Tax. Call for shipping outside of U.S.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-682-9842

Send checks or money orders to:
WORLD MARTIAL ARTS P.O. Box 69 Victor, NY 14564

Overseas Orders Please Call: 716-742-8095
FAX YOUR ORDER! 716-742-8097

PAL FORMAT AVAILABLE

No-Holds-Barred

BY EDDIE GOLDMAN

Eyada Closes It Doors

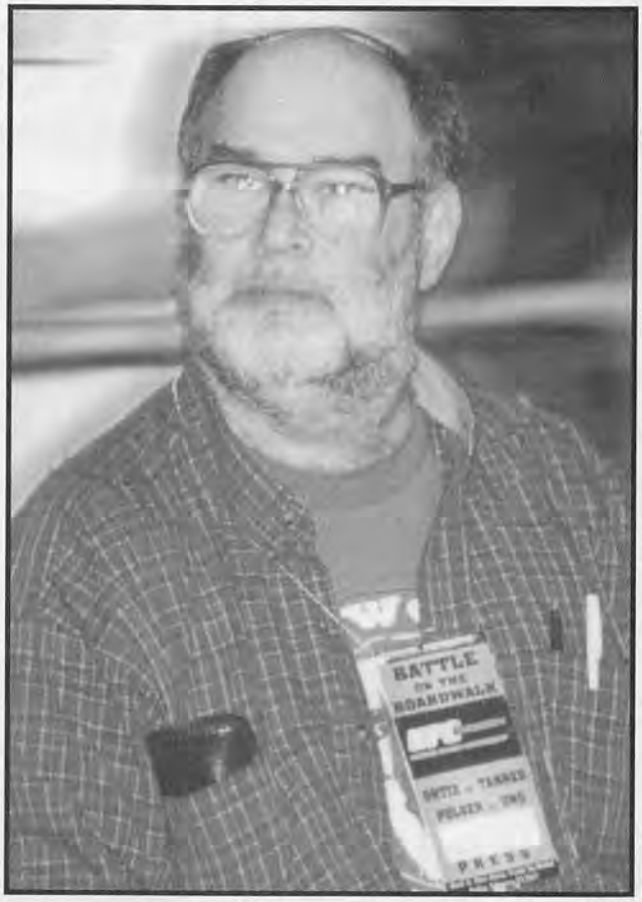
MONTREAL, July 9 — I received the news while in upstate New York en route to Montreal for Tuesday's Super Boxing Gala at the Molson Centre. The company on which I had hosted the "No Holds Barred" Internet talk show for 21 months, eYada.com, has closed down, effective immediately. I was informed by my rugged producer, Al Gattullo, who had become a key supporter of the combat sports in this period. More details will follow as I get them, but for now, all of eYada.com is done.

There are literally tens of thousands of people if not more that I want to thank. First off, the crew at eYada, who took a chance on a show focusing on a sport that still was banned on cable in the U.S. at the time, and let me run with it as I liked and include boxing, wrestling, grappling, and all the combat sports in the mix. I want to thank everyone in the combat sports that helped to make the show successful in the area of content, from the countless fighters, wrestlers, promoters, managers, media people, and everyone else that was a guest on the show, that sent me valuable information either publicly or for use without attribution, and that provided facilities and support to webcast the show live on the road from all over the U.S. and also in Japan and Canada. I guess it was appropriate that our last live guest on our last show was the man who just may be mixed martial arts' brightest star, Tito Ortiz.

"It was not hype when I called you the most intelligent group of fight fans on the Internet. Like always, I call it as I see it."

But most of all I want to thank the listeners, the growing legions of supporters who understood the mission of this show and regularly flooded my e-mail with all sorts of comments, essays, and questions. Without you, there would have been no "No Holds Barred." It was not hype when I called you the most intelligent group of fight fans on the Internet. Like always, I call it as I see it.

I am reminded of the advice given by the labor activist Joe Hill upon his impending execution: "Don't mourn, organize!" The mission of "No Holds Barred" was simply to popularize and support the combat sports and all those involved in them, and to fight for integrity and fairness and against corruption in them. "No Holds Barred" on eYada.com may be finished, but that mission is certainly not. In exactly what



manner I shall pursue this mission is today unclear, as I had hoped to do it at eYada. I am, of course, still a contributor to Maxfighting.com, Maxboxing.com, and *Grappling* magazine, as well as a freelance writer. But the core of my work (and income) was at eYada. Any suggestions are welcome.

It is also important to add that the combat sports, and particularly mixed martial arts, have lost a major vehicle to popularize these sports. There is a void to be filled, and I now suddenly have more time on my hands to help create or expand other such vehicles. Any suggestions on this are also welcome. Anyone wishing to contact me should no longer do so at eYada. Here is my contact information (e-mail is the best - remember, I'm out of work now): maxfeddie@aol.com, (212) 946-5364, Eddie Goldman PO Box 873, Cathedral Station, New York, NY 10025, USA.

So that's it. As I closed my last show last week, as I usually did, I said, "Keep on supporting ALL the combat sports." I hope you still will.

MUAY THAI SUPER SEMINAR!

November 10 - 11, 2001 • Janjira Muay Thai • Plano, Texas

Thailand Superstar
SAMART PAYAKAROON
4 Time Lumpinee Stadium Champion, WBC Champion

SAEKSON JANJIRA
6 Time World Champion

WALTER "SLEEPER" MICHALOWSKI
IMTC North American Middleweight Champion

JARONTONG KIET BAHN CHONG
Former Lumpinee Stadium Champion, IMTC World Champion

For Additional Information Call:
(972) 769-8663

$140 - Both Days
($100 prior to October 10th)
$85 - One Day Only

Send check or money order to:
Janjira Muay Thai
3033 W. Parker Road, Suite 202
Plano TX 75028

WE HAVE IT ALL!

MUAY THAI
FIGHTING GEAR

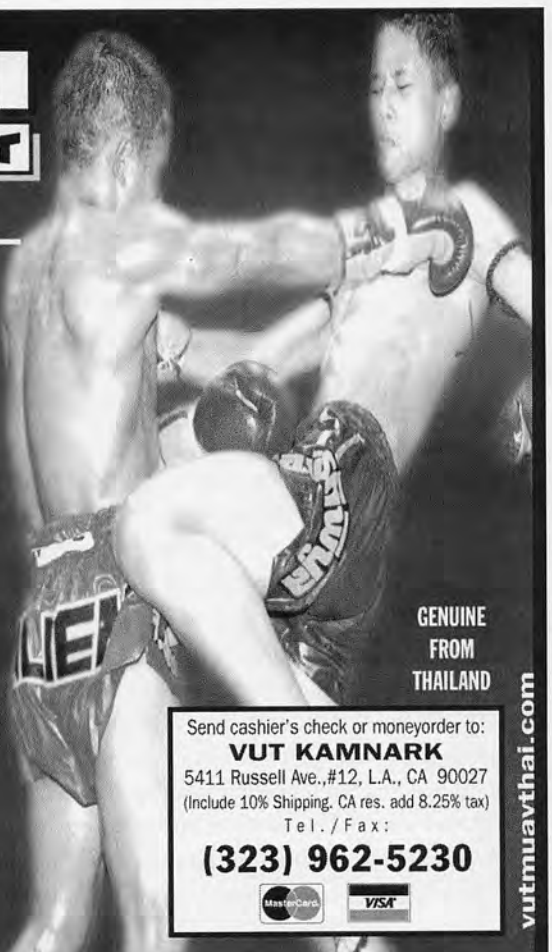
VUT

"I guarantee that this is the *BEST* Muay Thai equipment you can get or I wouldn't put my name on it!"
-Kru Vut Kamnark
President United World Muay Thai Association

Thai Kicking Pads
Long 17" x 8½"$81.95
Regular 14" x 8½"$71.00
Thai Shorts (call for styles)
Size S,M$21.95
L,XL $24.95
3L,4L $26.95
5L $28.95
Belly Protector$64.95
Focus Mitts$45.95
Leather Shin Pads (regular)$54.95
Leather Shin Pads (Long)$59.95
Head Gear$54.95
Sparring Gloves (16 oz., velcro)$60.95
Training Gloves (14 oz., velcro)$52.95
Training Gloves (12 oz., velcro)$52.95
Bag Gloves (Large)$24.95
Bag Gloves (X-Large)$26.95
Steel Cup (Large and X-Large) $19.95
Ankle Supports $12.95
Mongkol $19.95
Thai Liniment $8.50
Muay Thai Jump Rope $15.00

Muay Thai Patch (7½" x 10") $15.00
Muay Thai Patch (10" x 12½") $20.00
UWMTA Patch (3" x 3½") $9.00
Muay Thai Fight Music $10.00
Hand Wraps $3.99
Muay Thai T-shirt, blk., L,XL $12.95
Muay Thai T-shirt, wht., L,XL $10.95
Muay Thai Tank top, blk., L,XL $10.95
Muay Thai Tank top, wht., L,XL $10.95
Keychain $5.00
Muay Thai Warmup Jacket $45.95
Arm Band $8.00
NEW!
Boxing Robe Set $175.00
Muay Thai Statues (single) $12.00
(Double) $18.00
Muay Thai Music CD $15.00
VUT Promotions 5 bouts Fight Video $20.00
UWMTA Cap $15.00
UWMTA Logo Knit Polo Shirt $25.00
Muay Thai Ceremonial Fighter's Flowers $10.00

NEW! Muay Thai Statues



Send cashier's check or moneyorder to:
VUT KAMNARK
5411 Russell Ave.,#12, L.A., CA 90027
(Include 10% Shipping. CA res. add 8.25% tax)
Tel./Fax:
(323) 962-5230

MasterCard VISA

vutmuaythai.com

Against The Fence

BY JACK DANIELS

How To Improve Your Reflexes And Reactions

Most NHB fighters know that speed and reaction time are the most noticeable skills which deteriorate following a layoff. Numerous studies have shown that athletes have FASTER reaction times than non-athletes. NHB fighters are no exception, and in such a fast action-sport reaction time and speed often make the difference between victory and defeat.

The biological bases of movement and reaction time is complicated. While there is no need to go into it in great detail, certain terms and concepts should be understood. This will better help you to design a training program to improve speed and reaction.

There is a difference between REACTION TIME and REFLEX TIME. Reaction time is the time elapsed between the application of a STIMULUS (an attack by an opponent) and the moment of RESPONSE (a defensive block). Usually this term is applied to reactions requiring a CONSCIOUS response.

Both response use the same neurobiological principles. The initial input in the reaction time is through the so-called SENSORY INPUT. In response to a stimulus such as the visual cue of an opponent's attack, signals pass from the sensory organs - in this case the eyes - to the brain. These signals pass along nerves called SENSORY NEURONS. The information is assessed in that part of the brain which handles visual stimuli, the VISUAL CORTEX, and then relayed via connecting nerves called INTERNEURONS to the cell bodies of those nerves which connect to the skeletal muscles. The signals the pass down the MOTOR NEURONS to the NEUROMUSCULAR JUNCTION. This the initiates the muscle fiber CONTRACTION which results in movement.

The basis for responses at higher levels of martial arts and other fast actions skills is a reflex response, in particular a CONDITIONED reflex. In this case, reflex time is equivalent to reaction time but the response occurs at an UNCONSCIOUS level. Under many conditions it is impossible to differentiate reaction time from conditioned reflex time, and in martial arts the transition from reaction time to reflex time will not always be apparent but will derive naturally from constant REPETITION of the same movements in training.

Many studies have been performed on reaction times,

however most use fairly simple test situations. The extent to which the results of such studies can be applied to more complex skills such as martial arts is unclear. However, certain principles are undoubtedly applicable.

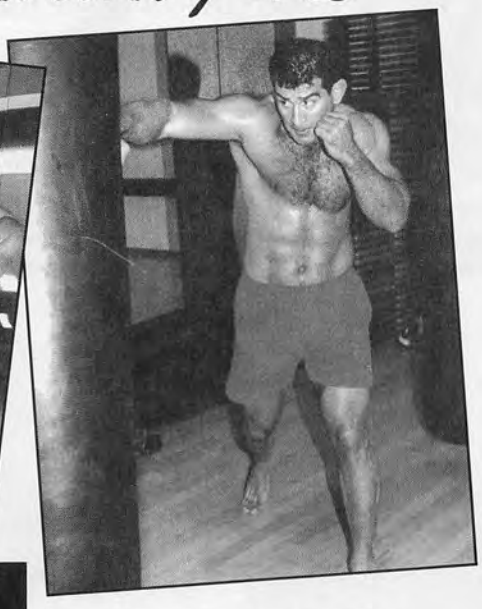
One of the first principles is that there does not appear to be a general TIME-SHARING ability. That is to say, the ability to react quickly to one situation does NOT necessarily imply that the same person will be able to react quickly to a different stimulus.

For instance, in kickboxing each aspect will have to be trained. This means that training for punching techniques and decreasing their reaction time will not help to improve your kicking time. However, in closely related tasks there is a crossover. Thus training with straight rear-cross will also help you to an extent with other punching movements like the jab. In training for reaction time and speed, it is probably best to concentrate on BASICS - especially after a lay-off. By

Continued on page 109

RUAS VALE TUDO!

Brazilian Mixed Martial Arts



MEN'S RVT

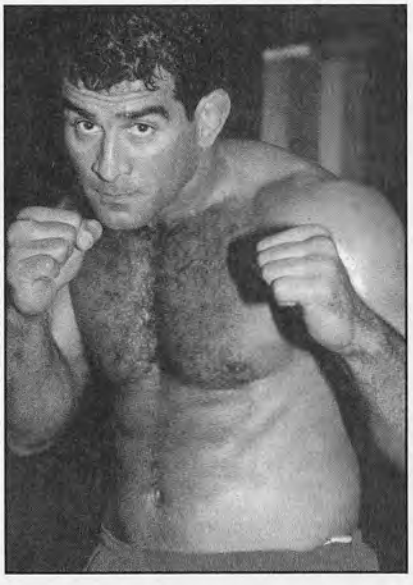
Get ready for an
"Unbelievable Work Out!"
Learn the unique
fighting techniques of
Laguna Niguel's own
World Champion

MARCO RUAS

- **BOXING**
- **JU JITSU**
- **WRESTLING**
- **MUAY THAI**
- **KICK BOXING**
- **SUBMISSION HOLDS**

Receive **Intensive**
Fitness Training,
Skill, Knowledge,
Excellent Technique,
Stamina, Strength
and **Endurance!**

"It's Unbelievable!"



JOIN OUR MEN'S RVT CLASSES

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED: Monday, Wednesday, Friday at 6:00 pm
BEGINNING TO INTERMEDIATE: Tuesday & Thursday at 5:00 pm
COST: $150.00/month

Call for class availability or for private
instruction: **(949) 831-1866**
Fax: **(949) 831-1871**

27231 La Paz Rd., suite C
Laguna Niguel, CA 92677

WORLD LEADER SINCE 1982

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS

★MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS★

OVER 1,200 DYNAMIC TITLES

CENTURY

Panther Productions: A Division Of Century Incorporated

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE WE ACCEPT

HOT VIDEO DEALS! ACT NOW AND SAVE!

★ANY 3 VIDEOS/Only $79.99...SAVE $70.00
★ANY 4 VIDEOS/Only $99.99...SAVE $100.00
★ANY 5 VIDEOS/Only $119.99...SAVE $130.00
★ANY 6 VIDEOS/Only $129.99...SAVE $170.00
★ANY 8 VIDEOS/Only $149.99...SAVE $250.00
★ANY 10 VIDEOS/Only $199.99...SAVE $300.00
★ANY 15 VIDEOS/Only $299.99...SAVE $450.00
★ANY 18 VIDEOS/Only $349.99...SAVE $550.00

★ ORDER ON-LINE AT WWW.PANTHERVIDEOS.COM ★ FOR A FREE CATALOG CALL 800-332-4442 ★

RUSSIAN SAMBO

STARRING
OLEG TAKTAROV
"The Russian Bear"

NO-HOLDS-BARRED GRAPPLING & SELF-DEFENSE

1. SAMBO—TAKEDOWNS TO FINISHING HOLDS
ORDER #OLEG-1 .....52 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

2. SAMBO—SETTING UP SUBMISSION HOLDS
ORDER #OLEG-2 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

3. SAMBO—ESCAPING DANGEROUS POSITIONS & HOLDS
ORDER #OLEG-3 .....42 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

4. SAMBO—SUBMISSION COMBINATIONS
ORDER #OLEG-4 .....47 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

5. SAMBO—GRAPPLING COMBAT DRILLS
ORDER #OLEG-5 .....40 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

6. SAMBO—ADVANCED SAMBO LEG LOCKS
ORDER #OLEG-6 .....70 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

7. SAMBO—BASIC AND ADVANCED SAMBO STREETFIGHTING
ORDER #OLEG-7 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

8. SAMBO—ADVANCED TAKEDOWNS, MORE LEG LOCKS,DEFENSIVE TECHNIQUES SPARRING EXERCISES
ORDER #OLEG-8 .....60 MIN .....ONLY $49.955

9.SECRET TECHNIQUES OF RUSSIAN MILITARY SAMBO
ORDER #OLEG-9 .....33 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

MUAY THAI KICKBOXING

FOR NO-HOLDS-BARRED COMPETITION

STARRING
WORLD CHAMPION
MAURICE SMITH

★ UFC HEAVYWEIGHT CHAMPION
★ WKA HEAVYWEIGHT KICKBOXING CHAMPION
★ WKA MUAY THAI HEAVYWEIGHT CHAMPION
★ 2 TIME EXTREME FIGHTING CHAMPION
★ HELD KICKBOXING BELT FOR LONGEST PERIOD (1983-1996)

1. MUAY THAI KICKBOXING FUNDAMENTALS
Teaches posture, stances, punching, kicking, elbows, knees defensive tactics and more. Shows how to create unexpected powerful strikes.
ORDER #SMITH 1.....40 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

2. MUAY THAI KICKBOXING DRILLS
Hone your striking skills with the use of these powerful drills. These exercises were developed to sharpen your timing, accuracy, speed and power! Use these drills to simulate the intensity of a real fight.
ORDER #SMITH 2.....40 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

3. OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE GROUND FIGHTING VOL 1
The ground is not the place a striker wants to be... unless he's learned to defend against the grappler's surprising submissions and reversals! Learn how to turn a bad situation into a win! Order now and save!
ORDER #SMITH 3.....36 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

4. OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE GROUND FIGHTING VOL 2
Loaded with more offensive and defensive skills for punishing your opponent on the ground. You must add these techniques to your fight game if you wish to become a complete fighter and World Champion.
ORDER #SMITH 4.....30 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

SEEK AND DESTROY

NO-HOLDS-BARRED FIGHTING TECHNIQUES

STARRING
MARK "THE SPECIMEN" KERR

1. "SEEK AND DESTROY"—NO-HOLDS-BARRED FUNDAMENTAL TAKEDOWN TECHNIQUES
#KERR-1 .....ONLY $49.95

2. "SEEK AND DESTROY"—NO-HOLDS BARRED INTERMEDIATE TAKEDOWN TECHNIQUES
#KERR-2 .....ONLY $49.95

3. "SEEK AND DESTROY"—NO-HOLDS-BARRED ADVANCED TAKEDOWN TECHNIQUES
#KERR-3 .....ONLY $49.95

4. "SEEK AND DESTROY"—NO-HOLDS-BARRED DEFENDING AGAINST THE TAKEDOWN
#KERR-4 .....ONLY $49.95

5. "SEEK AND DESTROY"—NO-HOLDS-BARRED OFFENSIVE GROUND CONTROL VOLUME 1 - ATTACKING AND TAKING YOUR OPPONENTS
#KERR-5 .....ONLY $49.95

6. "SEEK AND DESTROY"—NO-HOLDS-BARRED OFFENSIVE GROUND CONTROL VOLUME 2 - FIGHTING FROM THE MOUNT POSITION
#KERR-6 .....ONLY $49.95

7. "SEEK AND DESTROY"—NO-HOLDS-BARRED OFFENSIVE GROUND CONTROL VOLUME 3 - ESCAPING THE GUARD AND MOUNT
#KERR-7 .....ONLY $49.95

8. "SEEK AND DESTROY"—NO-HOLDS-BARRED STRIKING, TRAINING DRILLS & CONDITIONING EXERCISES
#KERR-8 .....ONLY $49.95

★ Panther Productions: A Division Of Century Incorporated ★ Order Today 1-800-332-4442 ★

★ ORDER ON-LINE AT WWW.PANTHERVIDEOS.COM ★ FOR A FREE CATALOG CALL 800-332-4442 ★

BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU

BLACK BELT HOME STUDY COURSE

STARRING MASTER

JOE MOREIRA

OFFICIAL TECHNIQUES OF THE U.S. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU FEDERATION

★ JIU JITSU ★ BELT TECHNIQUES

1. WHITE BELT VOL. 1 - FUNDAMENTAL GUARD AND MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-1 Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

2. WHITE BELT VOL. 2 - FUNDAMENTAL GUARD AND MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-2Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

3. BLUE BELT VOL. 1 - INTERMEDIATE GUARD AND MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-3 Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

4. BLUE BELT VOL. 2 - INTERMEDIATE GUARD AND MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-4Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

BRAZILIAN MASTER JOE MOREIRA 6TH DEGREE BLACK BELT

5. PURPLE BELT VOL. 1 - INTERMEDIATE GUARD & MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-5.....Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

6. PURPLE BELT VOL. 2 - INTERMEDIATE GUARD & MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-6.....Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

7. BROWN BELT VOL. 1 - ADVANCED GUARD & MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-7.....Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

8. BROWN BELT VOL. 2 - ADVANCED GUARD & MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-8.....Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

9. BLACK BELT VOL. 1 - ADVANCED GUARD & MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-9.....Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

10. BLACK BELT VOL. 2 - ADVANCED GUARD & MOUNT GROUNDFIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-10.....Approx: 1 hour 15 min .....Only $49.95

★ MORE DYNAMIC BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU VIDEOS ★

1. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU FOOT AND ANKLE LOCKS
#JOMOR-11.....47min .....Only $49.95

2. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU LEG AND KNEE LOCKS
#JOMOR-12.....59 min .....Only $49.95

3. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU ADVANCED TOURNAMENT & SELF-DEFENSE THROWING TECHNIQUES
#JOMOR-13.....83 min .....Only $49.95

4. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU FIGHTING COMBINATIONS: TAKEDOWN TO MOUNT TO CHOKE AND ARMLOCK
#JOMOR-14.....43 min .....Only $49.95

5. "TEAM MOREIRA" BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU FIGHTERS FITNESS WORKOUT AND CONDITIONING ROUTINE
#JOMOR-15.....77 min .....Only $49.95

6. "TEAM MOREIRA" BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU TOURNAMENT RULES AND SPARRING MATCHES-FEATURING ALL BELT LEVELS
#JOMOR-16.....89 min .....Only $49.95

7. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU SELF-DEFENSE AND RAPE PREVENTION FOR WOMEN
#JOMOR-17.....60 min .....Only $49.95

8. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU SELF-DEFENSE FOR KIDS
#JOMOR-18.....60 min .....Only $49.95

9. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU HAND-TO-HAND STREET SELF-DEFENSE
#JOMOR-19.....55 min .....Only $49.95

10. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU HAND-TO-HAND STREET SELF-DEFENSE AGAINST MULTIPLE ATTACKERS
#JOMOR-20.....48 min .....Only $49.95

11. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU SELF-DEFENSE AGAINST GUN AND KNIFE ATTACKS
#JOMOR-21.....81 min .....Only $49.95

12. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU FIGHTING TECHNIQUES AGAINST TAE KWON DO, KICKBOXERS, AND KARATE FIGHTERS
#JOMOR-22.....34 min .....Only $49.95

13. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU HISTORY & TRADITIONS
#JOMOR-23.....27 min .....Only $49.95

5 TIME WORLD KARATE FORMS CHAMPION JEAN FRENETTE

6TH DAN SANKUDO KARATE

GREATLY IMPROVE YOUR SPEED, POWER, FLEXIBILITY, KATAS AND SPARRING WITH THESE GREAT PANTHER TAPES!

1. ULTIMATE SPLITS AND FLEXIBILITY VOL. 1
Basic Level
#FREN-1.....60 min.....Only $49.95

2. ULTIMATE SPLITS AND FLEXIBILITY VOL. 2
Intermediate Level
#FREN-2.....46 min.....Only $49.95

3. ULTIMATE SPLITS AND FLEXIBILITY VOL. 3
#Fren-3.....35 min.....Only $49.95

4. DYNAMIC BASIC KICKS
#FREN-4.....55 min.....Only $49.95

5. DYNAMIC KICKING COMBINATIONS AND JUMP KICKS
#FREN-5.....42 min.....Only $49.95

6. DYNAMIC TOURNAMENT SPARRING TECHNIQUES
#FREN-6.....41 min.....Only $49.95

7. DYNAMIC TOURNAMENT OPEN AND MUSICAL FORMS
#FREN-7.....40 min.....Only $49.95

8. DYNAMIC TOURNAMENT BO TECHNIQUES AND BO KATA
#FREN-8.....60 min.....Only $49.95

9. WORLD CHAMPION JEAN FRENETTE, "UP CLOSE" INTERVIEW
#FREN-9.....45 min.....Only $49.95

SECURE ON-LINE ORDERING AT WWW.PANTHERVIDEOS.COM

KARATE OF MASTER TADASHI YAMASHITA

MEMBER BLACK BELT HALL OF FAME

LEARN THE SUPERIOR TECHNIQUES OF A LIVING LEGEND!

1. YAMASHITA FIGHTING TECHNIQUES VOL. 1
World renowned Shorin Ryu Master Tadashi Yamashita teaches you the fundamental techniques and theories of his devastating karate fighting style. Includes his seven secret points for achieving ultimate karate speed, power and accuracy.
#Y-A.....56 min.....ONLY $49.95

2. YAMASHITA FIGHTING TECHNIQUES VOL. 2
Master Yamashita teaches his complex fighting combinations that emphasize the hard & soft philosophy of Shorin Ryu. His complex comb nations an a series of blocks and strikes designed to hit your attacker with blinding speed from various angles Also includes a death defying demonstration of the samurai sword.
#Y-B.....58 min.....ONLY $49.95

3. MASTER YAMASHITA NUNCHAKU TECHNIQUES VOLUME 1
Master Yamashita teaches you all the Fundamental Techniques needed to master the Okinawan Nunchakus. He takes you through Basic Stances, Blocks, Strikes, Flipping, Catching, Warm-ups, Training Drills, Self Defense and more. A must for all Serious Weapons Students.
#Y-C.....60 min.....ONLY $49.95

4. MASTER YAMASHITA NUNCHAKU TECHNIQUES VOLUME 2
Master Yamashita will dazzle you as he teaches over 100 Nunchaku fighting techniques. They include Wrist Rolling, Flipping, Double Nunchakus, Rapid Fire Combinations, special Training Drills, Nunchaku against Nunchaku Kumite, Joint Locks, Take Downs, Choke Holds and more.
#Y-D.....60 min.....ONLY $49.95

5. MASTER YAMASHITA BO TECHNIQUES
Master Yamashita teaches you the Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced Blocks, Strikes, and Fighting Combinations of the Traditional Okinawan Bo katas. He includes classical Okinawan Bo Katas which will enhance your weapons skills and Mastery of this ancient fighting weapon.
#Y-E.....60 min.....ONLY $49–95

6. MASTER YAMASHITA KAMA TECHNIQUES
Recognized as the World Leading Kama Expert, Master Yamashita holds back nothing as he teaches you All His Secret Techniques needed to master this deadly and Versatile Weapon from Basic to Highly Advanced Combinations. Also includes an Award Winning Kama Kata
#Y-F.....57min.....ONLY $49.95

MASTER LARRY TATUM 9TH DAN "WHEN KENPO STRIKES"

EACH VIDEO INCLUDES AMERICAN KENPO REQUIREMENTS TO BLACK BELT

1. KENPO STANCES & FOOT WORK
#KENPO-1.....43 min.....ONLY $49.95

2. KENPO FOOT MANEUVERS
#KENPO-2.....38 min.....ONLY $49.95

3. KENPO DYNAMIC BLOCKING
#KENPO-3.....44 min.....ONLY $49.95

4. KENPO DYNAMIC HAND STRIKES
#KENPO-4.....60 min.....ONLY $49.95

5. KENPO DYNAMIC KICKING
#KENPO-5.....60 min.....ONLY $49.95

6. KENPO SELF DEFENSE THEORY & CONCEPTS VOL. 1
#KENPO-6.....50 min.....ONLY $49.95

7. KENPO SELF-DEFENSE THEORY & CONCEPTS VOL. 2
#KENPO-7.....44 min.....ONLY $49.95

8. KENPO ADVANCED SELF-DEFENSE VOL. 1
#KENPO-8.....44 min.....ONLY $49.95

9. KENPO ADVANCED SELF-DEFENSE VOL. 2
#KENPO-9.....60 min.....ONLY $49.95

10. KENPO SELF-DEFENSE AGAINST MASS ATTACKS
#KENPO-10.....38 min.....ONLY $49.95

11. KENPO STREET SPARRING
#KENPO-11.....45 min.....ONLY $49.95

12. KENPO TOURNAMENT SPARRING
#KENPO-12.....47 min.....ONLY $49.95

13. KENPO HISTORY & TRADITIONS
#KENPO-13.....45 min.....ONLY $49.95

14. KENPO INSIGHTS
An exciting demonstration tape featuring various Kenpo techniques taught in this video series. Includes Master Tatum's "Walls of Defense."
#KENPO-14.....46 min.....ONLY $49.95

★ REQUIRED KENPO FORMS ★

15. KENPO SHORT FORM 1 YELLOW & ORANGE BELT
#KENPO-15.....44 min.....ONLY $49.95

16. KENPO LONG FORM 1 BLUE BELT
#KENPO-16.....45 min.....ONLY $49.95

17. KENPO SHORT FORM 2 PURPLE BELT
#KENPO-17.....44 min.....ONLY $49.95

18. KENPO LONG FORM 2 GREEN BELT
#KENPO-18.....40 min.....ONLY $49.95

19. KENPO SHORT FORM 3 GREEN BELT
#KENPO-19.....38 min.....ONLY $49.95

20. KENPO LONG FORM 3 BROWN BELT
#KENPO-20.....50 min.....ONLY $49.95

21. KENPO FORM 4 BROWN BELT
#KENPO-21.....50 min.....ONLY $49.95

22. KENPO FORM 5 BROWN BELT
#KENPO-22.....55 min.....ONLY $49.95

23. KENPO FORM 6 BLACK BELT
#KENPO-23.....55 min.....ONLY $49.95

FROM JAPAN GREAT JAPANESE MASTERS TRADITIONAL MARTIAL ARTS

1. KOBUJUTSU, BY MASTER SUGINO 10TH DAN
The world's leading expert on this rarely seen weapons art teaches you the techniques of the Boken (wooden sword), Bojutsu (6' staff), and Naginata (Staff with blade).
#KBJ.....40 min.....ONLY $49.95

2. IAIDO, BY MASTER YAMAGUCHI 10TH DAN
Japan's leading master teaches you the true art of the samurai sword. Includes the history and 500-year-old cutting techniques of the samurai.
#ID.....46 min.....ONLY $49.95

3. KENDO, BY MASTER TAKANO 8TH DAN
Witness Kendo techniques, training sessions, and fierce sparring matches at Master Takano's school in Japan. Kendo is Japan's oldest practiced martial art.
#KEN.....60 min.....ONLY $49.95

4. JUJUTSU VOL. 1, BY MASTER SATO 8TH DAN
Teaches all fundamentals needed to master this deadly self-defense art. Includes breakfalls, stances, strikes, throwing, and joint locks.
#JU-1.....52 min.....ONLY $49.95

5. JUJUTSU VOL. 2, BY MASTER SATO 8TH DAN
Loaded with advanced Jujutsu techniques: Includes choke holds, advanced throwing, and defensive techniques against knife and gun attacks.
#JU-2.....35 min.....ONLY $49.95

6. JUJUTSU VOL. 3, BY MASTER SATO 8TH DAN
Teaches, joint-locks, chokes, knife and gun techniques, seat self-defense, and more. Learn from Japan's best.
#JU-3.....41 min.....ONLY $49.95

7. JAPANESE MASTERS SHOW
Action-packed demonstrations by the above I.M.A.F. Masters (except Kendo) at their 1985 U.S. tour.
#MS.....55 min.....ONLY $49.95

MASTERING KAJUKENBO

DEVASTATING MARTIAL ART OF SELF-DEFENSE

1. KAJUKENBO FUNDAMENTALS
#KAJU-A.....57 min.....ONLY $49.95

2. KAJUKENBO KATAS VOL. 1
Includes Pinians 1 to 7
#KAJU-B.....51 min.....ONLY $49.95

3. KAJUKENBO KATAS VOL. 2
Includes Pinians 8 to 14
#KAJU-C.....60 min.....ONLY $49.95

4. KAJUKENBO SELF-DEFENSE VOL. 1
Grabbing art defense.
#KAJU-D.....51 min.....ONLY $49.95

5. KAJUKENBO SELF DEFENSE VOL. 2
Punching defenses.
#KAJU-E.....56 min.....ONLY $49.95

6. KAJUKENBO SELF DEFENSE VOL. 3
Club defenses.
#KAJU-F.....55 min.....ONLY $49.95

7. KAJUKENBO SELF DEFENSE VOL. 4
Knife defenses.
#KAJU-G.....55 min.....ONLY $49.95

8. KAJUKENBO SPARRING
#KAJU-H.....55 min.....ONLY $49.95

9. HISTORY & TRADITIONS
#KAJU-I.....50 min.....ONLY $49.95

INCLUDES ALL REQUIREMENTS TO BLACK BELT

STARRING MASTER GARY FORBACH

SHORIN RYU KARATE

STARRING MASTER

TOSHIAKI GILLESPIE

8TH DEGREE BLACK BELT

1. SHORIN RYU FUNDAMENTALS
History, blocks, punches, kicks, stances, meditation, breathing
#RIN-A.....57 min.....ONLY $49.95

2. SHORIN RYU KATAS VOL. 1
Pinan Shodan, Pinan Nidan Pinan Sandan, Naihanchi Shodan, Pinan Yondan, Paisai-Sho, Bojutsu Shodan (Bo staff).
#RIN-B.....60 min.....ONLY $49.95

3. SHORIN RYU KATAS VOL. 2
Pinan Godan, Naihanchi Nidan, Naihanchi Sandan, Pai Sai-Dai, Bojutsu Nidan (Bo staff).
#RIN-C.....57 min.....ONLY $49.95

4. SHORIN RYU KATAS VOL. 3
Chinto, Gojushiho, Bojutsu, Sandan (wooden staff), Kusanku, Rohai.
#RIN-D.....60 min.....ONLY $49.95

5. SHORIN RYU SPARRING
Numerous techniques to improve your fighting abilities.
#RIN-E.....45 min.....ONLY $49.95

6. SHORIN RYU SELF-DEFENSE
Okinawan techniques that will stop any attacker.
#RIN-F.....41 min.....ONLY $49.95

Includes All Requirements to 5th Degree Black Belt

★ Panther Productions: A Division Of Century Incorporated ★ Order Today 1-800-332-4442 ★

WORLD CHAMPION BAS RUTTEN "EXTREME PANCRASE"

NEW ADVANCED NO-HOLDS-BARRED STREET FIGHTING VIDEO TRAINING

1. STANCES, FOOTWORK, BLOCKS, STAND-UP KICKS AND PUNCHES
ORDER #BAS-1 ..71 MIN..ONLY $49.95

2. STAND-UP STRIKING COMBINATIONS, CLINCHING & GROUND STRIKING TECHNIQUES
ORDER #BAS-2 ..90 MIN..ONLY $49.95

3. LEG LOCKS & HEEL HOOKS, VOLUME 1
ORDER #BAS-3.....60 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

4. LEG LOCKS & HEEL HOOKS, VOLUME 2
ORDER #BAS-4.....60 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

5. CHOKES AND NECK CRANKS
ORDER #BAS-5.....60 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

6. ARM LOCKS, ARM BARS & SHOULDER LOCKS
ORDER #BAS-6
60 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

7. GROUNDFIGHTING REVERSALS AND ESCAPES
ORDER #BAS-7 .....60 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

8. TAKE-DOWNS, SET-UPS AND SUBMISSION GROUNDFIGHTING
ORDER #BAS-8 .....60 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

9. FIGHTING FITNESS WORKOUT ROUTINE
ORDER #BAS-9 .....70 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

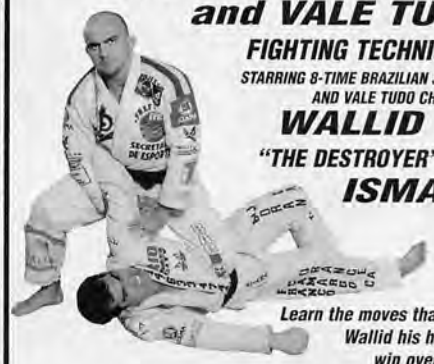
10. RAS RUTTEN IN ACTION— EXCLUSIVE VIDEO INTERVIEW AND HIGHLIGHTS OF HIS GREATEST NHB FIGHTS.
ORDER #BAS-10 .....60 MIN .....ONLY $49.95

BE UNBEATABLE IN ANY GROUND OR STAND-UP COMBAT!

BRAZILIAN JIUJITSU and VALE TUDO FIGHTING TECHNIQUES

STARRING 8-TIME BRAZILIAN JIUJITSU AND VALE TUDO CHAMPION

WALLID "THE DESTROYER" ISMAIL



Learn the moves that gave Wallid his historic win over three Gracie fighters!

Advanced Master Class—

1. ESCAPING AND PASSING THE GUARD, VOLUME 1
ORDER #WALLID-1 .....ONLY $49.95

2. ESCAPING AND PASSING THE GUARD, VOLUME 2
ORDER #WALLID-2 .....ONLY $49.95

3. DEFENDING & ATTACKING FROM THE GUARD
ORDER #WALLID-3 .....ONLY $49.95

4. ESCAPING THE SIDE MOUNT AND KNEE-ON-CHEST POSITION
ORDER #WALLID-4 .....ONLY $49.95

5. ATTACKING FROM THE SIDE MOUNT AND KNEE-ON-CHEST POSITION
ORDER #WALLID-5 .....ONLY $49.95

6. ADVANCED MASTER CLASS— ATTACKING AND ESCAPING FROM THE MOUNT POSITION
ORDER #WALLID-6 .....ONLY $49.95

7. TAKING AND ATTACKING THE BACK
ORDER #WALLID-7 .....ONLY $49.95

8. TAKE-DOWNS, SWEEPS AND REVERSALS
ORDER #WALLID-8 .....ONLY $49.95

9. LEG AND ANKLE LOCKS
ORDER #WALLID-9 .....ONLY $49.95

WALLID ISMAIL TEACHES YOU MOVES NEVER SEEN OUTSIDE BRAZIL!

10. BRAZILIAN JIU JITSU FIGHTING FIT WORKOUT ROUTINE
ORDER #WALLID-10 .....ONLY $49.95

11. VALE TUDO TAKE-DOWN, STRIKE AND FIGHT STRATEGY
ORDER #WALLID-11 .....ONLY $49.95

12. ATTACK AND ESCAPES FROM THE VALE TUDO GUARD
ORDER #WALLID-12 .....ONLY $49.95

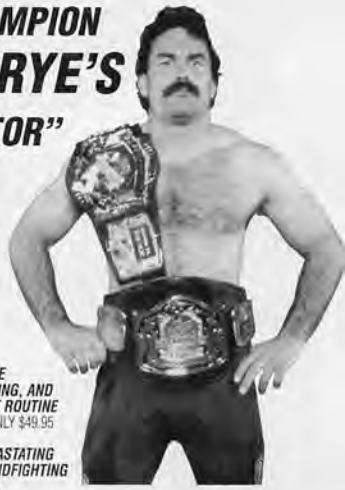
13. ATTACK AND ESCAPES FROM THE VALE TUDO MOUNT AND SIDE MOUNT
ORDER #WALLID-13 .....ONLY $49.95

SPECIAL FEATURE—

14. WALLID "THE DESTROYER" ISMAIL IN ACTION— INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIP
ORDER #WALLID-14 .....ONLY $49.95

UFC CHAMPION DON FRYE'S "PREDATOR"

NO-HOLDS-BARRED FIGHTING SYSTEM



1. "PREDATOR"—ELITE TRAINING, CONDITIONING, AND EQUIPMENT WORKOUT ROUTINE
#FRYE-1 .....ONLY $49.95

2. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING STAND-UP AND GROUNDFIGHTING STRIKING & BLOCKING TECHNIQUES
#FRYE-2 .....ONLY $49.95

3. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING THROWS, SWEEPS, AND TAKEDOWNS
#FRYE-3 .....ONLY $49.95

4. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING ARM LOCKS
#FRYE-4 .....ONLY $49.95

5. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING FOOT, LEG, AND ANKLE LOCKS
#FRYE-5 .....ONLY $49.95

6. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING CHOKES, HEADLOCKS, AND NECK CRANKS
#FRYE-6 .....ONLY $49.95

7. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING GROUNDFIGHTING FROM THE MOUNT (TOP POSITION)
#FRYE-7 .....ONLY $49.95

8. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING GROUNDFIGHTING FROM THE GUARD (BOTTOM POSITION)
#FRYE-8 .....ONLY $49.95

9. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING GROUNDFIGHTING COMBINATIONS
#FRYE-9 .....ONLY $49.95

10. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING GROUNDFIGHTING AND STAND-UP REVERSAL FIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#FRYE-10 .....ONLY $49.95

11. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING FINISHING AND SUBMISSION HOLDS
#FRYE-11 .....ONLY $49.95

12. "PREDATOR"—DEVASTATING CLINCHING AND ESCAPING THE CLINCH FIGHTING TECHNIQUES
#FRYE-12 .....ONLY $49.95

13. "PREDATOR"—STAND-UP STREETFIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE
#FRYE-13 .....ONLY $49.95

14. "PREDATOR"—STREET GROUNDFIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE
#FRYE-14 .....ONLY $49.95

15. "PREDATOR"—FIGHT STRATEGY, RING SMARTS AND EXCLUSIVE DON FRYE VIDEO INTERVIEW
#FRYE-15 .....ONLY $49.95

UFC WORLD CHAMPION *MARCO RUAS'* "ULTIMATE VALE TUDO"

CHAMPION

R U A S

1. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 1— EFFECTIVE VALE TUDO STRIKING TECHNIQUES
#RUAS-1 .....ONLY $49.95

2. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 2— CLOSING THE DISTANCE AND TAKE DOWNS
#RUAS-2 .....ONLY $49.95

3. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 3— THE GUARD AND ATTACKING FROM THE GUARD POSITION
#RUAS-3 .....ONLY $49.95

4. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 4— PASSING THE GUARD AND CONTROLLING YOUR OPPONENT
#RUAS-4 .....ONLY $49.95

5. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 5— FOOT, KNEE, AND ANKLE LOCKS
#RUAS-5 .....ONLY $49.95

6. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 6— WINNING RING STRATEGY
#RUAS-6 .....ONLY $49.95

7. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 7— ADVANCED VALE TUDO CHOKES, ARM LOCKS, FOOT LOCKS, LEG LOCKS, AND WRIST LOCKS FROM THE GUARD POSITION
#RUAS-7 .....ONLY $49.95

8. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 8— ADVANCED VALE TUDO SWEEPS AND THROWS FROM THE GUARD POSITION
#RUAS-8 .....ONLY $49.95

9. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 9— ADVANCED VALE TUDO CHOKES, ARM LOCKS, FOOT LOCKS, AND LEG LOCKS FROM THE SIDE MOUNT POSITION
#RUAS-9 .....ONLY $49.95

10. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 10— ADVANCED VALE TUDO TAKEDOWN TECHNIQUES FROM A STANDING POSITION
#RUAS-10 .....ONLY $49.95

11. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 11— ADVANCED VALE TUDO STAND-UP KICKING AND PUNCHING COMBINATIONS
#RUAS-11 .....ONLY $49.95

12. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 12— ADVANCED VALE TUDO STRIKING TECHNIQUES FROM THE GUARD, MOUNT, & SIDE MOUNT POSITION
#RUAS-12 .....ONLY $49.95

13. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 13— ADVANCED VALE TUDO STREETFIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES
#RUAS-13 .....ONLY $49.95

14. MARCO RUAS VOLUME 14— ADVANCED VALE TUDO HEAVY BAG WORKOUT ROUTINE
#RUAS-14 .....ONLY $49.95

ORDER NOW!

1-800-332-4442

SEE MORE PANTHER VIDEOS

★ Panther Productions: A Division Of Century Incorporated ★ Order Today 1-800-332-4442 ★

ORDER PANTHER VIDEOS
TOLL FREE 1-800-332-4442
ORDER ON-LINE AT:
www.PantherVideo.com

KIMO'S
"FIERCE FIGHTING"
NO-HOLDS-BARRED STREET FIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE SYSTEM

1. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"— WARRIORS WORKOUT AND CONDITIONING ROUTINE
#KIMO-1 .....73 min .....ONLY $49.95

2. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"— DESTRUCTIVE STRIKES AND CLINCHING TECHNIQUES
#KIMO-2 .....73 min .....ONLY $49.95

3. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"— DESTRUCTIVE TAKEDOWNS, SWEEPS AND THROWS
#KIMO-3 .....53 min .....ONLY $49.95

4 KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"— DESTRUCTIVE ELBOW AND SHOULDER LOCKS
#KIMO-4 .....47 min .....ONLY $49.95

5. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"—DESTRUCTIVE FOOT, LEG AND ANKLE LOCKS
#KIMO-5 .....33 min .....ONLY $49.95

6. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"—DESTRUCTIVE CHOKES
#KIMO-6 .....47 min .....ONLY $49.95

7. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"—DESTRUCTIVE GROUND-FIGHTING FROM THE MOUNT (TOP POSITION)
#KIMO-7 .....30 min .....ONLY $49.95

8. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"—DESTRUCTIVE GROUND - FIGHTING FROM THE GUARD (BOTTOM POSITION)
#KIMO-8 .....38 min .....ONLY $49.95

9. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"— DESTRUCTIVE GROUND FIGHTING COMBINATIONS
#KIMO-9 .....32 min .....ONLY $49.95

10. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"— SPARRING DRILLS AND RING STRATEGY
#KIMO-10.....30 min .....ONLY $49.95

11. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"— STREET COMBAT SELF-DEFENSE VOLUME 1
#KIMO-11.....53 min .....ONLY $49.95

12. KIMO "FIERCE FIGHTING"— STREET COMBAT SELF-DEFENSE VOLUME 2
#KIMO-12.....81 min .....ONLY $49.95

LEARN THE DESTRUCTIVE MOVES OF FIERCE FIGHTING

PANTHER VIDEO SPECIALS! SAVE!

★ANY 3 VIDEOS/Only $79.99...SAVE $70.00
★ANY 4 VIDEOS/Only $99.99...SAVE $100.00
★ANY 5 VIDEOS/Only $119.99...SAVE $130.00
★ANY 6 VIDEOS/Only $129.99...SAVE $170.00
★ANY 8 VIDEOS/Only $149.99...SAVE $250.00
★ANY 10 VIDEOS/Only $199.99...SAVE $300.00
★ANY 15 VIDEOS/Only $299.99...SAVE $450.00
★ANY 18 VIDEOS/Only $349.99...SAVE $550.00

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS

1705 NATIONAL BLVD. • MIDWEST CITY, OK 73110
1-800-332-4442 • OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 1-949-498-7765
FAX: 1-949-492-7533 • ORDERS TAKEN 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS

PANTHER VIDEO TITLES	ORDER #	QTY.	VHS	PAL	PRICE

PAYMENT METHOD
☐Check ☐Cash ☐M.O. ☐Credit Card
• Order held until check cleared
• Sorry, No CODs
• U.S. currency only
• Prices subject to change without notice
FREE CATALOG WITH ORDER

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

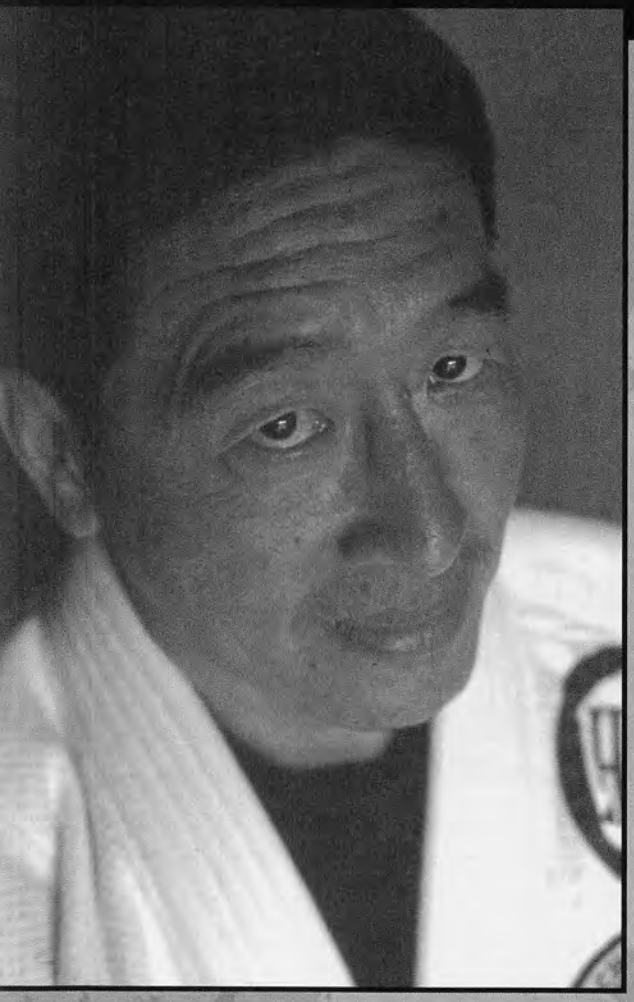
***Shipping & Handling Charges**
U.S. and Canada $6.00 first tape, $3.50 for each additional tape. Outside the U.S. & Canada must double all Shipping & Handling charges. Call for guaranteed Next Day and Second Day shipping prices. Sorry, no CODs. Shipping, product prices and dates are subject to change without notice.

SUB-TOTAL	
8% OK Tax	
S & H*	
TOTAL ENCLOSED THANK YOU!	

Name (print) _____
Street _____ Apt. # _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____
FOR SHIPPING: use a street address. not a P.O. box. All sales are final. Video tapes are not returnable. Defective tapes will be replaced with the same Panther video title only.

Credit Card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ American Express
Credit Card # _____ Expr. Date _____
Signature _____

★ Panther Productions: A Division Of Century Incorporated ★ Order Today 1-800-332-4442 ★



Howard Liu

Founder of Howard Combat Kimonos

Story and photos by Bill Curry

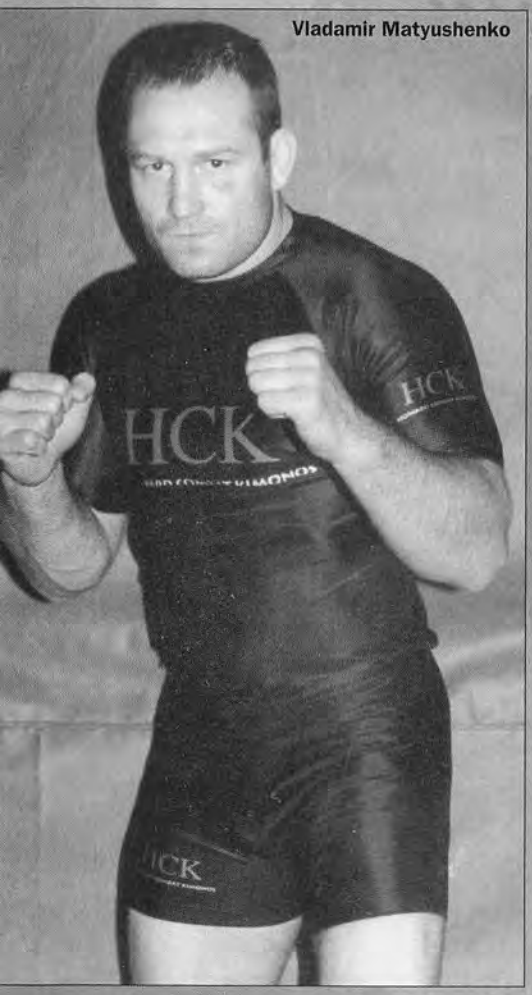
"In the spirit of Zen and Budo, everyday life becomes a contest. There must be awareness at every moment."

Howard Combat Kimonos are a union of ying and yang, spirit and body, and war and peace. Howard Liu himself is a blend of sword, feather, and stone, all combined with gracious humility and inner fortitude. Embracing Brazilian jiu-jitsu at the advanced age of 40, Lui applied himself with focused mind, true intent, and spiritual toughness and earned a brown belt in one of martial arts most difficult disciplines. A man with natural intuition, Liu saw a need for a better uniform and set out to make one for himself and his training partners. Almost by accident, he ended up in Hong Kong on the doorstep of one of the premier martial arts sewing companies in the world. Following a hunch, he designed a gi that *he* would want to train and compete in, had 300 made, and brought them back to the United States in the hope that he wouldn't lose *too* much money. They were an immediate hit and the rest, as they say, is history.

Howard Liu spends his free time training at the Machado Academy and the RAW Training Center in Southern California. Although he credits his success to "pure luck," there are forces at work in Liu's life far more powerful than that. The Tao is defined as the Way things are. It is said that those who follow the Tao do so for their own protection - there are no promises, yet the rewards are immeasurable. Howard Liu is an example of a man who followed the path that opened before him without argument and with unfailing acceptance. But in his simple and straightforward way, perhaps the biggest compliment anyone could give Howard Liu is just to tell him, "You make a damn good gi."

Fabiano Iha

Rigan Machado



Vladamir Matyushenko

Q: What is your martial arts background?

A: Brazilian jiu-jitsu. I started when I was 40 years old. I was a runner for 20 years and I got bored with that. So I took a self-defense class in 1993. It just so happened that the instructor was starting to incorporate grappling. I really liked it and he told me that it was Brazilian jiu-jitsu and he was learning it from some Brazilian guys close by. That got me really interested in it and I ended up studying with Rigan Machado

Q: Were you surprised at its effectiveness?

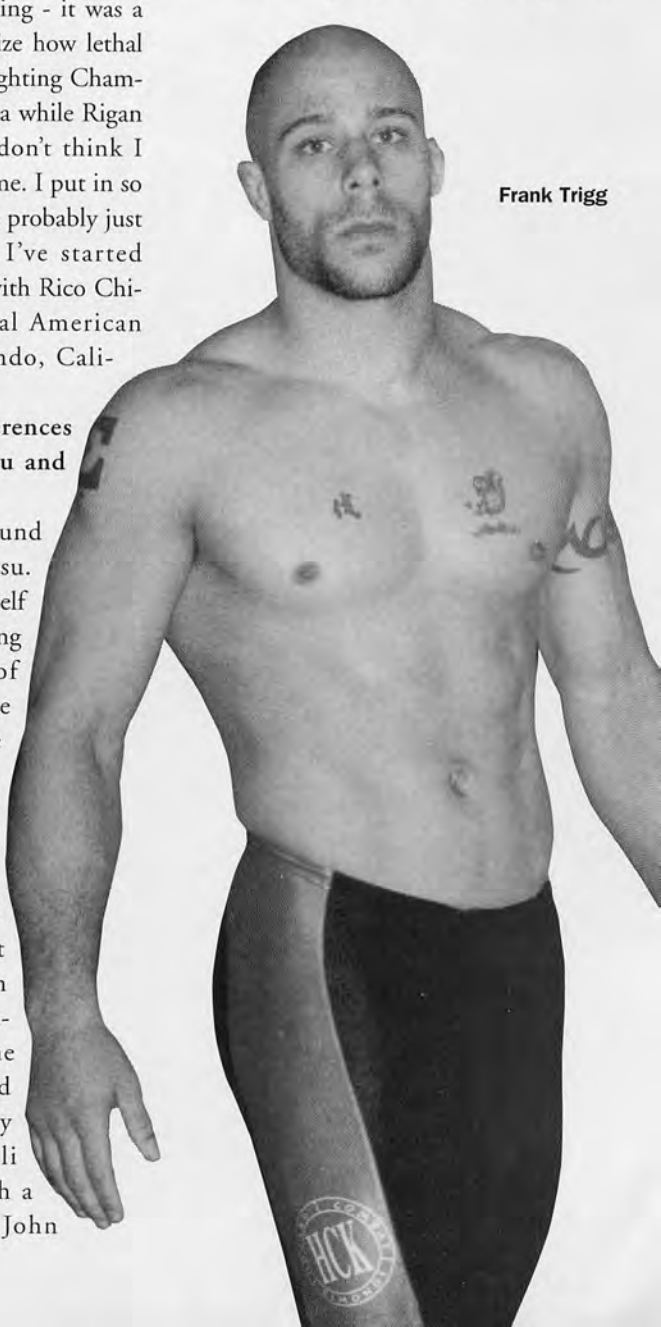
A: Oh, completely. But what really attracted me was it reminded me of how I was when I was a little kid. My friends and I would sit in front of the T.V. and then just start couch wrestling - it was a joyous feeling. I didn't realize how lethal it was until the Ultimate Fighting Championship came along. After a while Rigan gave me a brown belt. I don't think I deserve it but he gave it to me. I put in so many hours training that he probably just felt sorry for me. Now I've started training in wrestling, too, with Rico Chiapparelli at RAW — Real American Wrestling — in El Segundo, California.

Q: What are the differences between Brazilian jiu-jitsu and wrestling?

A: I really like the ground aspects of Brazilian jiu-jitsu. It's good for people like myself who are not physically strong - I like the theories of leverage and technique. One thing I found lacking in the art, though, was its transition from stand-up to ground. I know Rorion Gracie says that 90 percent of all fights end on the ground - but 100 percent start on the feet. I felt in order to make the art complete, I needed to become familiar with takedowns and transitions. I had actually known Rico Chiapparelli when he was training with a Machado black belt — John Donahue — and also when he was training Rigan to fight Mark Coleman in a UFC fight that never happened. Rico is an NCAA and World Cup champion and one of the best wrestlers in the world. When I heard he was opening a facility in El Segundo, I decided to take advantage of that and learn some stand-up to help my jiu-jitsu.

Q: You're known around the world for your kimonos and your NHB trunks. How did you get started in that?

A: It really wasn't initially meant to be a business. Prior to doing the martial arts uniforms, I was a real estate agent for 20 years. When I started doing jiu-jitsu I actually tore three gis in six months. Of course, they weren't very expensive but I felt that if I'm going to last in this sport, I



Frank Trigg

couldn't be going through a gi every two months. So I kept looking for a good uniform. At the time, the only thing available were the judo uniforms - which are different than the jiu-jitsu uniforms in the way they're tailored. The judo uniforms are a little longer and a little looser, and meet the International Judo Federation rules. The best uniforms were actually the Japanese judo gis.

I live in a community where there's a lot of Japanese, and they had a judo dojo at their local cultural center. So I went there and bought two Mizuno gis. They are really wonderful uniforms and, in fact, I still have one of the original Mizuno uniforms I bought. Mizuno is actually famous in Japan for baseball and golf gear, but they're also very well known in judo - 80 percent of the competitors in the Olympic judo wear Mizuno uniforms. So I had the Mizuno uniforms tailored to jiu-jitsu style - which is a little tighter fit. The jiu-jitsu uniforms fit more like a business suit, so I had them tailored to match the sport. It worked out really well.

Q: What year was this?

A: It was around 1994. About that same time I started seeing players come up from Brazil to train at the Machado Academy from time to time. They were wearing these really beautifully tailored outfits with really exotic names and covered with wonderful colored patches. So I asked one of them much his gi cost and he said, "It's about $200." I said, "Wow, that's really expensive." And he said, "But they're the best BJJ gis you can get."

I examined the gi closely and compared it to the Mizuno gi I was wearing, and it was not even close to the quality of the Mizuno gi. For about a year and a half, I just kept whining and complaining and wishing that someone would take the Brazilian tailoring and marry it with the Japanese quality. I guess I eventually answered my own whining.

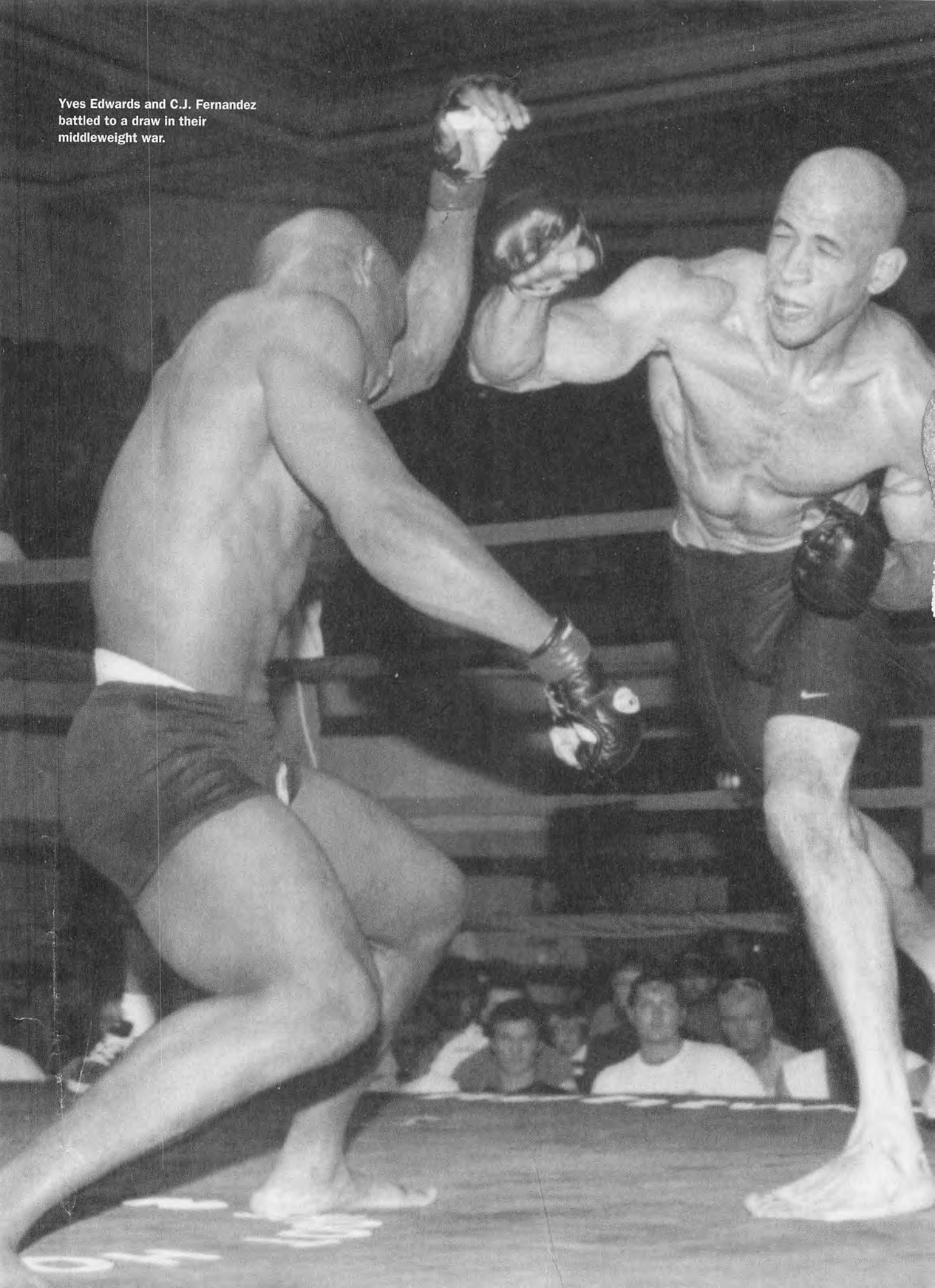
I'm kind of a believer in luck and chance. Sometimes luck and chance combine to make an opportunity. My wife had planned a vacation for us to visit China, and the final leg ended in Hong Kong. I used to work in the import/export business, and I've been to the Far East on buying trips, so I knew how to look for things. I also knew that Hong Kong had a tremendous reputation for high-end tailoring and quality sewing. They could basically make anything that you brought them. So prior to our trip I went to the consulate and asked if they could give me any leads on martial arts sewing companies - they gave me a list of about 20 names. My second good fortune was that someone owed me a lot of money and they paid me just before the trip. So I had cash in hand and I was going to China. So both two factors made it easy for me to say, "I'm going to have a really good gi made for me."

So I went and actually visited every single one of those sewing companies. Hong Kong is a small place and the garment district is only five or six blocks square. So it was very easy for me to go from company to company. Purely by chance, I landed at the doorstep of the company that sews for Mizuno. It was amazing. So I went in and told them my idea for a jiu-jitsu uniform. They said, "Well, we never heard of Brazilian jiu-jitsu before." So I explained what Brazilian jiu-jitsu is all about and how I needed a uniform made. So they made samples for me, and we went back and forth on the design a few times. When I settled on something I liked, I told them, "That's it. Now can you make me two of them?" They just laughed and said, "No way. If you want the uniforms you have to buy 300." They

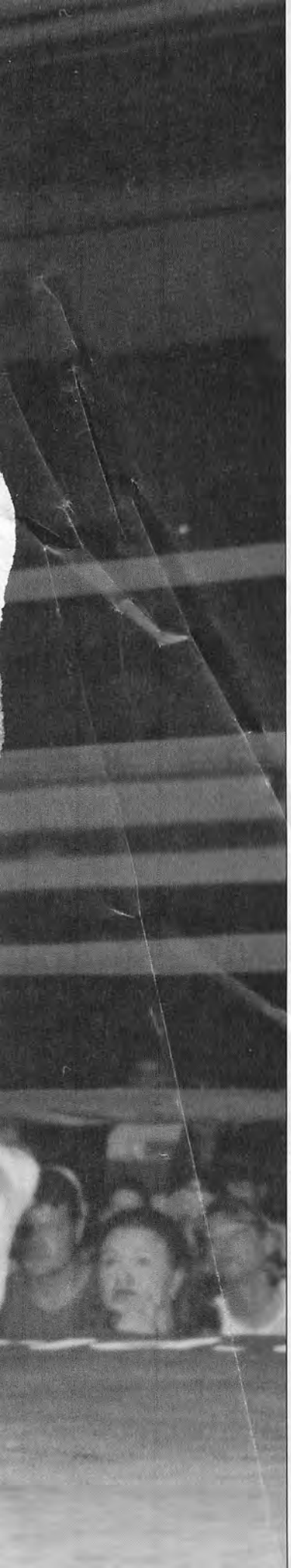
Continued on page 86

"You make a damn good gi."

Egan Inoue



Yves Edwards and C.J. Fernandez battled to a draw in their middleweight war.



Indiana's Hook N' Shoot Turns Five!

By Richard Santoro
Photos by Jeff Osborne, Sr.

Promoter Jeff Osborne and his entire team worked hard to put together a standout show, and on paper it was certainly strong. Up and coming MMA stars Ben Earwood, Sean Sherk and Steve Berger were all late pull-outs - and that definitely affected the card - but in typical HnS fashion, the show went off as scheduled. After all was done, it was one of those rare occasions that what looked good on paper was actually better in the ring! The card consisted of eight official Shooto bouts, making "Masters" the first mainland U.S. card fully and officially sanctioned by Japan's Shooto Commission, the oldest and most revered sanctioning body in the MMA world.

The Hook N' Shoot "Masters" show was contested in Evansville, Indiana, marking the historic fifth anniversary of this Midwest MMA slugfest.

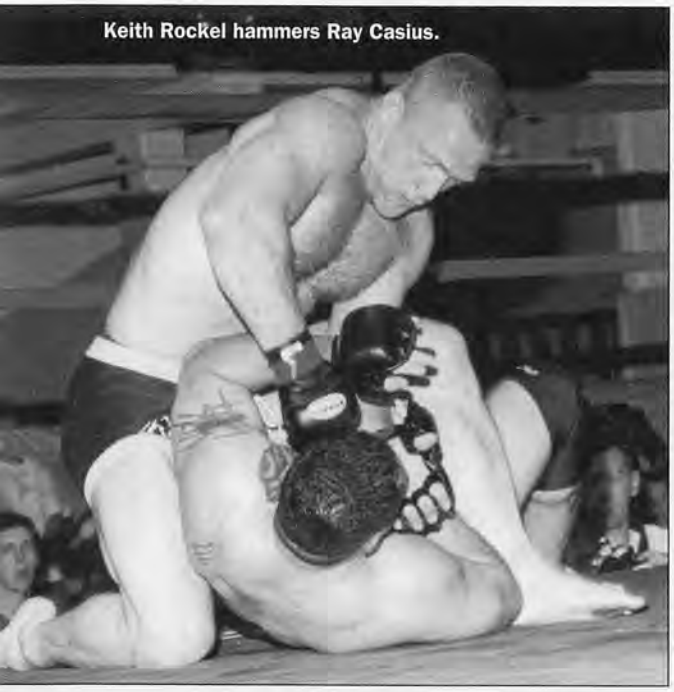
The night kicked off with an electrifying video introduction of Tito Ortiz and Jens Pulver, two UFC champions who were making guest appearances. Exciting highlight footage, aired to the sound of *Limp Bizkit*, heralded the appearance of the light-heavyweight champ. After that, Jens Pulver, aka "Little Evil," was introduced to the crowd by displaying the best moments of his lightweight title bout against Kaoru Uno. The crowd was set on fire by the scenes on the big screen and it set the tone for the entire night. Once the matches began things moved at a white-knuckle pace and never let up.

Match 1
Henry Matamoros def. Andy Mockler, Hammerlock, 4:53 Rd 2

This match set the tempo for the rest of the evening. HnS fans were excited about the return of Henry Matamoros, a Hook N' Shoot legend and former Absolute champion who at 160 lbs, held the under 200 lb. title until he retired. Mockler, a very tough and experienced fighter from the Florida MMA scene, knew the reputation of Matamoros and he came in and gave one of his best performances. During the opening moments Mockler pressured Matamoros with some very crisp strikes. He landed a good combination and a nice head kick. Henry's chin prevailed, however, as he accepted the blows and closed the distance to get the takedown. Once on the ground he was in total control. Mockler was very game on the ground but spent most of his time on the defensive, as the Costa Rican worked arm bar and triangle attempts. Mockler pulled out all the stops, even performing a nice somersault guard pass. It wasn't enough, though, as he eventually got caught in a triangle and was forced to submit to a nasty hammerlock.

Match 2
Keith Rockel def. Ray Casius, Strikes, 4:35 Rd 1

Keith Rockel showed why he is someone to watch in the MMA world. He dominated the match from the get go, landing multiple strikes and dominating the ground game. Newcomer Casius proved that his heart was in the right place by digging deep to weather Rockel's initial attack. He even took the top position and made the HnS submission champ work from the guard. In the end, though, the New Englander from South Boston got the reversal, took the mount, and rained down blows for the tap-out.


Keith Rockel hammers Ray Casius.

Match 3
Jerome Smith def. Mike Delaney, TKO 4:40 Rd 1

It was back in 1998 that Smith made his Hook N' Shoot debut. He shocked everyone by not only agreeing to fight Jeremy Horn, but by also making one helluva match out of it. He lost that bout but returned to brutally K.O. local favorite Sam Smith and get a TKO over HnS amateur champion Gene Click. Delaney, like Sam Smith, found out about Jerome's furious hard-hitting style the hard way. Delaney was by far the more technical of the two, and he had a lot of experience to call on with over 20 matches to his credit. He worked some tie-ups, threw plenty of strikes, and tried to take it to the mat. However, the 260-pound powerhouse was too much for Delaney and the relentless stream of strikes from Jerome began to add up. Finally. Smith took the top position and pummeled away, and after a few moments the referee had to step in and correctly stop the match.

Match 4
Curtis Stout def. Angelo Popofski, K.O., 0:13 Rd 2

This was a grudge match of sorts. Popofski, who has been on a tear in Hook N' Shoot, was eager to get a crack at Stout after seeing Stout in the UFC. Not that Stout didn't deserve his shot in the big show, but Angelo wanted to test himself against a fighter who had been competing at his same level. Once things got started, Stout showed everyone why he earned his

Curtis Stout

shot in the Octagon and he proved that he may very likely be there again. His Thai skills were very tight and Angelo had to work fast and hard to get the fight on the ground. Popofski has superb BJJ skills and is extremely dangerous from the top position. The problem, however, was how to get Curtis to the mat as he has great footwork, balance, and a dynamite sprawl. Angelo did succeed several times but Curtis used a great defense and kept forcing things back to the feet. When they closed for the second round Stout came out hard and landed a solid punch that sent Popofski down for the count.

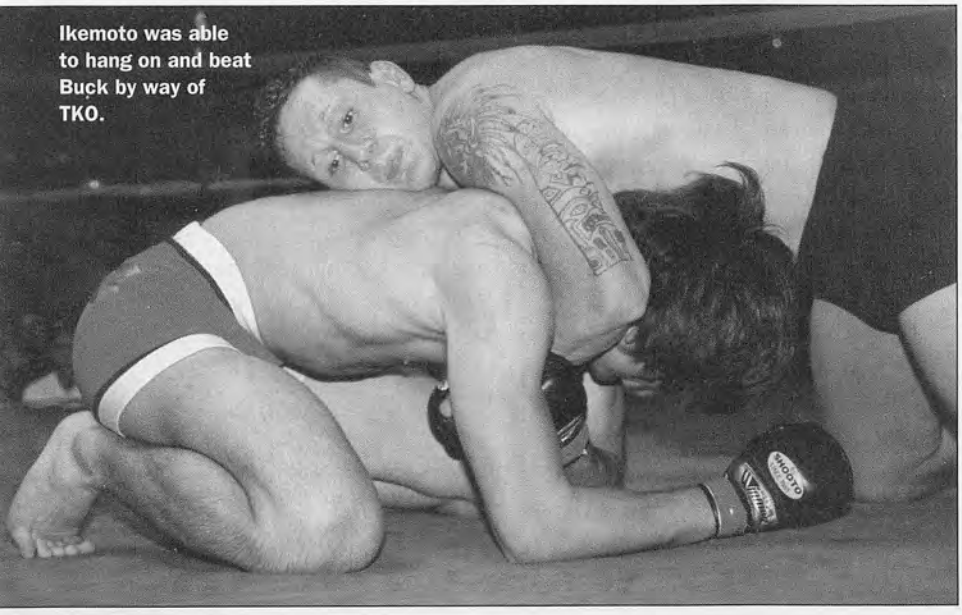
Match 5
Jason Black def. Ed Miller, Choke, 1:21 Rd 1

Jason Black has been making quite a name for himself lately and has been looking forward to making his Shooto debut. He boasts a 10-0 record, an HnS

Jay Buck set to blast Ikemoto.

Jutaro Nakao put Laverne Clark to sleep with the triangle.

amateur title, and follows a rugged training regimen at Pat Miletich's school in Iowa. Ed Miller, on the other hand, has been looking forward to just getting into the ring. When up-and-coming Chatt Lavender had to pull out of the match with Black due to family issues, Miller jumped at the chance to walk the walk. In the end, though, the experience gap was very evident. Black was calm and poised and quickly took the fight to the ground. He worked from the top, passed the guard, and then established a strong north/south position. From there he pressured Miller and got the tap-out with a choke.



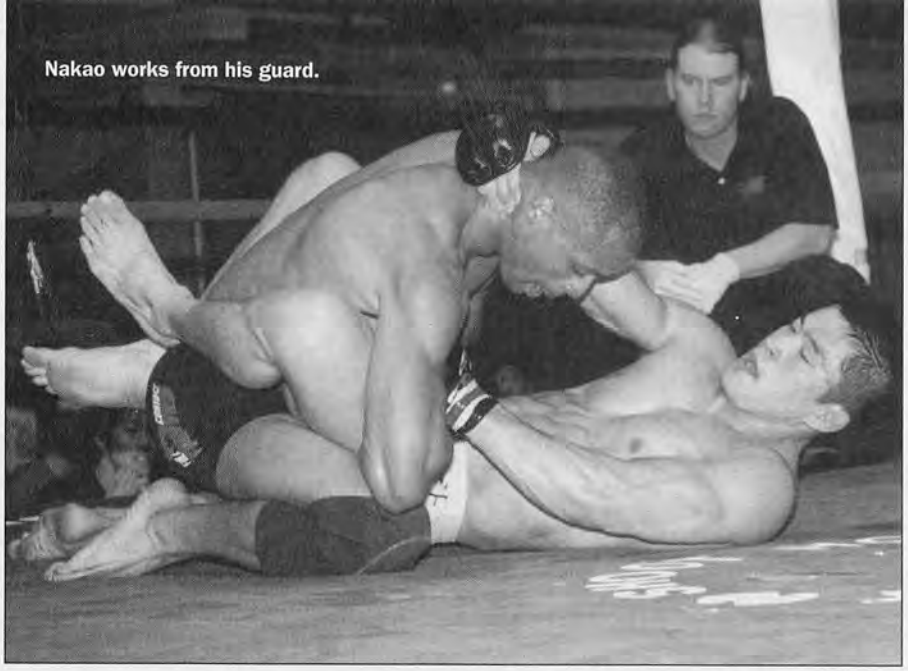
Ikemoto was able to hang on and beat Buck by way of TKO.

Tito Ortiz Electrifies the Crowd

Then came the special appearance of UFC champ Tito Ortiz. He stepped-in to referee an exhibition grappling match between Bren Fletcher and Blake Blair, two pre-teens who have unbelievable crowd appeal. Technically sound for kids, the pace set by these two was something to behold! Tito behaved like the true people's champion he is by talking about his rise to the top of the MMA and all it took to get there. He then went on to take part in a UFC video game tournament where he took second behind HnS veteran Big Johnathan Ivey. Ivey good-naturedly gave Ortiz the "gravedigger", but did not want to do it again in the ring - understandably so!

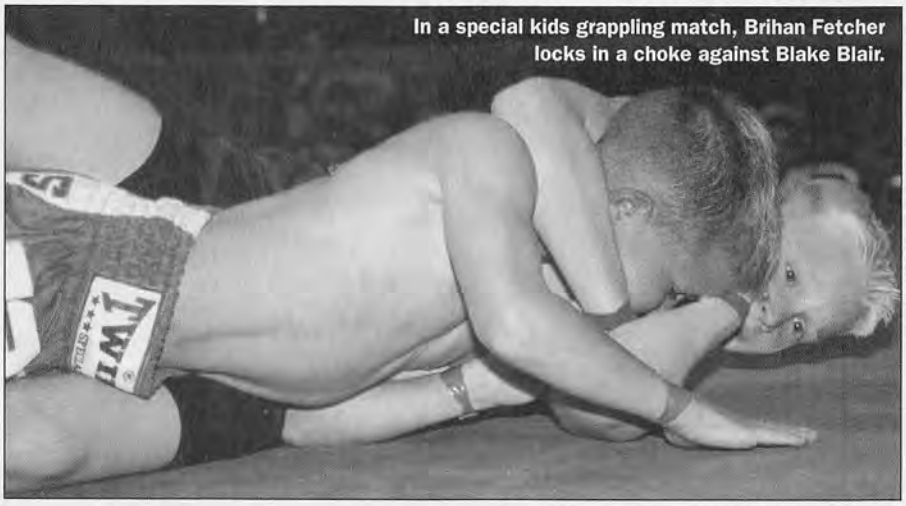
Match 6
Seichi Ikemoto def. Jay Buck, TKO, 3:03 Rd 2

Ikemoto is a rising star in Japan's Shooto organization and this was an exciting opportunity for him to fight overseas. However, going up against the



Nakao works from his guard.

Nakao and Clark looking for the takedown.



In a special kids grappling match, Brihan Fetcher locks in a choke against Blake Blair.

fiery Jay Buck, an HnS surprise weapon, is not something that most people would travel thousands of miles to do.

Buck was explosive, coming right after the Japanese fighter from the opening bell. Buck is known for his aggressive, emotional style and he showed why! Ikemoto, however, turned-up his intensity to match Buck's and the two began to plug away at each other, exchanging punches and kicks. Ikemoto through some good roundhouse and push kicks and even tagged Buck on the jaw. However, the tough-as-nails fighter from Illinois easily shrugged off the blow and even put his hands behind his back to welcome more.

Finally, the match went to the mat where it was equally as intense - everyone could feel the energy coming off of these two men. Then a deft move put Ikemeto on top in the mount and he began to hammer away. Buck weathered the blows but they began to add up and the referee had to step in and stop the match. Buck was upset afterwards but his corner told him afterwards that "You should never have been in that position in the first place!"

In the interest of sport safety, being tough and taking mounted shots is not enough at HnS - fighters must be trying to move and improve their position. Buck moves to 4-1-1 overall, but is still definitely someone to watch. As for Ikemoto, his future in Shooto looks extremely bright!

Match 7
Jutaro Nakao def. Laverne Clark, Triangle, 3:50 Rd 3

UFC veteran Laverne Clark came to HnS to take on Steve Berger. But when Berger pulled out, and Sean Sherk did likewise, it was natural to take Sean's opponent and match him with Laverne. This left HnS with an international match of major excitement! Jutaro Nakao is a veteran Shooto warhorse - a fighter who battles hard and, win or lose, always gives a tough match.

Clark came out cautiously, testing the waters. He circled Nakao and pumped some jabs to feel out his opponent. Jutaro wanted to clinch and take it to the mat but LaVerne showed his experience and skill by dictating where the fight would take place. He drove Nakao to the corner and hammered away with short punches in-close, that sounded like they had some very solid impact. The fight did eventually go to the mat but Clark played it conservatively. He stayed tight, anticipating the triangle attempt. Again, he landed punches from in-close and was beginning to pull ahead. You could tell that Nakao was feeling some desperation as he bolted

Continued on page 83

Nine-year-old Blake Blair walked the walk.

STREET SAMBO

Practical Grappling Skills for Self-Defense

with Dr. Brett Jacques

Most of the commonly taught groundfighting techniques that win matches on gym mats or in the ring simply don't work on concrete, asphalt or broken glass. Add a knife, gun or multiple attackers to the situation and your dojo grappling techniques are likely to get you killed. To survive and win a real-world ground fight, you need a martial art designed to cope with the real world. You need Sambo – an explosive blend of striking, throwing and grappling methods specifically designed to fight and win against armed opponents, physically superior opponents and multiple attackers. In this groundbreaking three-tape video series, Sambo expert Dr. Brett Jacques teaches you how to use this devastating art to defeat dozens of common street attacks. He also reveals the secrets of Sambo's dynamic groundfighting techniques, including escapes and reversals from the mount and guard positions, bone-breaking submission and finishing holds, and never-before-seen information on grappling with armed opponents. Color, approx. 75 minutes per tape. **#10010353** **3-Tape Set: $79.95**

PRESSURE POINT JUJITSU
Secrets of Integrating Vital-Point Striking and Grappling into the Ultimate Martial Art
with Renshi Cardo Urso
Kyusho jitsu expert Cardo Urso reveals the secrets of using vital-point striking to effortlessly escape submission holds, locks and chokes and teaches you how to supercharge your grappling skills by integrating kyusho jitsu with combat-proven jujitsu techniques. Color, approx. 75 min.
#10012730 **$39.95**

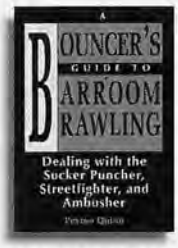
BEYOND KENPO
Secrets of Advancing the Art and Science of Karate Kenpo
with Joseph Simonet and Addy Hernandez
Seventh degree black belt Joseph Simonet teaches you the hidden secrets of kenpo karate, including its rarely seen knife and stick applications. He also shows you how to "link the lines" to combine techniques into a superior fighting method. This two-tape set is sure to revolutionize your practice of the martial arts. Color, approx. 160 min. total.
#10014223 **2-Tape Set $89.95**

DOWN BUT NOT OUT
Streetwise Tactics for Fighting on the Ground
with Marc "Animal" MacYoung
In this hard-hitting video, veteran streetfighter Marc MacYoung explains the grim realities of floor fighting and teaches you the secrets of staying alive when you find yourself off your feet and on your ass. Based on the best-selling book ***Floor Fighting***, this may be the most important self-defense video you ever watch. Color, approx. 60 min.
#10009942 **$29.95**

HARDCORE SUBMISSION FIGHTING, VOLUMES 1-3
with Nicholas Starks
Paladin is proud to offer a complete course in grappling, groundfighting and submission wrestling. Starks provides detailed instruction in literally dozens of punishing arm locks, leg locks, chokes, cranks, throws and submissions. He also reveals the secrets of fighting and winning from both the guard and the mounted position. Finally, he shows you how to integrate your striking and grappling skills into the ultimate fighting art. Color, approx. 70 min. per tape.
#10008613 **3 Tape Set $99.00**

FIGHTING POWER
How to Develop Explosive Punches, Kicks, Blocks, and Grappling
by Loren Christensen
Find out how to combine the latest techniques with centuries-old secrets, resistance exercises and proper body mechanics to make your punches, kicks, blocks and throws more powerful, as well as to defend yourself against explosive power. *Double* your fighting power by following this proven training regimen. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, photos, 248 pp.
#10005759 **$22.00**

1001 STREET FIGHTING SECRETS
The Principles of Contemporary Fighting Arts
by Sammy Franco
This exhaustive collection of street-fighting secrets covers every aspect of author Sammy Franco's eclectic, no-nonsense system of self-defense, from training and conditioning, the attributes of combat, and tactics and strategies to specialized areas such as grappling, stick fighting, knives and firearms. 8 1/2 x 11, softcover, photos, 224 pp.
#10008258 **$39.00**

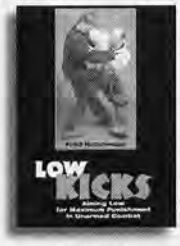


A BOUNCER'S GUIDE TO BARROOM BRAWLING
Dealing with the Sucker Puncher, Streetfighter, and Ambusher
by Peyton Quinn
As a bouncer in a biker bar and a participant in dozens of fights, Peyton Quinn knows the difference between fighting fact and fantasy. The result is a unique guide to self-defense that can save your ass in places where brawling is quick, dirty and very violent. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, photos, illus., 264 pp.
#10002111 **$21.95**

DESTROY, TRAP, LOCK
Secrets of Limb Destruction, Trapping, and Joint Locking
with Datu Kelly S. Worden
If you're serious about self-defense, this tape is for you. Datu Kelly Worden teaches you how to apply joint locks the easy and brutally effective way: by first destroying and trapping your attacker's limbs. Why fight fair if you don't have to? *For information purposes only.* Color, approx. 103 min.
#10002814 **$34.95**

SECRETS OF DIM-MAK
An Instructional Video
with Erle Montaigue
Learn the deadly art of dim-mak – or death-point striking – with one of the world's masters. See actual knockouts on training partners, plus how to locate the dim-mak points on the human body; achieve proper angle, direction and hand positioning; summon up "fajing" (explosive animal power) in a self-defense situation; and much more. *For academic study only.* Color, approx. 94 min.
#10007003 **$29.95**

ULTIMATE DIM-MAK
How to Fight a Grappler and Win
by Erle Montaigue
Grappling is not superior, just different, says Erle Montaigue, a former pro wrestler himself. Here he takes you inside the mind of the grappler and reveals his strategy, thus taking away his edge. Learn to target the most vulnerable points and apply foolproof dim-mak sleeper holds to counter the moves grapplers will use in any no-holds-barred fight. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, photos, illus., 256 pp.
#10006625 **$35.00**



LOW KICKS
Aiming Low for Maximum Punishment in Unarmed Combat
by Fred Hutchinson
Learn to defend against larger, stronger adversaries without devoting a lifetime to martial art studies – become an expert low kicker. This book teaches the basics of stance, chambering, weight shifting and footwork, plus training drills for honing form and delivering punishing kicks with agility, speed, accuracy and power. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, illus., 104 pp.
#10014025 **$14.00**

U.S. MARINES CLOSE-QUARTERS COMBAT MANUAL: THE VIDEO SERIES
with MSgt. Ronald Donvito (Ret.)
The close combat secrets of the USMC are available to the public for the first time. Known as the LINE (Linear Infighting Neural-override Engagement), this fighting system is simple, direct and deadly. The LINE covers all aspects of CQB, including grappling, knife fighting, joint locks and removal of enemy personnel. Color, approx. 200 min total.
#10012128 **3-Tape Set $99.95**

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-392-2400 OR 1-800-466-6868, USA AND CANADA
CALL 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK. FREE 90-PAGE CATALOG CONTAINING MORE THAN 800 TITLES.

PALADIN PRESS®

GUNBARREL TECH CENTER • 7077 WINCHESTER CIRCLE-1GRJ • BOULDER, CO 80301 • PHONE 303-443-7250 • FAX 303-442-8741 • E-MAIL SERVICE@PALADIN-PRESS.COM

OTHER FASCINATING TITLES

Dragon's Touch .....#10005700 . . .$14.00
Pitfighting, 2-Tape Set (video) .....#10011575 . . .$50.00
Russian Sambo Wrestling,
2-Tape Set (video) .....#10009199 . . .$65.00
Extreme CQB (video) .....#10010122 . . .$39.95
Shootfighting:
The Ultimate Fighting System .....#10013993 . . .$25.00
Floor Fighting .....#10003218 . . .$20.00
Jim Grover's Combatives Series,
3-Tape Set (video) .....#10011542 . . .$99.95
The Ultimate Streetfighter,
2-Tape Set (video) .....#10009744 . . .$79.95
Desperate Measures .....#10010676 . . .$25.00

VIDEOTAPES ARE NONRETURNABLE. DEFECTIVE TAPES WILL BE REPLACED.

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING TITLES: **RESPONSE CODE: 1GRJ**

❑ VISA ❑ MASTERCARD ❑ DISCOVER ❑ CHECK/MONEY ORDER

Card# _____ Exp. _____

Item # _____ Item # _____

Item # _____ Item # _____

SUBTOTAL _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ PLEASE INCLUDE POSTAGE & HANDLING $ 5.00

CITY _____ PLEASE ALLOW 2-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

STATE _____ ZIP _____ TOTAL _____

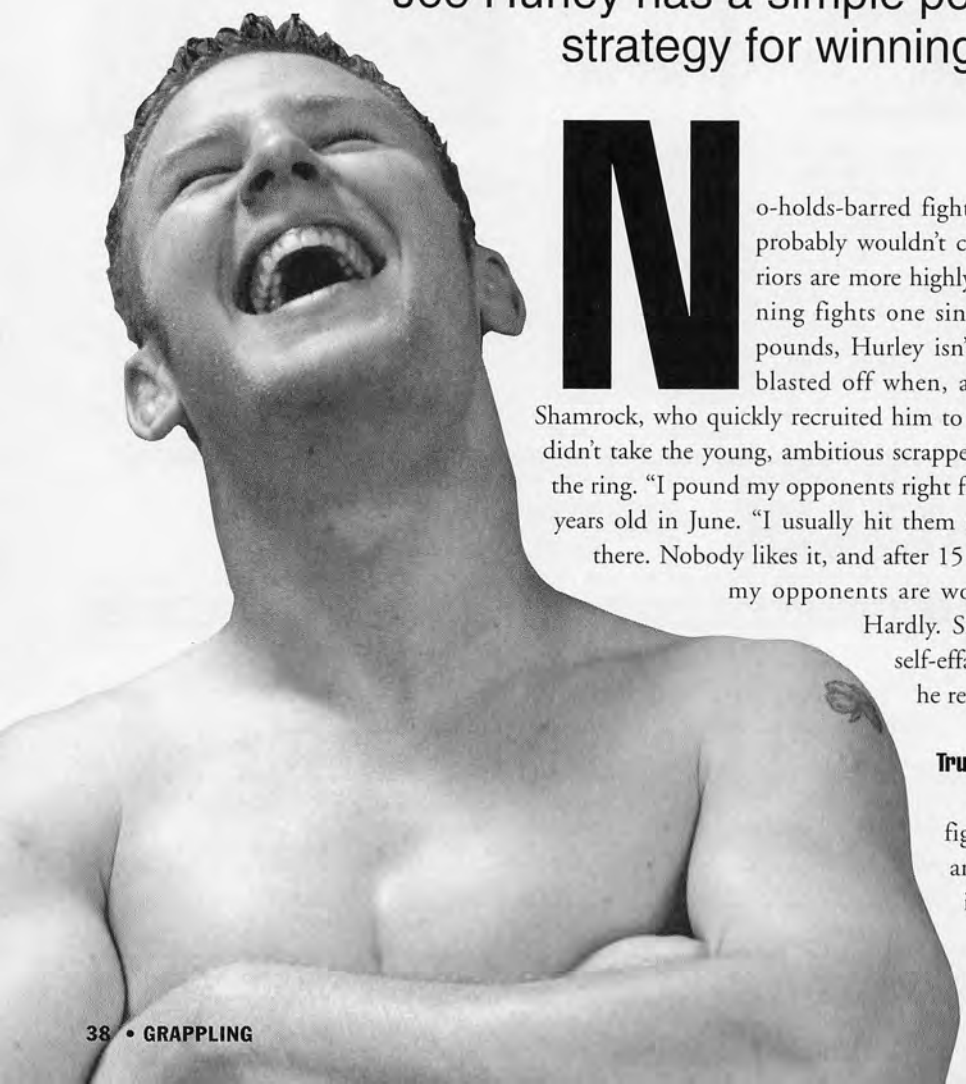
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.PALADIN-PRESS.COM

Joe Hurley

They Call Him The Rapper

By Loren Franck

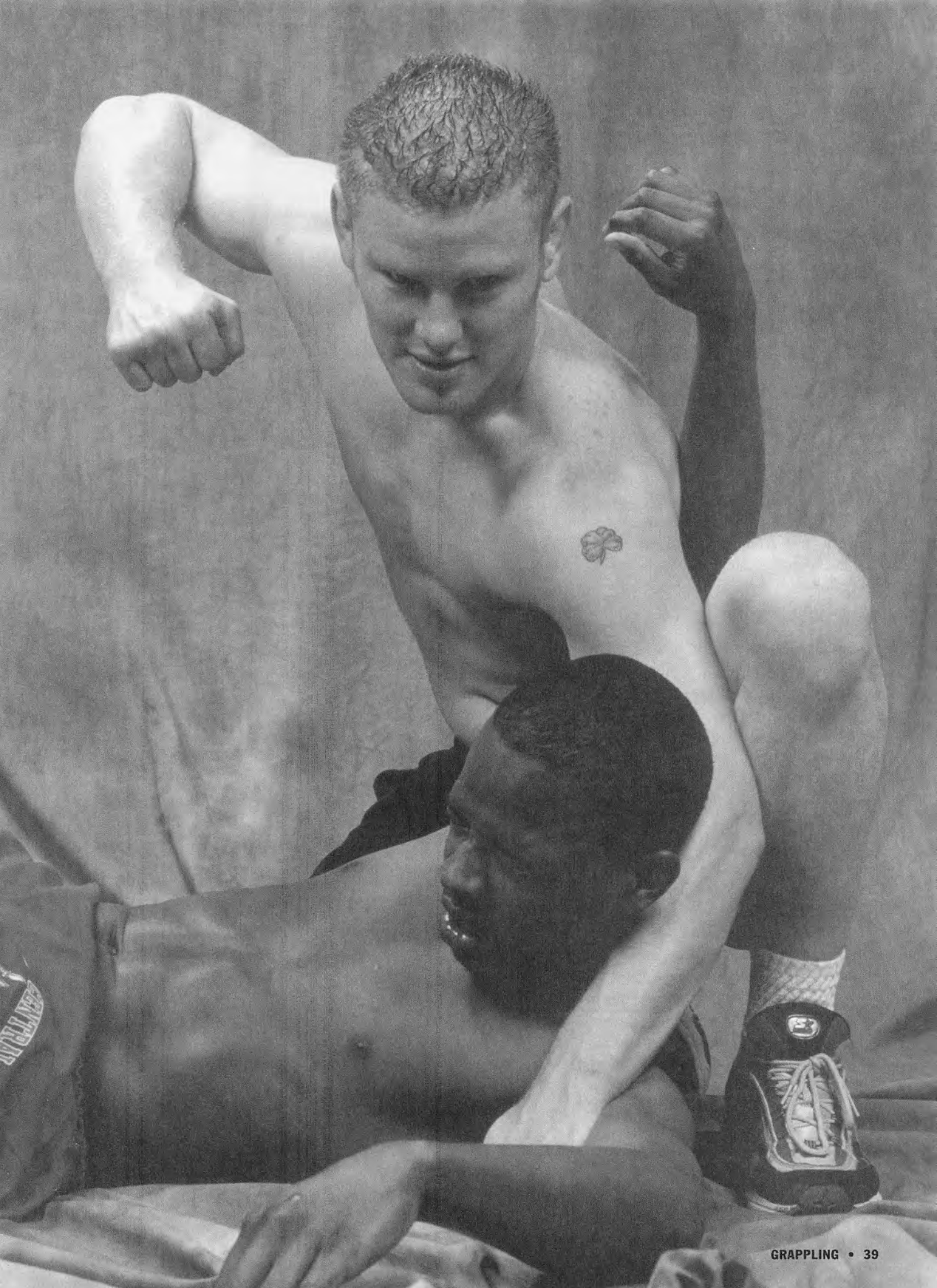
Joe Hurley has a simple pound-'em-to-the-ground strategy for winning fights — and it works.



No-holds-barred fighting has never been easy for Joe Hurley. You probably wouldn't call him a natural fighter, and other ring warriors are more highly trained. But that doesn't stop him from winning fights one single bit. Although only 5'8" and a lean 163 pounds, Hurley isn't a lightweight in fighting ability. His career blasted off when, at age 18, he sought out the legendary Ken Shamrock, who quickly recruited him to the Lion's Den stable. After initial training, it didn't take the young, ambitious scrapper long to discover what works best for him in the ring. "I pound my opponents right from the start," explains Hurley, who turned 23 years old in June. "I usually hit them nonstop in the head, even if I just slap them there. Nobody likes it, and after 15 minutes of being rapped in the head, most of my opponents are worn out." A sophisticated fighting strategy? Hardly. Simpleminded? Perhaps. But the soft-spoken, self-effacing Hurley doesn't plan to change. After all, he reasons, why argue with success?

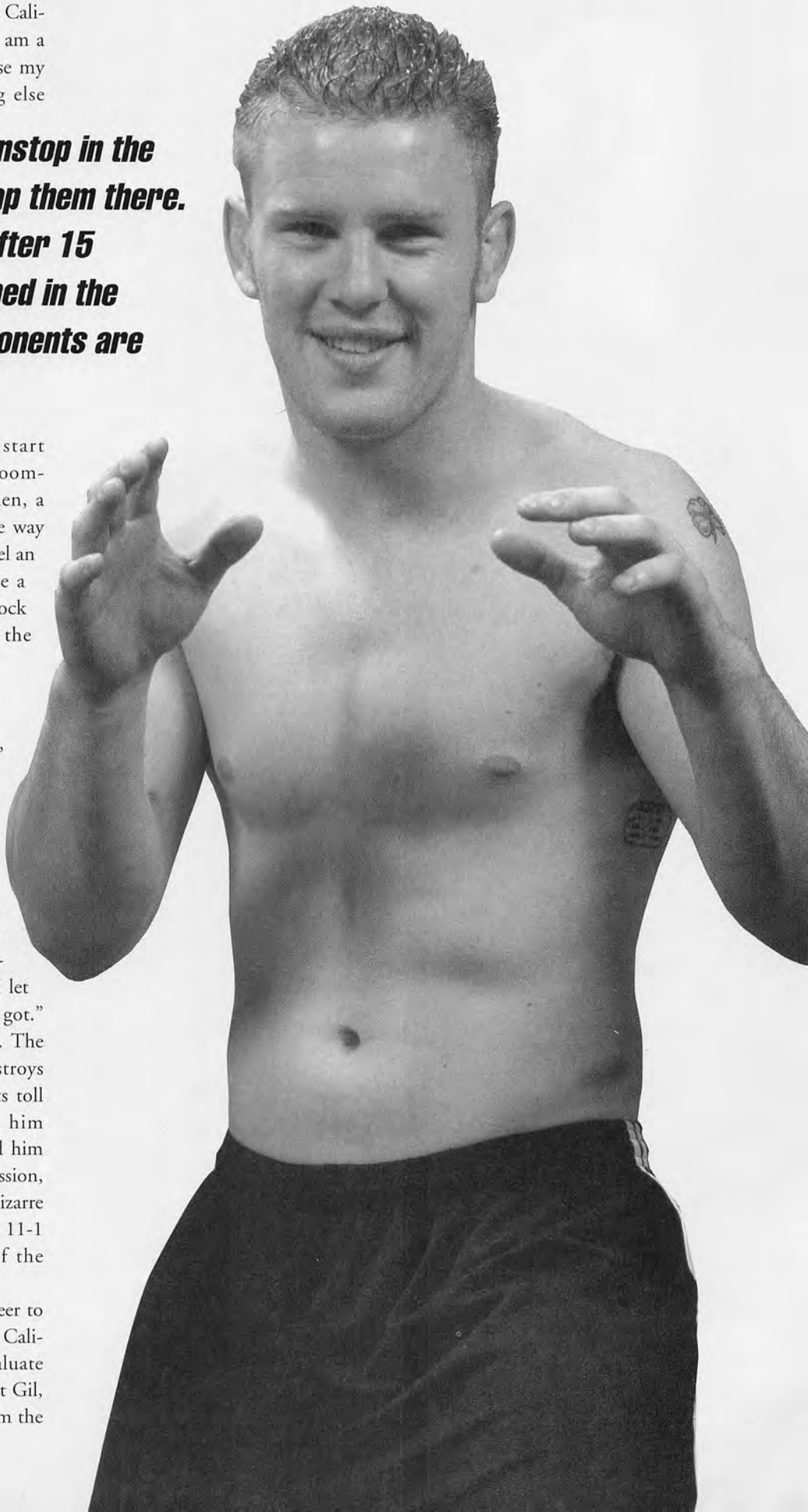
True Knockout Power

Although a growing number of mixed-fighting competitors rely on Brazilian jiu-jitsu and other grappling arts, Hurley would rather invoke pure punching power inside the ring. There's nothing fancy about his blows, however, so he doesn't consider himself a boxer.



But he's skilled enough to teach the art along with kickboxing and submission fighting at the Lion's Den in Napa, California, his training headquarters. "I am a puncher," Hurley makes clear. "I use my boxing skills more than anything else during my fights. And when I start pounding an opponent, boom-boom-boom, it's all boxing." Clearly, then, a knockout punch is Hurley's favorite way to win a fight. But if he can't pummel an opponent into submission, he'll use a heel hook, an arm bar, a hammerlock or a choke — anything to make the other guy give up.

"I usually hit them nonstop in the head, even if I just slap them there. Nobody likes it, and after 15 minutes of being rapped in the head, most of my opponents are worn out."



Lessons Learned

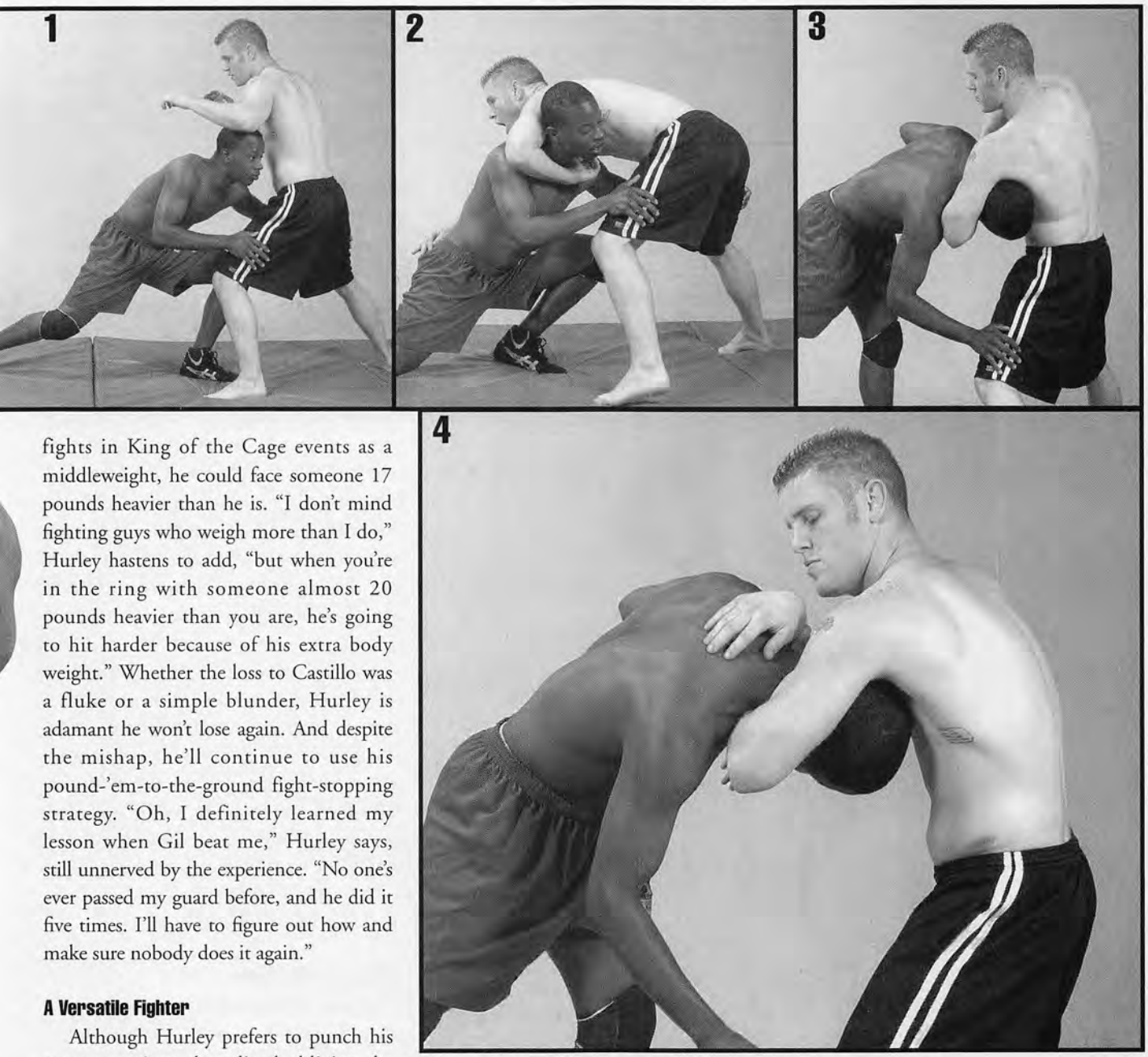
Not satisfied dispensing cuts, bruises and pain with his fists, Hurley also loves to pummel opponents mentally. Because he's small, he can rarely take other fighters to the mat and overpower them, so he intimidates them with a barrage of hand strikes. "When you watch my fights," Hurley enthusiastically explains, "you'll see that I let the other guy have it with all I've got." That's Hurley's plan for every fight. The bare-handed blitzkrieg usually destroys his opponent's psyche as it takes its toll physically. If an opponent takes him down, Hurley quickly tries to stand him up again and punch him into submission, or better yet, knock him out. It's a bizarre tactic, but given Hurley's impressive 11-1 fight record, it works — most of the time.

Following the first loss of his career to Gil Castillo last April 29 in Calusa, California, Hurley was forced to reevaluate his fighting strategy. "When I fought Gil, I went out there and tried to pop him the

same way I pop all my opponents," Hurley remembers. "And I did pop him a couple times. But then he took me down, passed my guard, and got on top of me. I couldn't do much. He didn't hurt me, and the fight went the full three five-minute rounds. But he's a big guy and just sat on me." Unfortunately, bodyweight sometimes challenges Hurley, who usually competes at the bottom of the lightweight class, where an opponent can outweigh him by 12 pounds. And when he fights in King of the Cage events as a middleweight, he could face someone 17 pounds heavier than he is. "I don't mind fighting guys who weigh more than I do," Hurley hastens to add, "but when you're in the ring with someone almost 20 pounds heavier than you are, he's going to hit harder because of his extra body weight." Whether the loss to Castillo was a fluke or a simple blunder, Hurley is adamant he won't lose again. And despite the mishap, he'll continue to use his pound-'em-to-the-ground fight-stopping strategy. "Oh, I definitely learned my lesson when Gil beat me," Hurley says, still unnerved by the experience. "No one's ever passed my guard before, and he did it five times. I'll have to figure out how and make sure nobody does it again."

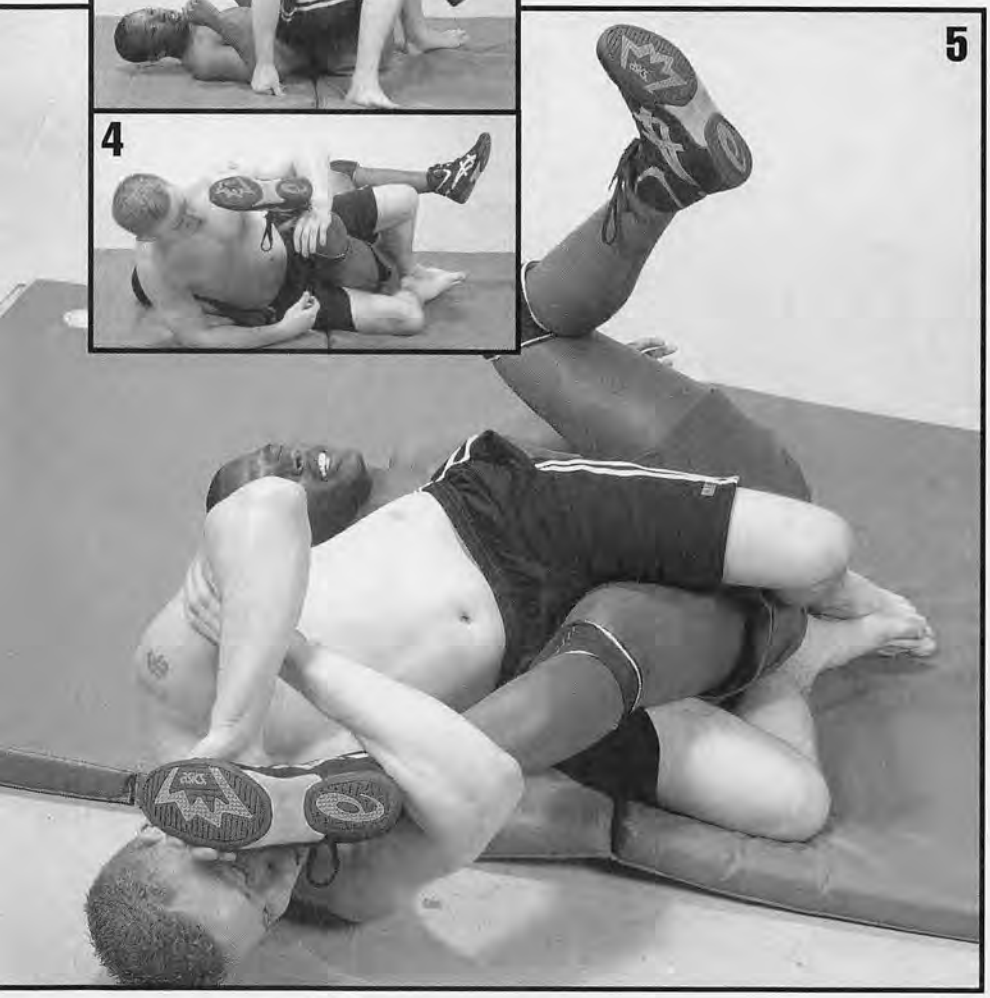
A Versatile Fighter

Although Hurley prefers to punch his opponents into short-lived oblivion, he has additional finishing techniques if necessary, that he has adapted from Thai boxing. To defeat today's fierce and highly skilled mixed-fighting competitors, you can no longer rely on a single technique. You must master various moves that will do the job with equal effectiveness. Hurley learned this early in his career and admits he needs more than punches and elbow smashes to make it big, which is why he trains feverishly in muay Thai kicks and knee strikes. While Brazilian jiu-jitsu is extremely popular in mixed fighting, Hurley uses Thai boxing to supplement his punching skills. When he began training, he learned basic muay Thai from Shamrock and Maurice Smith, a legendary fighter in his own right. And once Hurley became seriously interested in Thai boxing, he found a gym where he could perfect his skills in the lethal art. Further demonstrating his versatility in the ring, Hurley can also sweep an opponent before his adversary knows what hit him. He uses muay Thai takedowns mainly to prepare opponents for his punches. "I'm not a master of anything yet," Hurley maintains, "but I'm pretty



Takedown Sprawl To A Guillotine Choke

An opponent shoots a takedown on Joe Hurley (1). Sprawling backwards Hurley wraps his arm around his opponent's neck (2). Straightening his back to gain leverage (3), Hurley pushes his opponent's neck into the choke for the submission (4).



Inside Guard-Pass To A Straight Knee-Bar

Joe Hurely fights for position inside his opponent's open guard (1). Stepping inside, Hurley spins to the outside (2), secures the ankle (3), leans to his side (4), then extends his body and applies pressure to the knee and ankle for the submission (5).

good at everything." And what if Hurley takes someone to the mat but can't pound him into submission? He'll pummel him while they both stand.

Hurley depends on speed in the ring. In fact, it's one of his specialties. His quick boxing punches frequently catch opponents off guard and send them flying to the canvas. "Speed has always been one of my best assets," he insists. "And when there's a scramble on the mat, I can usually get to my feet more quickly than the other guy can. I'll start to pound him again as soon as I stand back up. "I'm proud to be the squirmy little scrawny guy everyone outweighs," Hurley gloats. "And because I'm small, I'm probably a little faster than most of my opponents."

Never too proud to win a fight quickly and easily, Hurley strikes with other parts of his upper body besides his fists. Muay Thai supplies him with a full range of hand strikes and kicks. Besides punches, powerful, instantaneous elbow strikes are perhaps his favorite moves. "People tell me I'm notorious for my elbow strikes," Hurley admits, flashing a mischievous a grin. Notorious may be the wrong word, however. Hurley cut Charlie Kohler to shreds with elbow strikes in a recent bout, and he KO'd another opponent with one. Other recipients have seen stars after being belted with a Hurley elbow strike.

Wear And Tear

The punches, kicks and elbow strikes Hurley delivers in the ring are deceptively powerful. As a result, most of Hurley's opponents try to extend their distance or close the gap when they square off with him. Unfortunately, during a recent fight, one of Hurley's opponents didn't get the message soon enough. "I broke the guy's eye socket," the now penitent Hurley recalls. "He ate 25 knees to the head, and officials still wouldn't stop the fight. He looked really bad afterward." If Hurley can't submit an opponent or knock him out, he'll wear him down and eventually wear him out. His daily six-hour workout regimen — cardio, weight training, boxing and muay Thai — keeps him in terrific shape, imbued with noticeably more muscle tone and endurance than many of his opponents. "I'm pretty good at wearing people out," Hurley concedes. "For instance, when I'm on my back and lock my opponent between my legs, I can hold him there while I beat the hell out of him. He'll be too tired to fight back because I've worn him down."

An Eye On The Future

Most mixed-fighting competitors claim to love their sport. Such sentiment is common among professional athletics, and mixed-fighting competitors are no exception. Many retire only when their bodies finally can't take the abuse suffered

Continued on page 104

What do a boxer, kickboxer & grappler have in common?

You Can beat em!

World Champion & Olympic Coach

Bart Vale's Official *ISFA*

90% of fights may end up on the ground, but
100% of them start standing up. **Learn to do it all!**

"Shootfighting® Rules! Overall, Shootfighters--who employ a range of striking, grappling and submission tactics--are the most successful competitors in mixed martial arts events." --Black Belt Magazine
November 1998

Only licensed and chartered schools sanctioned by the ISFA teach authentic Shootfighting® The ISFA governs the sport of Shootfighting® in the U.S.

SHOOTFIGHTING®

ISFA™

Best of the Best!

Join Today!

Contact an official Regional Coordinator to find instruction/events near you

"The Ultimate Martial Art!"

Shootfighting is a complete fighting system. It combines Muay Thai Kickboxing and total body submission grappling. You'll learn to capture the victory over anyone from an experienced street fighter to a trained grappler. Shootfighting will enhance. Any style. It makes the stand-up fighter and the grappler stronger by eliminating the limitations of each.

REGIONAL COORDINATORS

Vacaville, CA	**Robert Yard** (707) 448-6622
Arvada, CO	**Scott Pedersen** (303) 420-7797
Bonita Springs, FL	**Barry Polonitza** (941) 947-0661
Miami, FL	**Bart Vale** (305) 266-1601
Dunkirk, MD	**Doug Mooney** (410) 286-3311
Sterling Heights, MI	**Keith Curts** (810) 532-0543
Greensboro, NC	**Mike Carr** (336) 339-8062
Plainview, NY	**John Busto** (516) 822-4785
Amherst, OH	**Mike Dancull** (440) 960-1806
Independence, OH	**Marcus Marinelli** (216) 520-0271

ALSO AVAILABLE

THE OFFICIAL ISFA
SHOOTFIGHTING®
INSTRUCTOR'S VIDEO COURSE
Submission from any position

"To be the best, train with the best! I highly recommend this 5 tape series."
"JUDO" GENE LEBELL
Certificate of Completion Available

Order now and receive a **free ISFA** membership with your payment of $249.00 (shipping and handling included)

To order by phone use your Visa or MasterCard or send check or money order payable to:

International Shootfighting Association **(305) 266-1601**
6469 SW 8 St. Miami, FL 33144 **www.shootfighting.com**

Shootfighting® is a registered trademark of the ISFA and the WSC.

ACT NOW !!!

For seminars and workshops on SHOOTFIGHTING® call the ISFA 305-266-1601

Alexandre "Café" Dantas

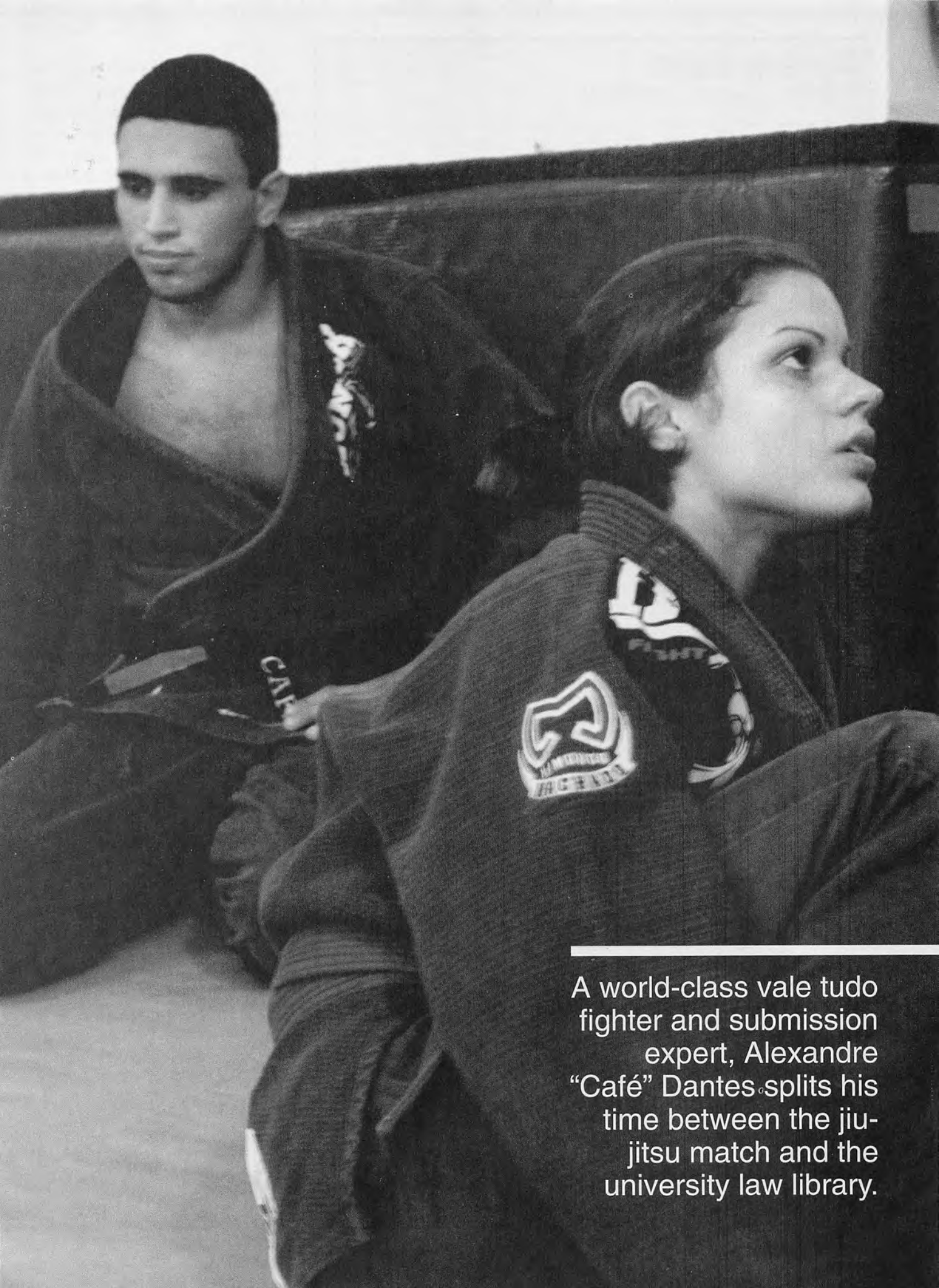
A Man of Two Worlds

By Allan MacDonell

Photos by Matti Klatt

On the warm Monday evening of May 21, 2001, Alexandre "Café" Dantes hustles his sport compact car through the chic shopping streets of Rio de Janeiro's celebrated Ipanema Beach. Alexandre slots the car into a parking spot on Rua Visconde de Piraja and steps into the balmy twilight with his fiancé, Mariana Vieira. Mariana is a petite brunette with straightforward eyes and an easy smile. She and Alexandre, a clean-cut, handsome guy whose grin is never far from his face, look like two typically attractive young Brazilians out on a date. Alexandre, by day a 22-year-old law student who comes from a family of lawyers, ushers his fiancé through the doors of the Ipanema Jiu-Jitsu Club, where the two are anything but typical. Alexandre is a jiu-jitsu world champion, as well as repeating national champ, Pan American champion, American champion and state champion, and a top-rated vale tudo fighter. Mariana, at 18, is the 2000 Women's Jiu-jitsu World Champion in her under fifty-six kilo class.

The Ipanema studio is a hive of activity. A Gracie affiliate, the club's walls are emblazoned with a depiction of a snarling Tasmanian devil and the legend GAMENESS COMPETITION TEAM. Four gi-clad novices struggle with advanced students on the blue and gold mats, tugging and tumbling under the amused and watchful eye of Helio "Soneca" Moreira, a five-and-a-half foot tall black belt with close-cropped hair and the compact build of a habitual athlete. The master instructor carries a big bamboo stick, a threat of punishment that seems superfluous to his absolute authority over everyone



A world-class vale tudo fighter and submission expert, Alexandre "Café" Dantes splits his time between the jiu-jitsu match and the university law library.

Mariana Vieira

A Woman's Touch in a Man's Sport

Mariana Vieira is a purple belt in the Nova Uniao school of jiu-jitsu. She is perhaps the prettiest grappler ever to be featured in the pages of this magazine. All the same, she is not a person to be messed with.

Q: When did you start jiu-jitsu?

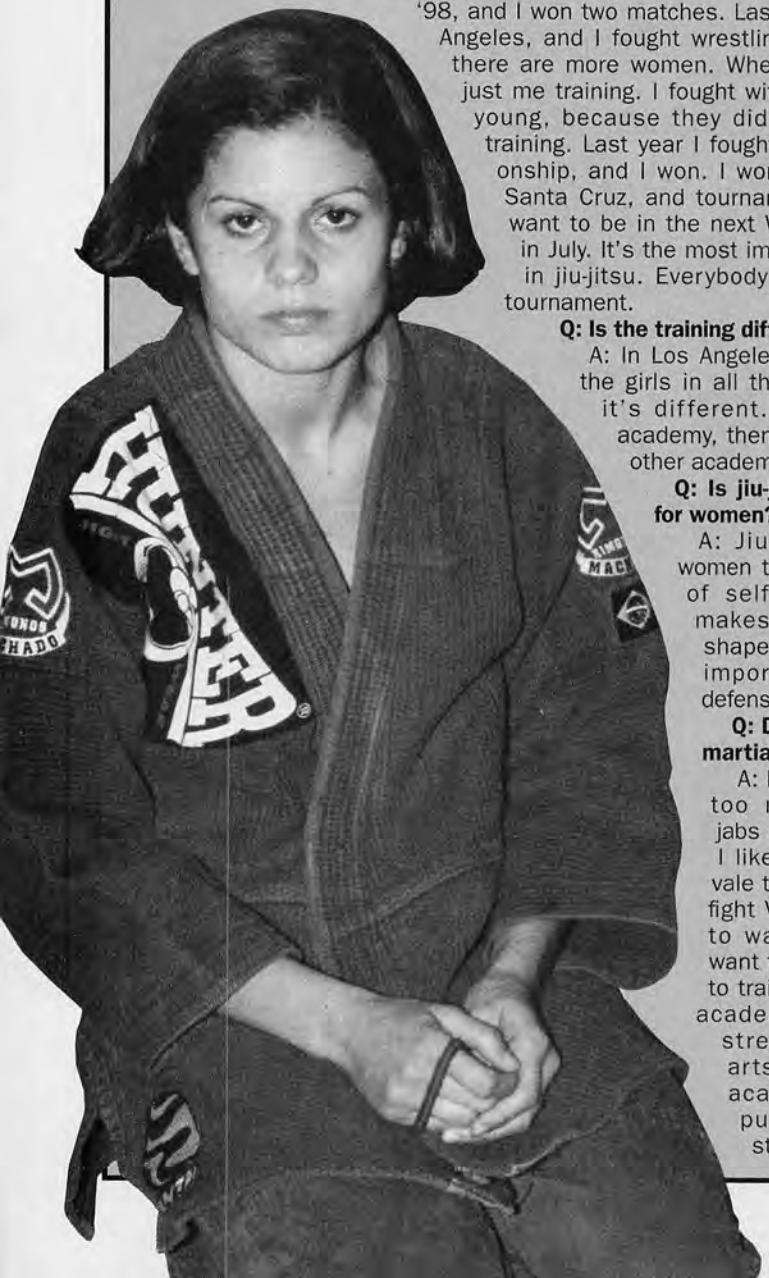
A: I started at four years old because my brother was doing swimming, and I went to see him, and I saw some people training jiu-jitsu. So I said to my mother, "I want to do that," and I started training. My mother kept telling me, "You don't like this jiu jitsu." And I said, "No, I do like it." She said to me, "It's not a sport for women. You have to do ballet or something like that." I was the only girl who trained then. This was the Mello studio, and now the name is Novo Uniao.

Q: When did you start competing?

A: My first competitions was 6 years old. My first competition I lost, and the second at 7 years old, I won. When I lost, I felt not good. I cried so much. At 7 years old, I won my first. Winning felt good. I was so happy after the first competition I won. I have a picture of the arm bar I did when I won. After the first win, I fought all the competitions, 8, 9, and on up. > "At 10 years old, I won my first Brazilian tournament in Rio. I had to win like four matches to win the tournament, and I was a yellow belt.

Q: What competitions do you do now?

A: For the past eight years, I've won eight Brazilian tournaments and seven Rio state tournaments. I went to the Pan Americas in '98, and I won two matches. Last year I went to Los Angeles, and I fought wrestling, and I won. Now there are more women. When I started, it was just me training. I fought with boys when I was young, because they didn't have women's training. Last year I fought the World championship, and I won. I won the U.S. Open in Santa Cruz, and tournament in Torrance. I want to be in the next World Championship in July. It's the most important tournament in jiu-jitsu. Everybody wants to win this tournament.



Q: Is the training different in America?

A: In Los Angeles, I trained with all the girls in all the academies; here it's different. If I train at this academy, then I can't train at the other academies.

Q: Is jiu-jitsu good exercise for women?

A: Jiu-jitsu is good for women to have as a means of self defense, and it makes the body in good shape too, but the most important thing is self defense.

Q: Do you train in other martial arts?

A: I did boxing, but not too much, just some jabs and some punches. I like boxing too. I like vale tudo. I don't want to fight Vale Tudo, but I love to watch it. Kids who want to fight should know to train here. Train in the academies, not in the streets. The martial arts is for training in academies, not for punching in the streets.

on the mat.

Alexandre introduces Soneca as his teacher. Alexandre has only the day before returned from Recife, a Brazilian port town of one-and-a-half million situated about one-thousand miles north of Rio on the Atlantic coast. He had traveled with two young fighters under his training to compete in Frederico Lapenda's Vale Tudo XII championships. Both fighters had lost, one choked out, the other knocked unconscious by a straight right fist to the head. Alexandre betrays no bitterness in the aftermath of the two tough matches and after working out with his training partner and fellow jiu-jitsu black belt, Marcelo Yogui, Alexandre sat down for a short interview under the supervision of Soneca and his big stick.

Q: How did you get started in martial arts?

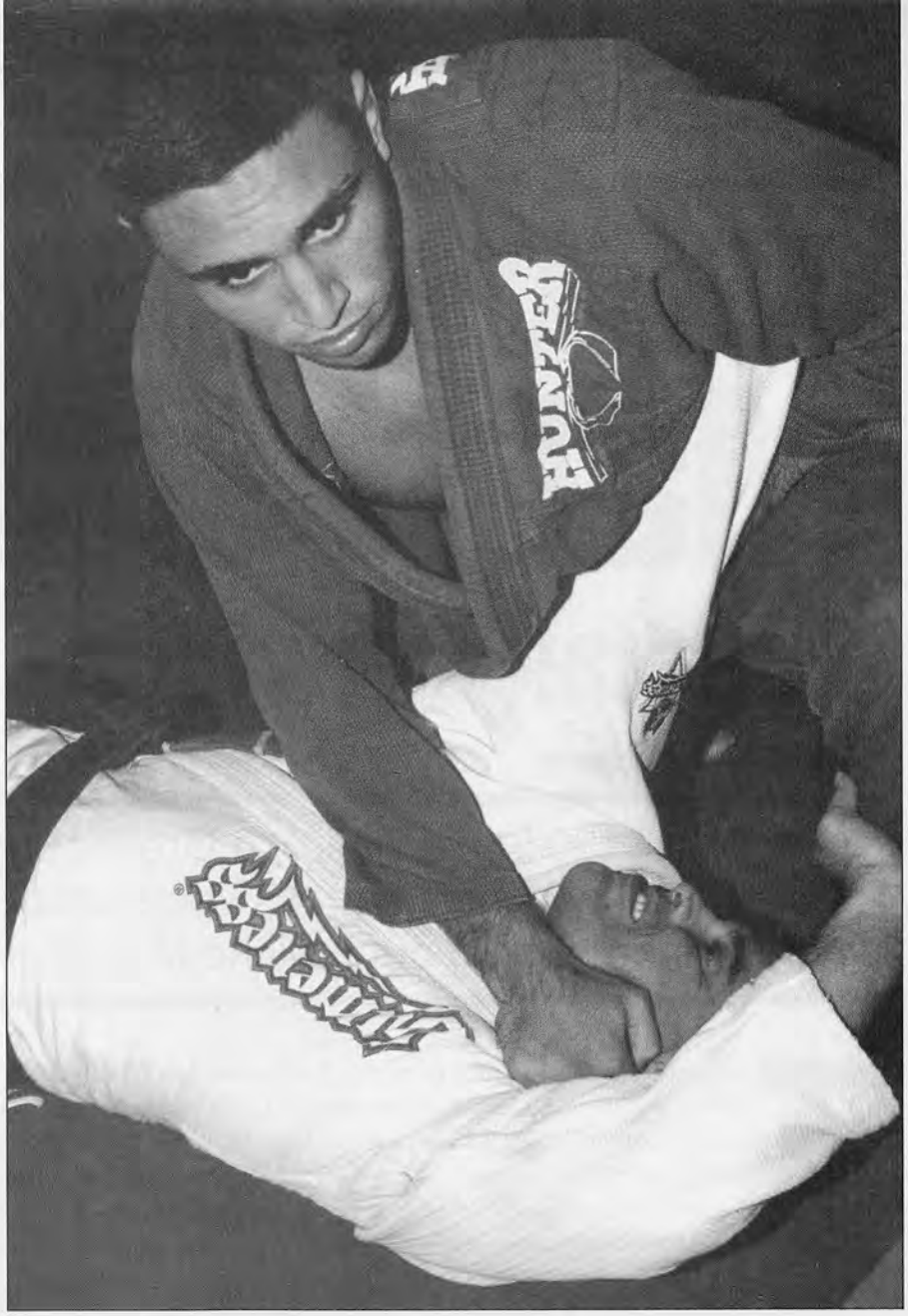
A: I started as a kid in judo, at about four years old, and spent five years in judo, then I moved into karate for about two years and finally started jiu jitsu. I'm twenty-two now. My first competition in jiu-jitsu was in 1993, but in judo I was Brazilian champion of the kids at seven

years. You start competition at four years old. In jiu-jitsu, I'm world champion in 1999, two-time Brazilian champion, Pan-American champion, American champion and four times Rio de Janeiro state champion. In vale tudo, my record is three wins and one loss. Vale tudo is different training because you don't wear the gi, and there's the boxing too

Q: What fighters have inspired you?

A: I like Soneca because of his style. He's good like a snake on the ground. I also like Mark Kerr for his strength and the way he dominates the fights.

"Before a major fight I just eat proteins and cut the fat, and no sex for about three days before the fight. I train very hard, but two days before the fight I stop the training and just relax. I run two hours, one day on, one day off, for about one month before the fight."



Q: Do you like any upcoming fighters?

A: I like Paulo Filho. He's my good friend. He is a black belt in judo too; so he has very good takedowns.

Q: Who has been you most difficult rival?

A: Margarida. I fought him two times. Once we had a draw, and the other I lost. A tough one in jiu-jitsu.

Q: Which was your most satisfying victory?

A: Rodrigo Comprido Meideros. He's two-time world champion and the current black belt world champion, too. I passed his guard. The score was 3-0. I studied his fights before our match. That's very normal. You study the guy before the fight. Everybody has to take videotapes of their fights, to get sponsorship or get fights.

Q: Is there anyone you would like a rematch with?

A: I want to fight the Japanese fighter, Yuki Kondo, again. I fought him in UFC 27. I was winning the fight when I received a knee in the face in the third round, and the referee, Big John, stopped the fight. I told him, "I want to fight, Big John." But when they've stopped the fight, there's no way to unstop it; you can't begin again.

Q: Does Yuki Kondo want to fight you?

A: I don't think so.

Continued on page 95

Vladimir Matyushenko

Russian Survivor

By Bill Curry

With only $100 in his wallet, a Greyhound bus ticket in his pocket, and no English in his vocabulary, Vladimir Matyshenko carved out a niche in a strange, new world.

The adversity of the no-holds-barred ring holds no fear for Vladimir Matyushenko. A product of the Soviet Union sports program, he was raised "on the mat" and grew up competing in national and international tournaments. But his strict physical training regimen did not restrict his free thinking or his desire to explore new horizons. Always looking to challenge himself, Matyushenko left the national wrestling program right before the 1994 Olympic Games, where he was scheduled to compete. With the help of legendary American wrestler Dave Schultz, and with only $100 in his pocket, Matyushenko left New York City on a Greyhound bus, on a cross-country odyssey that would end at Lassen Junior College. There, speaking virtually no English, he was befriended by coach Rex Brannum, who taught him the ways of the Western world. Earning a degree at Lassen, he went on to the University of Nevada, Reno to study and coach. There, he received a call from the RAW team to become a no-rules fighter. Having known Rico Chiapparelli's from his wrestling days, Matyushenko accepted - and immediately won an eight-man tournament in Louisiana! From there, he hasn't looked back. Now training and teaching at Rico Chiapparelli's world-famous RAW gym in El Segundo, California, Matyushenko sports a guady 10-1 record in mixed martial arts, which his only loss a controversial decision to the tough Tiger White, and his most recent victory a win in the UFC. Looking to the future and always trying to challenge himself, Matyushenko in living proof that with hard work, dedication, loyalty, and belief in oneself, no goal is beyond reach, and no dream unattainable.

Q: Where were you born?

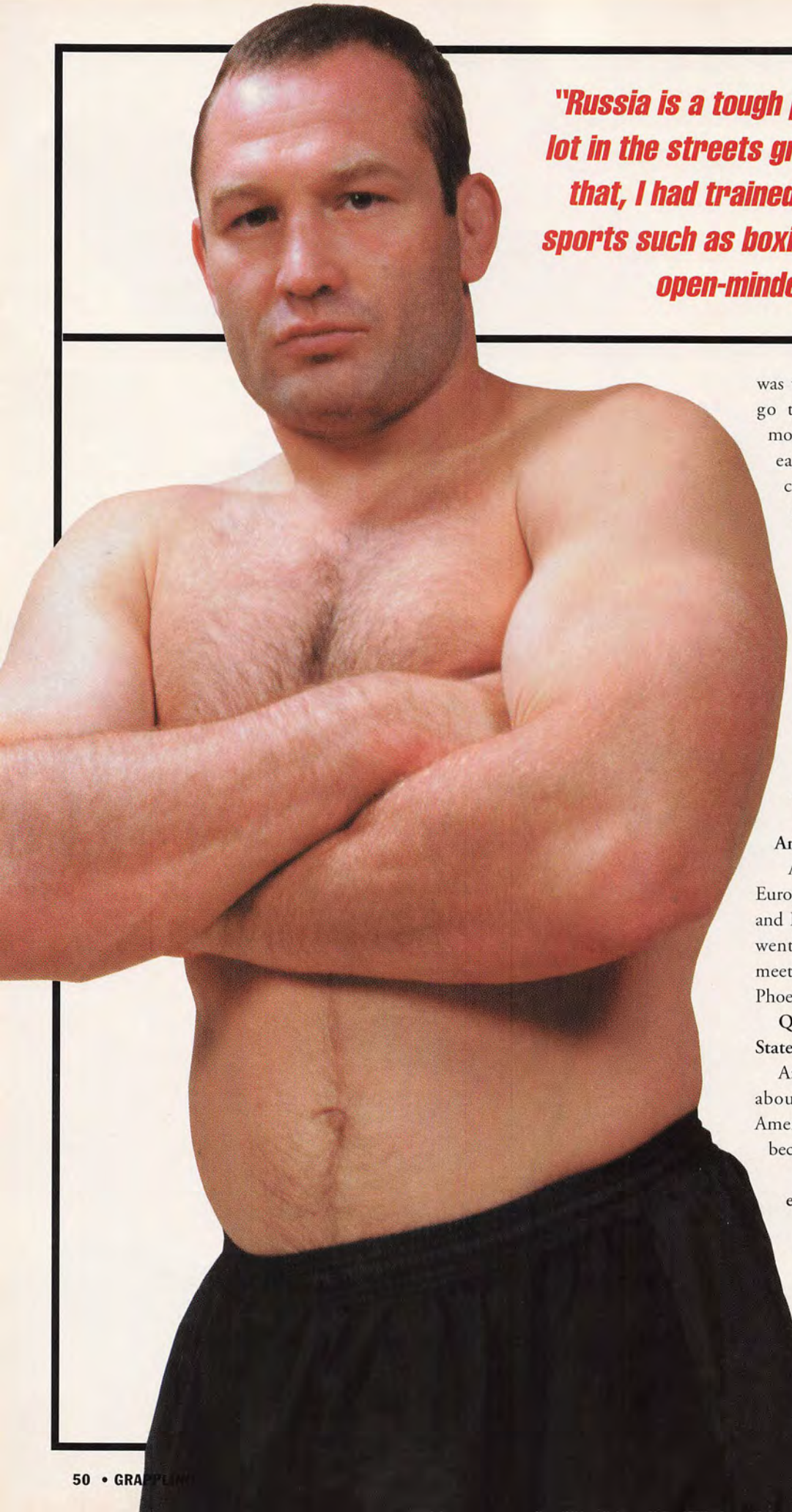
A: I was born in the old Soviet Union. Now it's different country; it's called Belarus. I was brought up in the Soviet sports program. I started wrestling when I was 10 years old, in a government-subsidized school. Back then it was all free and you went there and concentrated on your sport. If you did wrestling, you wrestled all year around; there were no seasons or anything like that.

Q: Were you selected to do this at a young age?

A: They didn't pick you; you went there and the coaches looked at you. If you were good, they offered you a scholarship to a special school later.

Q: Did you end up at the special school?

A: Yes, at the age of 15. I went to different town. I have been away from my family, basically, since then. And the school



"Russia is a tough place - I had to fight a lot in the streets growing up. Because of that, I had trained in different combat sports such as boxing and judo. I'm really open-minded that way."

was very different. It was all sports. You go to school for two hours in the morning, then go to practice. Then you eat, and go to practice again. Then come back and eat again, do a little homework, go to school for one hour, then train.

Q: Did you compete?

A: International and nationally. There was basically no choice. They were making athletes for the Olympic team. So we were training with the Olympic team when we were young kids. We were just thrown into a group and wrestled all day long. We grew up quickly.

Q: Did you compete against Americans?

A: When we were younger, mainly European and Asian countries like Turkey and Iran. But later on when I was 18 we went to America. I came here for dual meets and would wrestle in Oklahoma, Phoenix, and the West Coast.

Q: What did you think of the United States?

A: Pretty much like I expected. I knew about America because I met a lot of American wrestlers in the Soviet Union because they came around very often.

Q: Did you know Rico Chiapparelli then?

A: I saw him a few times but I never wrestled him - even though he wrestled in my weight category. He wrestled a lot of my teammates, though, so I knew him back then.

Q: What did the Soviet wrestling system emphasize?

A: It was really a variety of things. It was a little bit of everything. You started from soccer and ice hockey, then continued to swimming and then wrestling in the water. We would play soccer for 10 minutes and then do wrestling drills in the grass. There was a lot of variety but technique was the main thing.

Q: Who were the great Russian wrestling coaches?

A: Chekmorayov is a good one. Ivan Yorlgin is also great - but he got into an accident a couple of years ago.

Q: How far did you get in international wrestling before the Soviet Union dissolved?

A: Well, after the Soviet Union collapsed each country was by itself, so it's hard to separate. The Soviet Union ended in 1990 and the last time the Soviet Union competed as a team was 1992, I think. I took second in the European championships, so I was qualified for Olympics in '94 in Atlanta, and I took fifth in the Goodwill Games in St. Petersburg. Then I was sixth in the world championships.

Q: When did you come to the United States?

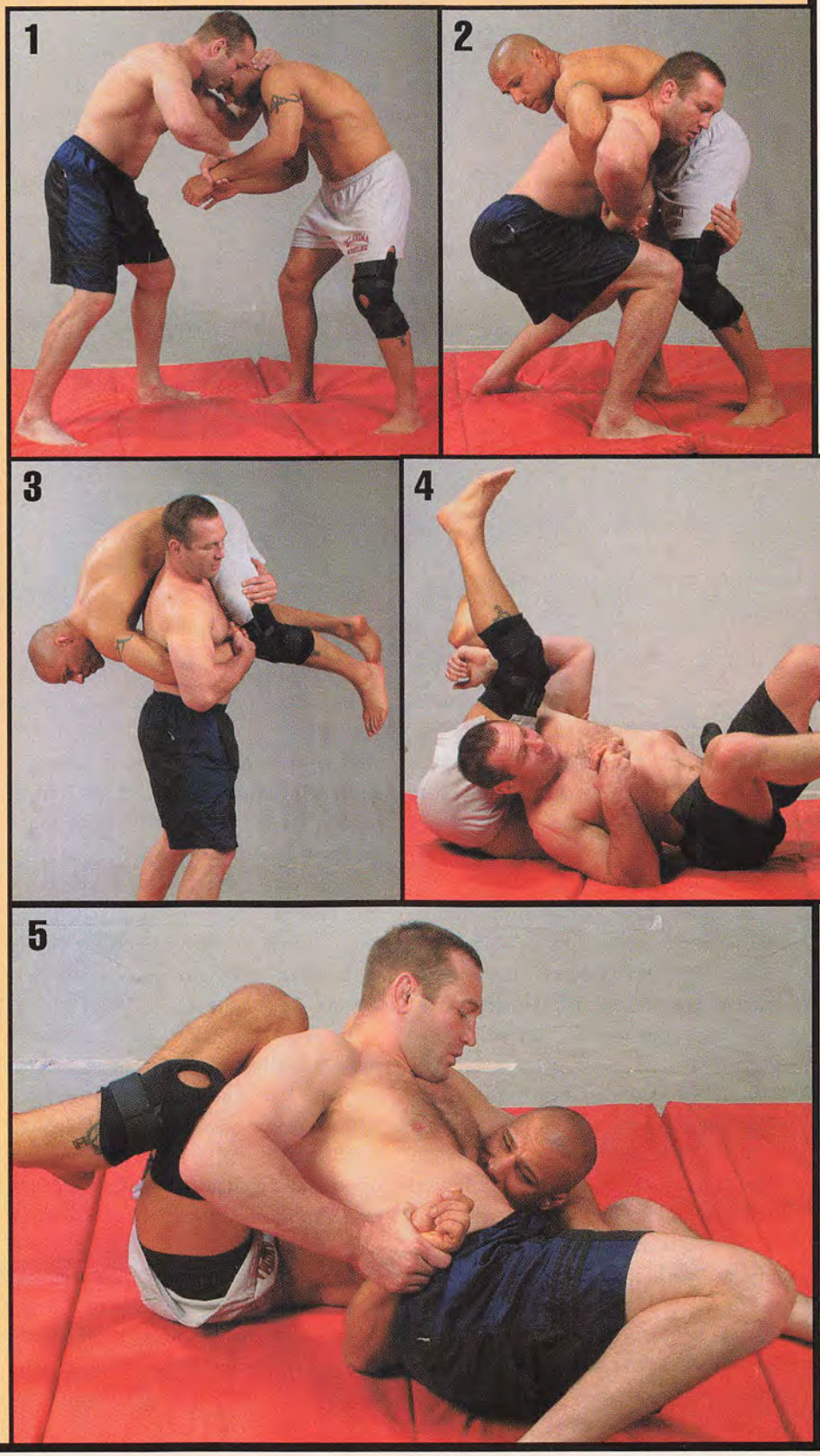
A: I came in '94 right after the European and World championships and the Goodwill Games. I qualified to wrestle in the Olympics, and we came for dual meets to prepare for the Olympics. But I got into a disagreement with the Belarus coaches and I decided to stay here. I didn't have offers from coaches in the United States to go to college, but I just had to do it. I've faced challenges all my life; that's what I like to do - face challenges. I didn't speak any English at all when I decided to stay. My only real friends were Roy Sowager from Iowa and Dave Schultz - they helped me out so much. Dave Schultz is dead now, but I will never forget what he did for me. They found a coach for me at a college, and they told me to go for it. So I went there.

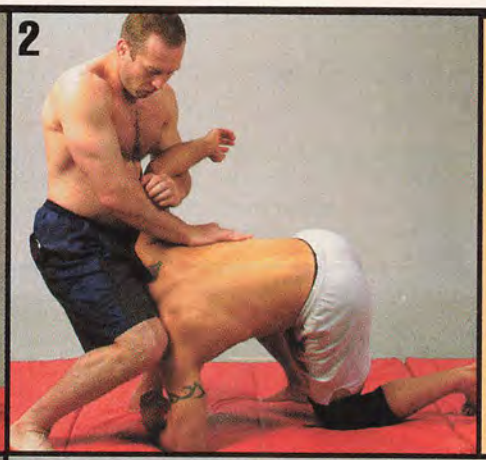
Q: Did you have any money?

A: I had a hundred bucks in my pocket and I took a bus from New York all the way to California. I didn't speak any English and really had no idea what I was

Reverse Shoulder-Throw To A Neck-Crank Submission

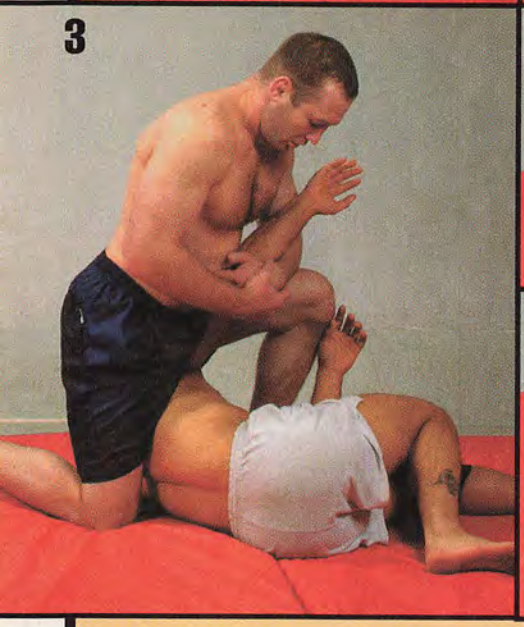
Vladimir Matyushenko faces opponent Frank Trigg (1). Ducking under, he pushes his shoulder in Trigg's stomach and grabs behind his legs (2). Standing up (3), he throws Trigg backwards (4), the leans forward and hooks the neck while keeping Trigg's near arm trapped (5).





Under-Hook Takedown To An Arm Lock

Vladimir Matyushenko underhooks his opponent's arm to stop an attempted takedown (1). Pulling his opponent off-balance, Matyushenko forces him down and traps his head with the knee (2). Stepping over the body (3), Matyushenko takes the arm and leans back (4), then applies pressure as he throws his leg over the body to prevent an escape (5).



doing. But I met good people - great people - they helped me a lot. So I went to junior college and graduated, and then I stayed there as an assistant wrestling coach.

Q: Where was that?

A: Lassen Junior College in California. The head coach was Rex Brannum. He helped me a lot. He was more like a father to me than a coach. He didn't have to do anything for me, but yet he did everything.

Q: How did you get involved in mixed martial arts?

A: It was in the summer of '97 - right after I finished school and graduated from Lassen. I was still going to the University of Nevada, Reno, and Rico Chiapparelli's brother, Louie, called me and told me about using my wrestling to fight professionally. So I thought it sounded like a good way to make some money so I signed a contract and decided to give it a shot. I was really interested because I couldn't wrestle freestyle and get paid for it. But I tried it and I thought that I really did great - I surprised myself a little. I really don't like to talk about myself, but I have to say that I did all right. With no experience I won the eight-man tournament at an IFC in Baton Rouge, Louisiana in 1997.

Q: How was it for you to go from a pure wrestling background to intense combat. Was it a surprise?

A: Not really. Russia is a tough place - I had to fight a lot in the streets growing up. Because of that, I had trained in different combat sports such as boxing and judo. I'm really open-minded that way - I like to try different things. Just the fact I came all the way from Russia to America shows my mentality. I just like to try new things - the unknown holds no fear for me. So it was the same thing with mixed martial arts.

Q: How did you handle your street fights in Russia? Did they go to the ground most of the time?

A: No. You don't want to go to the ground with nice clothes in the dirty streets of Russia in the winter. So I'd try to stay on my feet and punch - that was my game. Then I always had my ground game to go to if I had to. I held it in reserve. They didn't know that if they tried to take me down that things would get even worse for them.

Q: Since starting in mixed martial arts, who have you fought that was really tough?

A: Vernon White was tough - not the most skilled but just plain tough. Travis Fulton was good, and also John Marsh. I mean toughness is one thing but skills is another.

Q: What's your record in NHB?

A: Including the recent UFC, it's 10 wins and one loss. I lost a decision to Vernon White. I did not agree with the judges in that fight, but what can you do. I shouldn't have given him a chance and let the fight go to the judges. I should have finished him earlier. It was totally my fault.

Q: What do you think is the best tournament in the world now for NHB?

A: The best tournament in the world hasn't happened yet, but right now I think Pride is the best and also the UFC. The UFC has new owners now, so we'll see what happens in the long term. Regardless if it is the UFC, though, I think the best show should be in America. Right now it has shifted to Japan, but I think it should be in America.

Q: Which weight division do you fight?

A: I can fight heavyweight or light heavyweight. I can fight at 215 right now or I can gain some more weight and go heavier. I can also drop to 200 or below. I fought in Japan once at 187.

Q: Pound for pound, who is the best complete, all-around NHB fighter?

A: I'll say Tito Ortiz. He's pretty good. I'd like to fight him. He's physically strong and he also has a strong mind.

Q: Who next?

A: After him, I would pick Sakuraba, maybe. He's a good, all-around guy.

Q: Do you have a special diet?

A: It depends on what I'm trying to do. Mainly, I eat high protein diet. I don't like sweets at all. I like fish and also sushi. I eat sushi every day.

Q: Right now you teach at the RAW Gym everyday?

A: Yes, and I also train here every day. I try to stay in fighting condition all the time, because in mixed martial arts something may come up at the last minute and I want to be ready to fight. It's really competitive now in NHB. You have to be in really good condition to do it. You can't get away with techniques only, like the Gracies used to do in the early years - everyone knows that game now. You have to be in great physical shape.

Q: Have you ever rolled with any of the Gracies?

A: No, but I rolled with some of the Machados.

Q: How is their style as compared to wrestling?

A: It's more defensive. It's kind of sneaky and less obvious, but I like it. I like to be sneaky myself, and I like to learn.

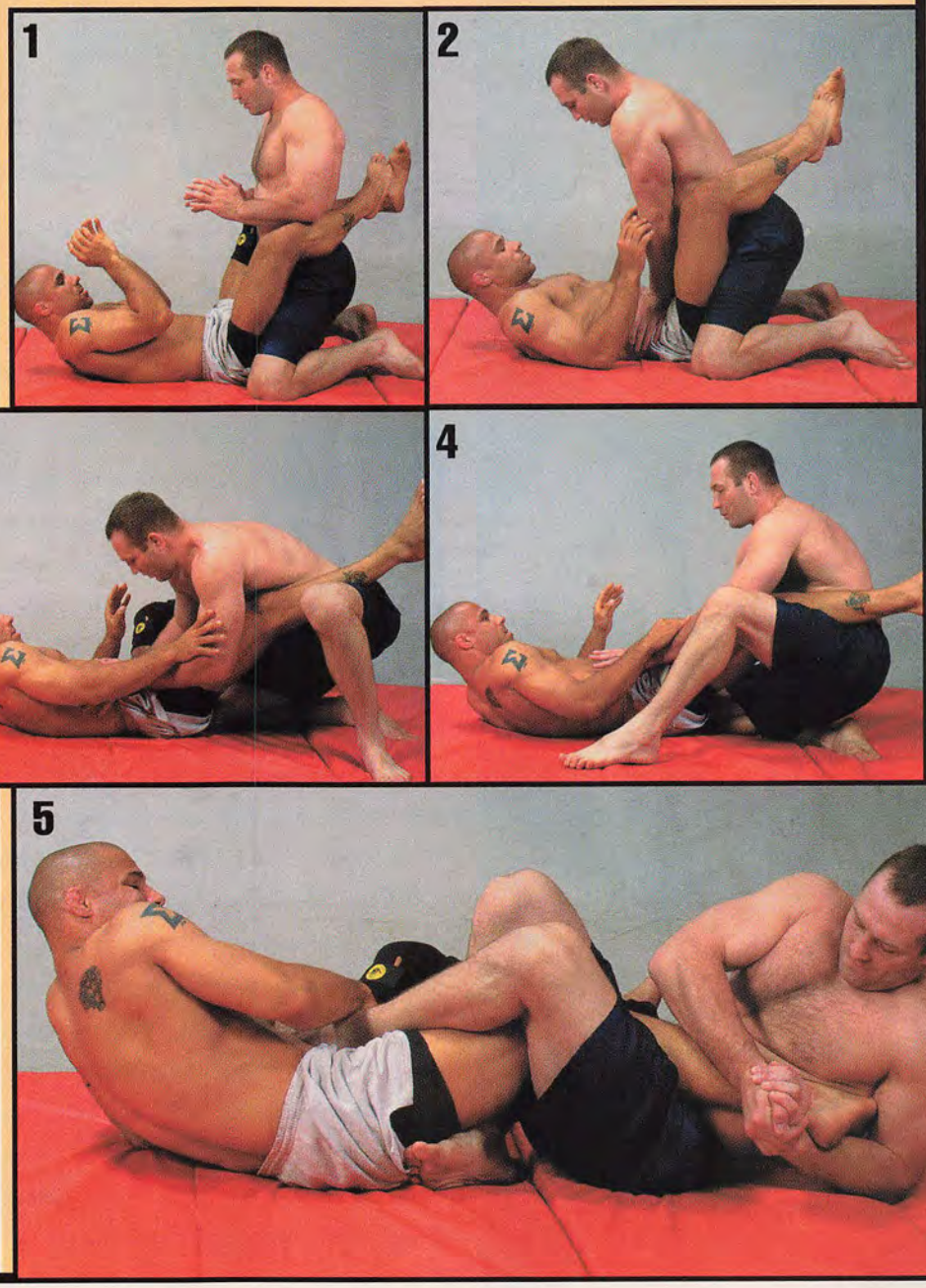
Q: There are several Brazilian champions who train at the RAW gym. What do you teach them.

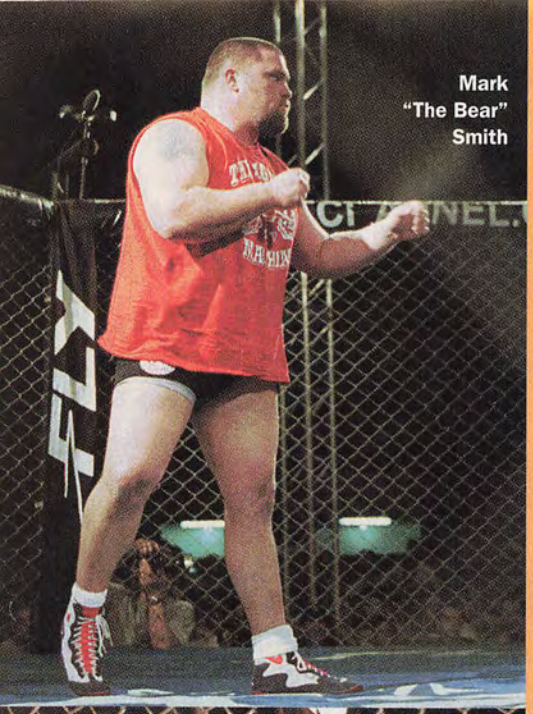
A: Mainly takedowns. However, takedowns are one thing, but it's a different

Continued on page 85

Fake Guard-Pass To An Inside Heel-Hook

Vladimir Matyushenko is caught inside Frank Trigg's open guard (1). Matyushenko leans forward and applies pressure to the hips (2), and raises-up his knee as if he is going to attempt a guard pass (3). Instead, he throws his foot forward to create space (4), then leans back and applies the finishing heel-hook (5).





Mark "The Bear" Smith

Sucata (r) puts pressure on Petrucelli.

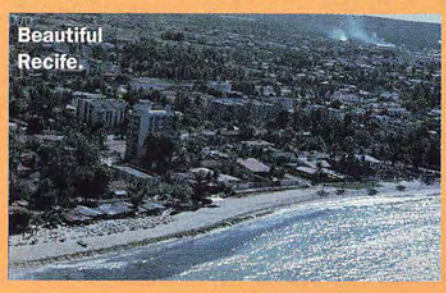
World Vale Tudo Championship XIII

Fire and Fury

Story and photos by Todd Hester

Recife, Brazil - If you didn't know the history of vale tudo fighting, you might think that it originated in Japan due to the large pay-per-view buy rate the sport gets there. If you've never been to the Land of the Rising Sun, you might possibly think that the U.S. was the cradle of the sport, given that you can at least tune into DirectTV and find the occasional UFC show. However, if you were channel surfing in Brazil on the night of May 18, 2001, and just happened to flip to SporTV, South America's largest cable network, which broadcasts over regular airwaves, you would have been in for a revelation - vale tudo is alive and well and thriving in it's equatorial birthplace due to the efforts of WVC promoter and Combat Channel Chairman **Frederico Lapenda**.

World Vale Tudo Championship XIII was a treat both for those fight fans lucky enough to be in Recife's spacious Geraldao Arena, and those who tuned-in on a beautiful Spring night to watch top international fighting stars enter the circle of truth for 30 minutes of no-rounds, no-gloves, no-rules action. Known as the birthplace of NHB superstars, the WVC has launched the careers of fighters such as **Igor Vovchanchin, Mark Kerr, Pedro Rizzo, Gilbert Yvel, Stefanos Miltsakakis, Heath Herring, Marco Ruas** and many more.



Beautiful Recife.

Waldir dos Anjos avoids Silmar Rodrigues' take down.

Known as the birthplace of NHB superstars, the WVC has launched the careers of fighters such as Igor Vovchanchin, Mark Kerr, Pedro Rizzo, Gilbert Yvel, Stefanos Miltsakakis, Heath Herring, Marco Ruas and many more.

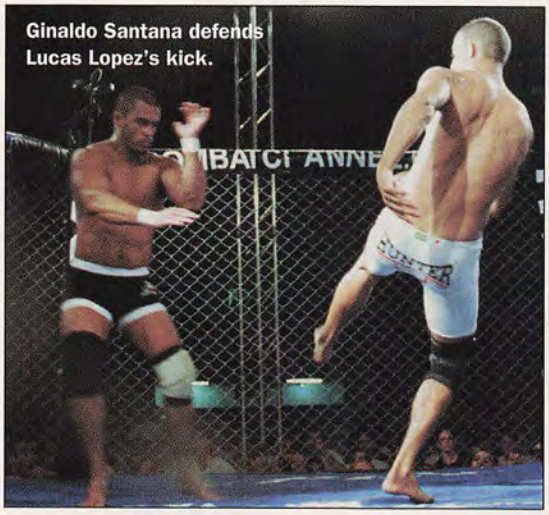
Among the fighters in WVC XIII, there were undoubtedly some superstars of the future.

NHB Growth

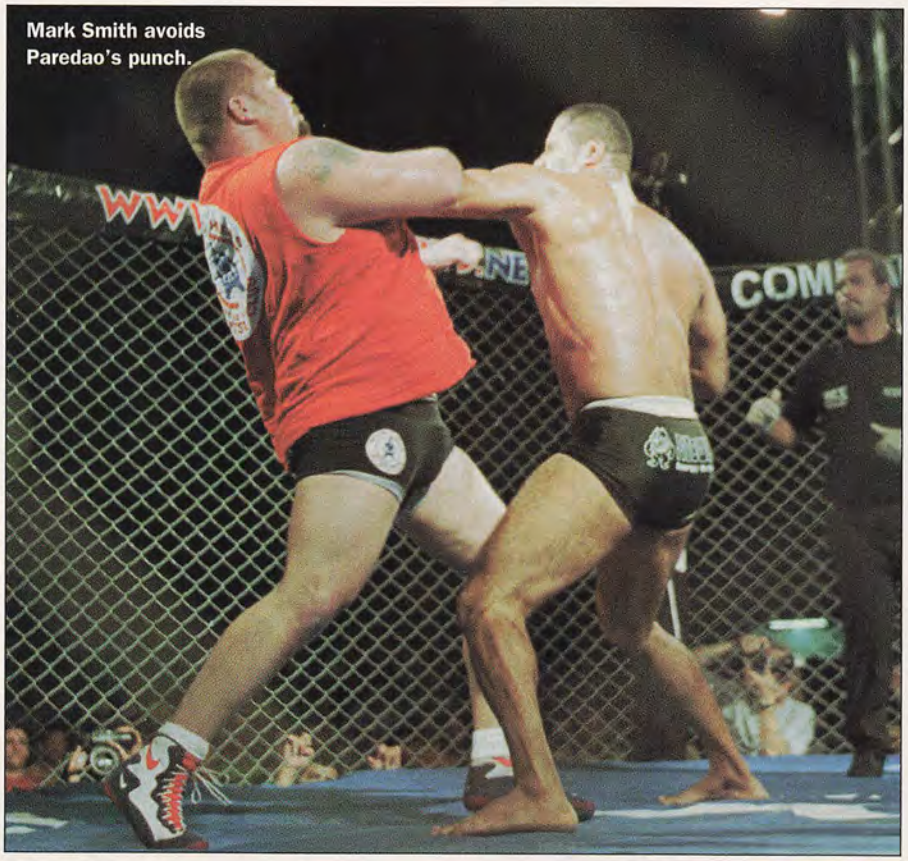
Part of the measure of the sports continued growth is the proliferation of mainstream corporations which have given their names to no-holds-barred events. This was evident at WVC XIII with Pitbull Energy Drink and Fly Airlines serving as the main event sponsors in order to gain visibility with the many mixed martial arts (MMA) fans around the world. Their sponsorship, coupled with the live television broadcast, leads promoter Lapenda to think that the sport is entering a new era of public acceptance.

"I think you will see American cable television realize that fans are clamoring to see NHB," Lapenda says. "The biggest obstacle to growth is that the smaller shows who spend money and time developing fighters, have them signed out from underneath them by some of the major shows. At the very least, the money shows such as Pride and UFC should sign joint management contracts with fighters and their original promoters. Otherwise, you're going to see more shows go under or promoters just stop having them, because they get no return on the fighters they spend so much time building up. The bigger events that do this do not help the sport to grow - in fact, they are cancers in the business and are killing it."

"When you look at the history of the sport," Lapenda continues, "you'll see how many shows have gone under because of this - MARS, World Combat, Extreme, Universal, Iron Fighter, IVC, Contenders, Brazilian Vale Tudo Fighting, and Freestyle Fighting are just a few. We must unite our strength and work in harmony with each other, not try

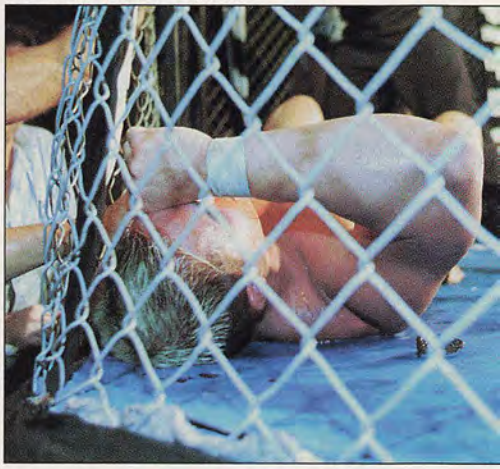


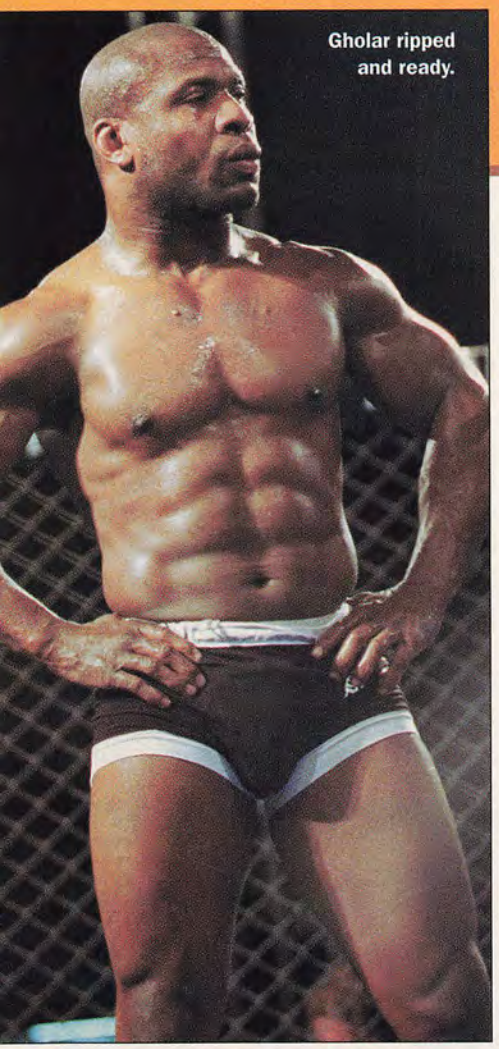
Ginaldo Santana defends Lucas Lopez's kick.



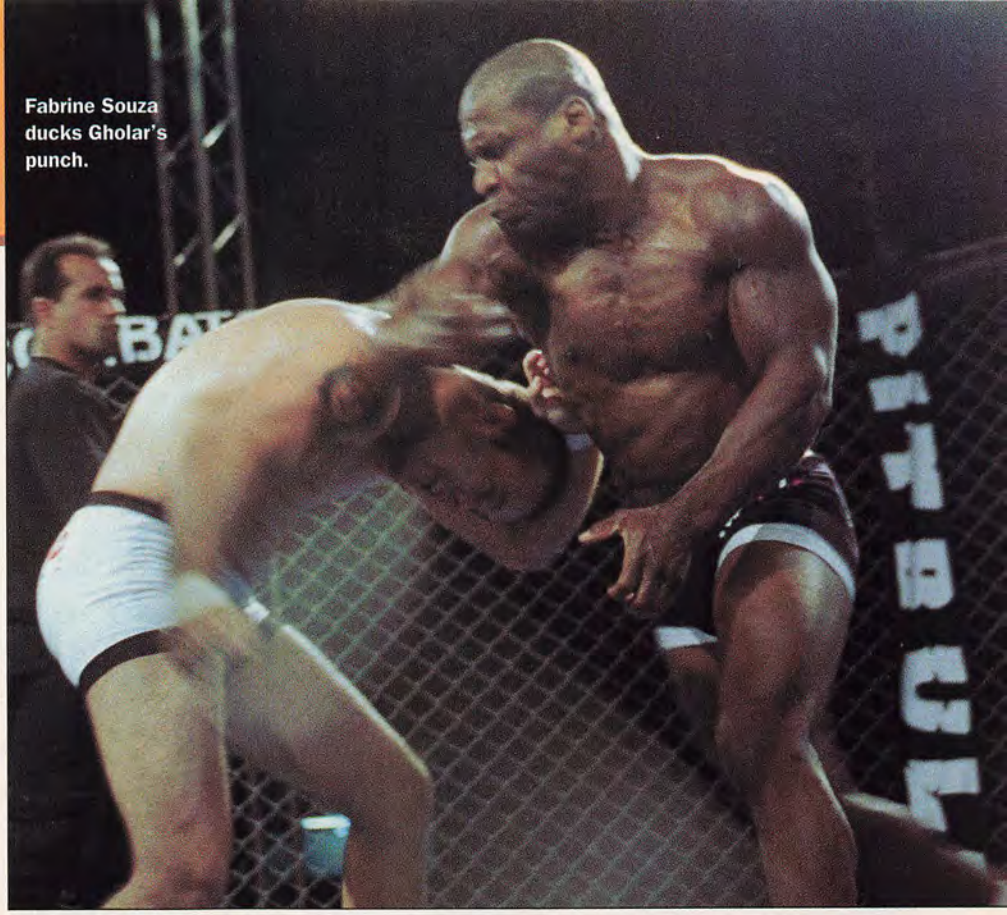
Mark Smith avoids Paredao's punch.

Petrucelli falls to Sucata.





Gholar ripped and ready.



Fabrine Souza ducks Gholar's punch.

to destroy each other. It would be like major league baseball destroying all the farm teams by signing the top players and then not giving the farm teams any money. That would destroy the talent pool where players are developed and discovered and eventually destroy baseball itself. This scenario could easily become a reality in mixed martial arts."

Legendary NHB promoter and UFC creator Art Davie, speaking on the state of no-holds-barred in America agrees: "There is undoubtedly a monopoly on the big NHB shows in the world. I think the more shows you have, the more options the fighters have without having to jump from their original promoter to get into a show. That's why I think the smaller shows do the sport a great service - they give fighters options. Personally, I would love to see a WVC show in Las Vegas. I'm telling you, it would be a hit. There is room for all the shows in the world. MMA has to stop destroying itself if it expects to win a mainstream audience."

Emanuel Cavalcanti, Daryl Gholar and Combat Channel chairman Frederico Lapenda.

Fight Night

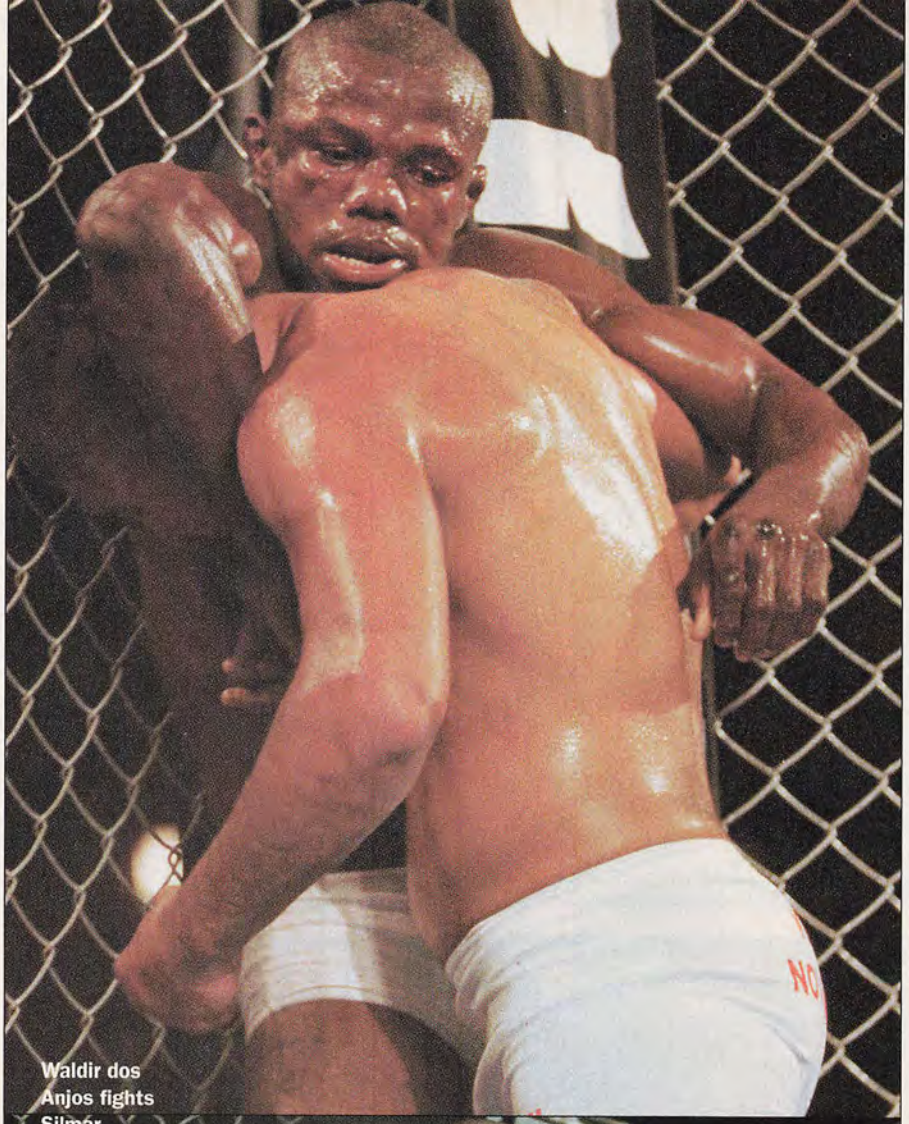
Produced by the Combat Channel, the event featured a four-man middleweight tournament, a special fight, and a Superfight. The event drew an enthusiastic audience that nearly filled the 20,000 seat Geraldao Arena. In typically Brazilian fashion, they were not shy about vocally expressing their feelings about everything from their favorite fighters to their favorite ring girl. "There is no other crowd quite like the Brazilians," Lapenda says. "Brazilians amplify everything, so the energy level cannot be matched."

Besides being shown on live national television, WVC XIII was also shown on tape delay in Japan, Venezuela, and Holland, and magazines from six different countries were covering the event. During the press conference at the Golden Beach Hotel, Lapenda was asked why he chose Recife to be the home of the WVC.

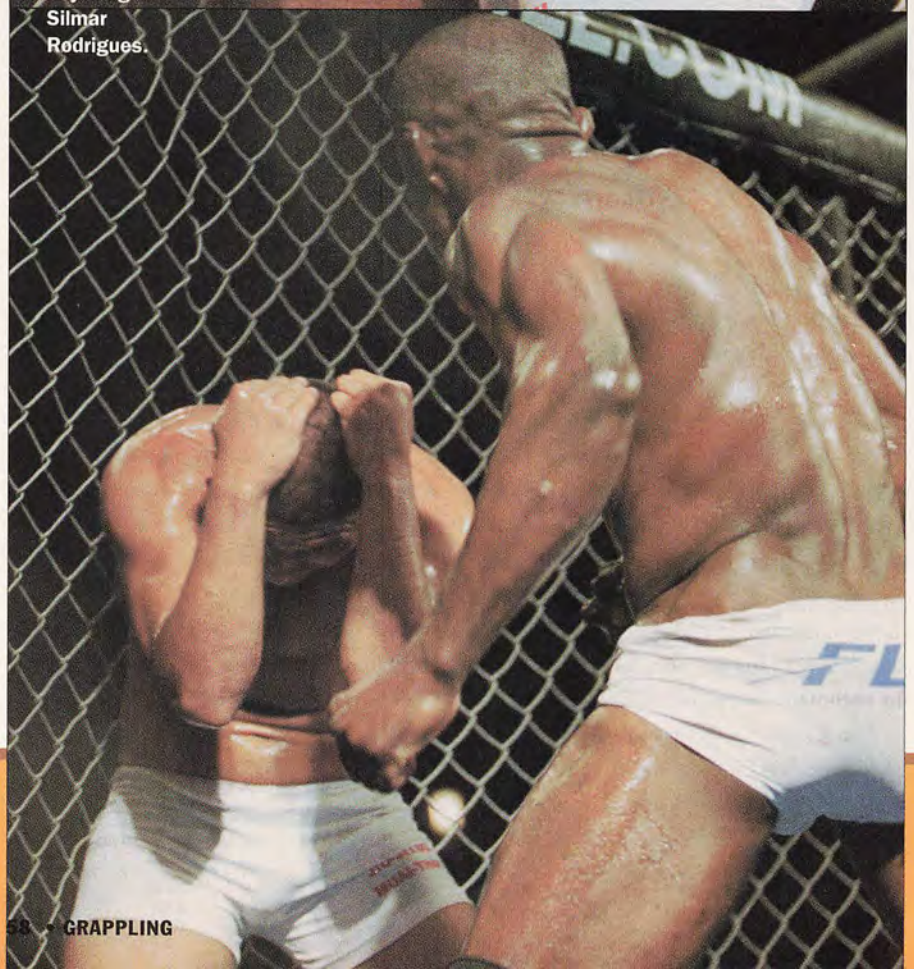
"Many people don't know it," Lapenda explained, "but vale tudo and Brazilian jiu-jitsu were created in the north part of Brazil, not in the south. The first generation of the Gracie family - Helio, Carlos, and Gastao - were born and raised in the north. They moved south to Rio later on in life. The first man to ever defeat a Gracie was not Sakuraba or Ismail, but a man from Recife named Euclides. So the north was where it all began. I believe the most courageous fighters still come from the north."

Alternate Action

The first fight of the night was the alternate match in the middleweight division between **Ginaldo Santana**, a fighter from "Café" Dantes' school, and **Lucas Lopez**, a jiu-jitsu fighter from Natal, a city north of Recife. Lopez is very well-known in the north because of his many fast victories - add that is just what he



Waldir dos Anjos fights Silmar Rodrigues.



did. The fight started with a good exchange of punches and kicks on their feet. When they went to the ground, both men showed great technical skill with quick changes of positions and many attacks and counterattacks. Ultimately, though, Lucas KO's Ginaldo with a hook punch, followed by a kick to Ginaldo's bad knee.

The Bear Gets Muzzled

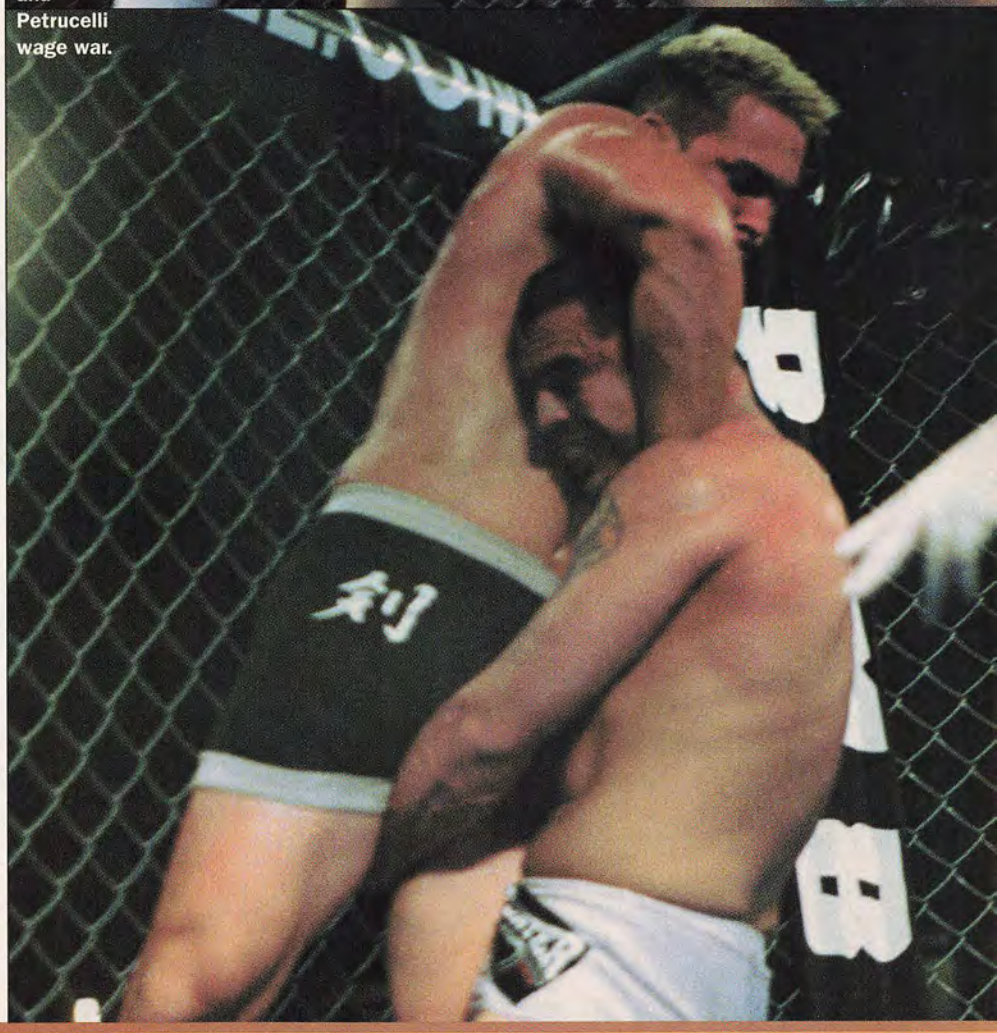
The night's special fight was between the exciting and tough super-heavyweight brawler, **Mark "The Bear" Smith**, from the Beverly Hills Jiu-Jitsu Club, trained by Marcos Vinicius, and a fighter from the city of Natal, **Edson Paredao**. Smith is an in-your-face warrior who backs down from no man, or no dessert. In previous matches, however, when the fight went long, he has had problems keeping up the energy level of his 300-plus pound

Mario Sucata ready for battle.

body. Several times he has dominated a fight only to lose from sheer exhaustion in the closing moments. With the hot television lights and the humid weather all working against him, Smith faced a tough challenge in the form of his chiseled and fit opponent who was very well acclimated to the Brazilian heat.

The fight started slow with both fighters analyzing each other, throwing out jabs to measure the other man's speed and reach. After a few minutes, though, Paredao landed a series of low kicks and The Bear decided enough was enough. Throwing punches to get Paredao moving backwards, Smith took him down and established good position. Fighting on the ground for nearly six minutes, Smith punished Paredao. The Brazilian, though, defended well, deflected many blows, and eventually got back to his feet and landed several good shots in return. Smith tried to retaliate but the heat and the humidity were taking their toll. His punches, even though they landed, lacked their earlier power and speed.

Finally wilting on his feet, Smith tried to hang in but was caught by a series of punches to his face. While the blows didn't seem to hurt Smith, the effort of raising his arms to defend them did. Exhausted, Smith turned his back to Paredao, clutched the fence to keep from falling, and finally tapped out, giving the victory to his much-fitter opponent. After the match, Smith, winded but otherwise unmarked, was not pleased with his performance. "When I fight down here again, " he said. "I'm going to train twice as hard to get in shape. The heat really takes it out of you. I hate to lose - especially because I couldn't catch my breath. I have no one to blame for this loss but myself."



Sucata and Petrucelli wage war.

Middleweight Semifinals

The first semi-final in the four-man middleweight division featured USA Greco-Roman wrestling champion and NHB veteran **Darryl Gholar**. A well-known fighter who has been in nearly

Continued on page 87

Eventually, the two closed and went into a long clinch were they opened cuts on each other with a variety of head butts, elbows, knees, and short punches.

Bobby Hoffman punishing Kupihea.

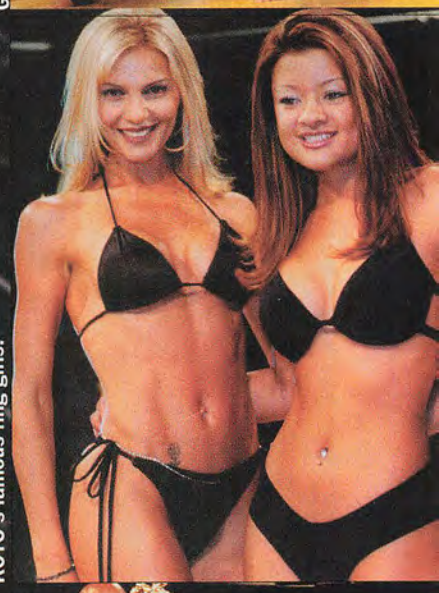
King of the Cage 9

Rages in Southern Cal!

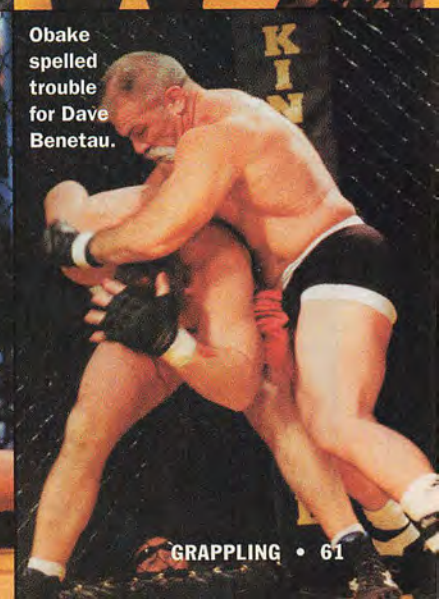
After spending several months on the road, wowing audiences around the country, King of the Cage returned to Southern California with a bang!

With the last two editions of KOTC having been held in other areas of the country such as Michigan and the Colusa Casino in Northern California, promoter Terry Trebilcock and producer Bud Brutsman were ready to return to the Soboba Casino in San Jacinto California, the birthplace of the KOTC. The event took place on Saturday June 23, on a hot summer's night at the casino's outdoor arena. As usual, the King of the Cage delivered an action-packed card full of action, surprises, and more than a few KO's! The sell-out crowd that filled the bleachers and the VIP section were treated to 13 high-energy matches from some of toughest, most skilled, and well-known fighters around.

Galindo stalking Cardiel.



KOTC's famous ring girls.



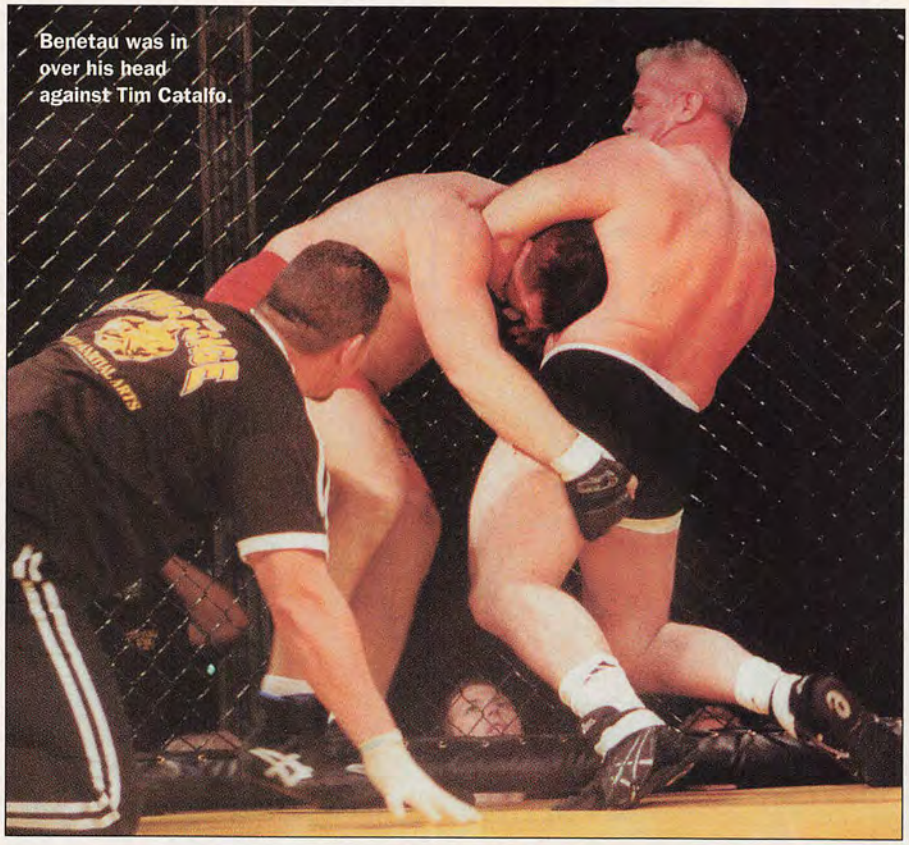
Obake spelled trouble for Dave Benetau.

Spectacular Soboba Casino

As one arrived at the Soboba Casino, you could not miss seeing the improvements to a venue that already ranks as one of the finest settings in no-holds-barred today. The parking lot was greatly expanded to allow the hordes of KOTC fans to park safely and more conveniently, and the outdoor arena was now covered with cloth banners to make it more acoustically efficient. But all that would have been meaningless without the fighters, rules, and beautiful ring girls that keep fans coming back for more. The KOTC is made for a public that likes action - lots and lots of action - and that is just what they got.

Star Struck

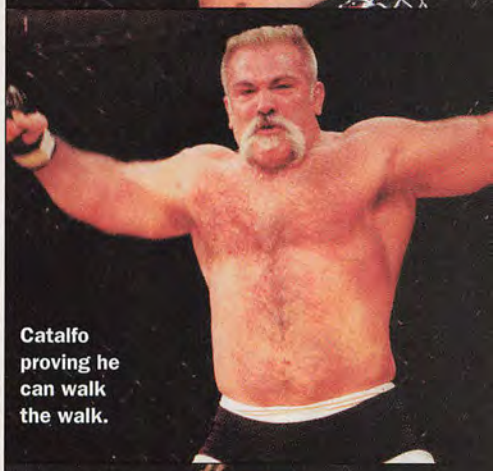
The evening started with the usual star-gazing, and the many NHB celebrities present paraded around and mingled with the spectators. These well-known athletes and personalities included Mark Kerr, Don Frye, Rodrigo Gracie, Ricardo "Cachorrao" Almeida, Jean Jacques



Benetau was in over his head against Tim Catalfo.

Shannon Ritch started fast but lost via heel hook.

Bobby Hoffman, the new KOTC heavyweight champ.



Catalfo proving he can walk the walk.

A million-dollar smile.

The Rhino, Mike Bourke, was in trouble early but prevailed in the end against Rick Godinez.

Machado, Ryron Gracie, Cesar Gracie, Josh Dempsey, Gil Castillo, Carlos Valente, Ken Shamrock, Pete Williams, Vernon "Tiger" White, John Lewis, "Big" John Mc Carthy, Bas Ruten, Submission Fighter's Ed Clay, Tony DeSouza, Charlie Kohler, Sean Entin, Chris Brennan, Richard Norton and Eddie Bravo. To their credit, they were all smiles and very approachable. As the sun started to set in the horizon, it was time for unquestionably the world's greatest ring announcer in any sport, Bruce Buffer, to call the action and put everyone's mind on the evening ahead. The stage was set for another KOTC.

Hoffman dominated Kupihea.

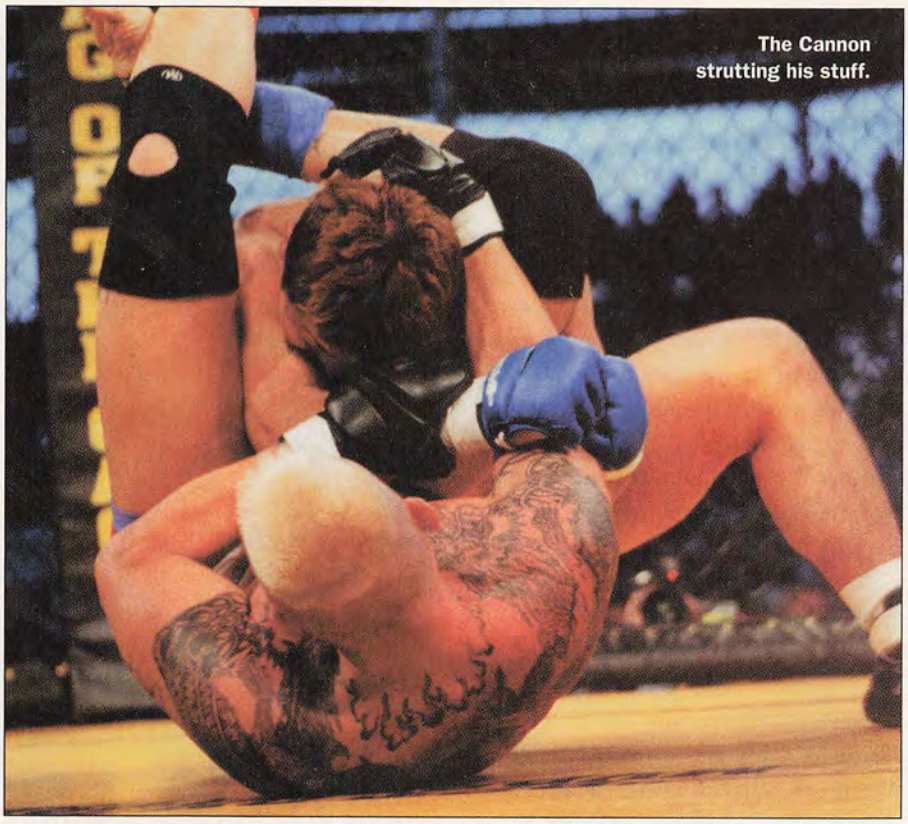
Preliminary Fights

The night started with the preliminary matches and **Quach** looked very sharp and in making short work of **Tenorio**. This was followed by **Javier Vazquez's** quick submission of **Farrell Frisby**, a very good submission fighter from Roland Serria's Rage in the Cage show. Frisby never really got started against the skilled and aggressive Vazquez, and was in a little over his head in his first mixed martial arts match.

In the next match, **Mitsuoka** defended an arm bar attempt from **Strebendt**, then passed the guard and mounted and delivered a vicious elbow to the face of Strebendt that ended the fight. Mitsuoka looked good and was a little too experienced for the young Strebendt. **Mike "Wildman" Lee vs. Thomas Denny** was

a one-round battle with both fighters going at it hard and furiously. Early in the match, Wildman secured a very tight guillotine choke that Lee somehow managed to escape. The effort, however, took a lot out of him, and Lee could not answer the bell for the second round.

The final match of the undercard, featured **Shannon "The Cannon" Ritch against Katsumi Uchuda**. Ritch has fought in some of the world's premier shows including Pride and WVC, and has faced many world-class fighters. While very skillful on the ground and possessing both power and speed in his stand-up game, Ritch has made a habit of fighting anyone, anytime, anywhere - regardless of the size or weight of his opponent. With a natural weight of around 160 pounds, Ritch has routinely fought men weighing as much as 220 pounds! Because of this, many of his losses have been against men whom Ritch could simply not compete with due to the size differential. This has included both Cacareco and also Sakuraba. In this fight, however, against only a slightly larger foe, The Cannon did everything right but win the fight.

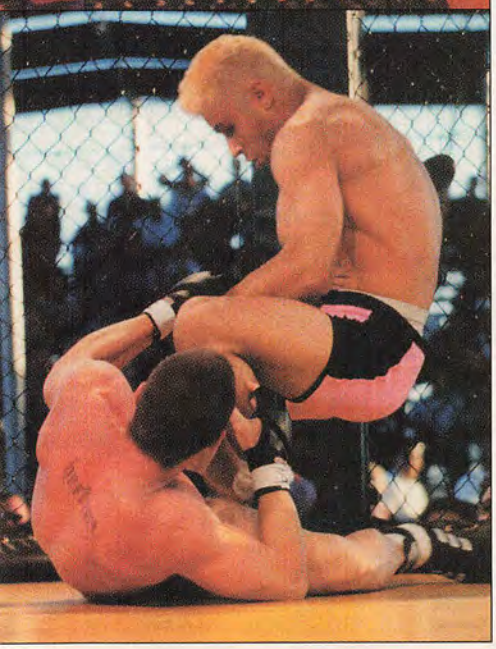


The Cannon strutting his stuff.

Coming out hard and fast, Ritch opened up with a huge bomb that sent Ushuda right to the canvas. From there, Ritch went to the ground and proceeded to triangle Ushuda. When Ushuda resisted, Ritch made a lightening-fast change to an arm bar and cranked it down. The gritty Katsumi, however,

A game but outsized Sean Alvarez.

Shannon the Cannon, ready to rumble.



arm, he wouldn't tap on the foot. Ritch would have been better off attempting to escape the submission hold and go back to his dominating stand-up game. Instead, he made the mistake of attempting to exchange submission attempts with Uchuda. After a brief struggle, Ritch tapped to the heel hook.

After the fight, while Ritch looked none the worse for the wear and seemed ready to go 10 rounds, Uchuda's arm was packed with ice and immobilized. Rumor had it that Ritch had broken the arm. "I heard it snap three times," Ritch said. "I was afraid I would give him a compound fracture if I applied any more pressure. I thought the referee should have stopped the fight, but since he didn't I released the lock."

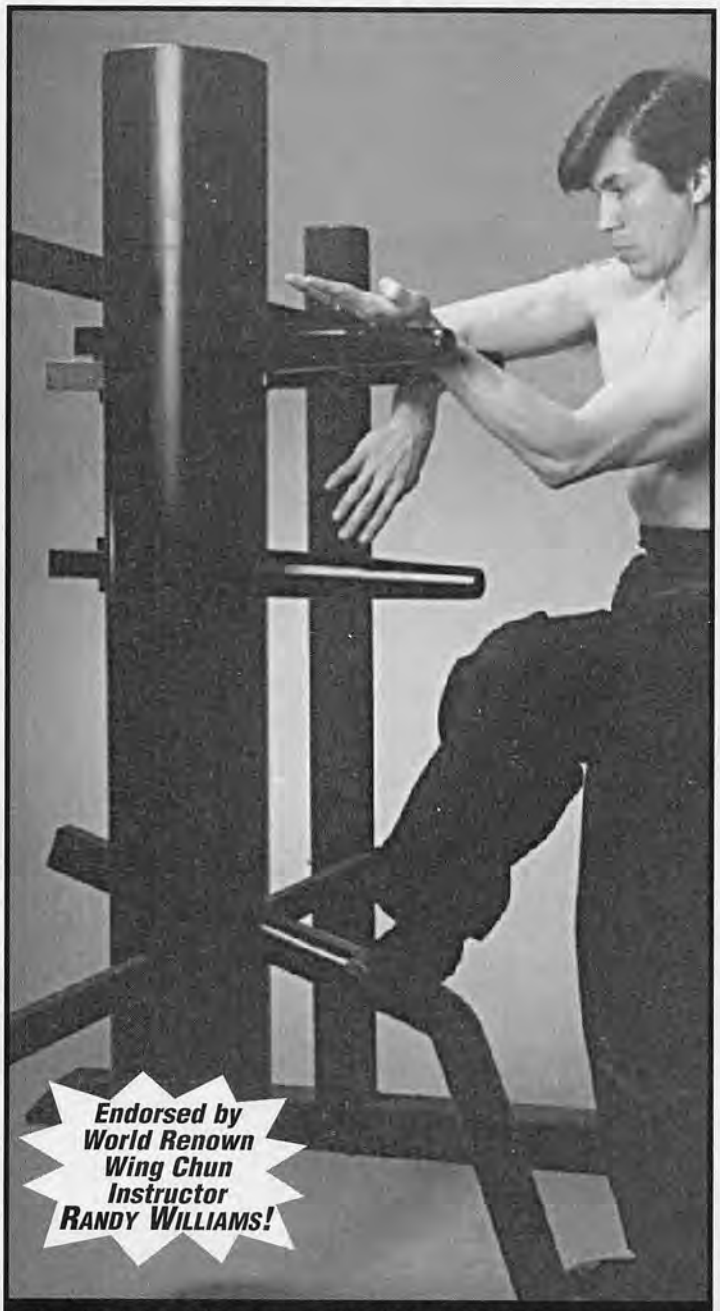
Feature Fights

After a break it was time for the feature fights. **Victor Hunsaker** made short

Continued on page 80

Sean Alvarez (lft.) and Eric Pele measured 6.9 on the Richter.

I&I SPORTS... SUPPLIER TO THE MARTIAL ARTS MASTERS!



TRADITIONAL WING CHUN DUMMY

'GUARANTEED AGAINST BREAKAGE!'

Laminated hardwood body & limbs. Black lacquer finish.
#PO8000A List: $1200 . . . . . ***$895***
(Add $55 for shipping/handling. Frame & stand not included.)
#PO8043A **WING CHUN DUMMY WALL BRACKET** . ***$199.95***
#PO8040A **WING CHUN DUMMY STAND** (Add $40 S/H) ***$295***
#PO8010A **WING CHUN STRIKING PAD** ***$29.95***

ESCRIMA STICKS

WE ARE THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER!

All sticks are 28" long and 7/8"-1" thick. Sets come with a drawstring case.

PADDED ESCRIMA STICK
Foam over plastic core. 1.25" thick.
#WF0030A **$4.95/each**

PLAIN RATTAN
Strongest natural rattan.
#WF0330A **$5.95/each**

SHORT HARDWOOD
Nitestick-style knurled handle. 24"X1.25".
#WF0930A .....**SALE: $4.50/each**

COMBAT RATTAN SET
Burned design with skin.
#WF0630P **$19.95/set**

FILIPINO RATTAN SET
Multi-node with carvings. Very light.
#WF0430P **$25/set**

FILIPINO BAHI SET
Rare marbled hardwood.
#WF1330A **$49.95/set**

FILIPINO KAMAGONG SET
Ironwood, extremely heavy & dense!
#WF1430A **$85/set**

COMPOSITE SET
Dense polymer, virtually unbreakable!
#WF1530A **$49.95/set**

FILIPINO MOLAVE SET
Beige mediumweight hardwood.
#WF1830A **$45/set**

'COCOBOLO' SET
Man-made (Lapocho). Looks & feels like Cocobolo! #WF1630A.....**$45/set**

I.M.B. ACADEMY VIDEOS

Features Richard Bustillo, world renown martial artist!
Vol. 1: Boxing #VO2511A
Vol. 2: Kali #VO2521A
Vol.3: Muay Thai #VO2531A
$38.00/each $99.00/set

WING CHUN GUNG FU TEXTBOOKS
Only! $39.95 ea.
by Randy Williams
The most comprehensive series available! 8 x 11.5". Hundreds of photos & diagrams.
Each over 200 pages. #BO7000A
Vol. 1: Siu Leem Tau & Basic Theory
Vol. 2: Chum Kiu & Footwork
Vol. 3: Mook Yan Joang & Mui Fa Joang
Vol. 4: Biu Jee & Sticky Hands
Vol. 5: Weapons & Iron Palm
Vol. 6: Combat Theory & Drills: Instructor's Manual

WING CHUNG DUMMY MOVEMENTS POSTER . . . $12.95

CLOTHING

THE OFFICIAL JKD T-SHIRT
Originally designed by Bruce for the exclusive use of his students. JKD colors on a heavy black T-shirt.
Sizes: S, M, L or XL. #AT0100A ...**$10.00**

KALI ESCRIMA T-SHIRT
Embroidered 2 color design on a heavy black t-shirt.
Sizes: M, L or XL.
#AT0700A .....***SALE! $12.95***

TRADITIONAL JKD EMBLEM T-SHIRT or HAT
2-color embroidery on heavy black t-shirt.
Sizes: S, M, L or XL.
#AT0600A.....**$12.95**

HAT #AC0100A **$7.95**

WING CHUN WOODEN DUMMY TECHNIQUES
by Randy Williams, renown Wing Chun master
Vol.1 - 5-Star Blocking Drill, Fist Parries, Straight Punch, Invisible Kick & more! #VU0421A
Vol.2 - Lop Sau/Fon Sau Switch, Rolling Hands, Triple Uppercut & more!
#VU0431A **30% OFF**
List: $39.95 each ...SALE: $59.95/set

I&I SPORTS

MARTIAL ARTS SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

310·715·6800

Visa • MasterCard • American Express • Discover

ORDER TODAY! CALL 310-715-6800.

VIDEOS

No Exchanges unless defective (for same tape only).
No Returns after 10 days. Tapes 1 hour long unless noted.

BRUCE LEE'S JKD

Never before published home footage of Bruce training! Plus, narration by Bruce! The last footage of Bruce in action!

#VL5051A **$39.95**

GRAPPLING UNLIMITED VIDEOS

by Egan Inoue, Hawaii's top non-Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Champion

The Guard - Maintaining control from the guard & how to escape! #VU1841A

The Side Position - Controlling your opponent & all escape options! #VU1851A

The Mount - Best offensive & defensive moves from the dominant position! #VU1861A List: $39.95 each **30% off!**

SALE: $29.95 each $85/set

KIKSKIN

KIKSKIN JIU-JITSU GI

#1 Brazilian-style competion uniforms. Worn by top fighters including Ralph Gracie! Sizes: 3-6.

Single Weave
#UJ1000A List: $89.95 ...**I&I: $79.95**

Double Weave
#UJ1100A List: $179.95 **I&I: $144.95**

VISIT US ON THE WEB

I&I SPORTS OnLine
www.iisports.com

EQUIPMENT

FREESTANDING BAG HOLDER

Holds a punching bag & a speed bag! Heavy duty all-steel construction. Made in U.S.
#PO9200A
UPS Shipping.....$85

SALE! $199.95

JIU JITSU EAR GARDS

U.S. made. One size. Black.
#PS2500A **$17.50**

I&I SPORTS FREESTANDING TRAINING BAG

No mounting required! This is no kids bag! Traditionally stuffed & weighted so you can employ full-power punches & kicks (can be filled with additional weight if desired) 68" tall. Weight: 135 lbs. Lifetime warranty. #PB4000A

NEW!

I&I: $395
(add: $55 S/H)

IRONWOOD BOKKEN

Imported from the Orient! Extremely dense & heavy. 41" long. Approx. 2 lb. Limited Quantity. Sold elsewhere for up to $100!
#WJ0543A .....**SALE! $49.95**

IRONWOOD SHOTO #WJ0424A.....**$45**

SPEED BALL

Develops pin-point accuracy & quick reactions! Similar to a Top & Bottom Bag but smaller & more elusive! Solid 4" foam rubber ball with a variable tension cord, instructions & mounting hardware.
#PB2000A **$8.95**

FIGHTING MAN DUMMY

'THE HUMAN-LIKE BAG!'

Over 6 feet tall complete with head, nose, chin, feet and hands which can hold weapons. Offers the most realistic training possible! Manufactured in the U.S. One year warranty. Weight: 90-110 lbs. (Man Dummy is shipped in two pieces.)
#PM1000A

I&I: $389.95*

*Add $55 S/H.

Fighting Man Dummy Introduction Video $9.95

GRAPPLING MAN DUMMY ©

'You can't develop Full Power without training Full Power!'

- The Best Partner for Combat Jiu-Jitsu & Judo!
- Practice Full Power Techniques!
- Used & Endorsed by Noted Instructors!
- Made in the U.S. of 1000 denier Cordura!
- Guaranteed for 5 Full Years! UPS Shipable!*
- Height: 6' 2" Weight: 150+ lbs.

$395.00

#PM1002A
*Add $55 for UPS shipping in Continental U.S.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for errors or omissions. I&I Sports Supply Co., Inc. reserves the right to make product changes and/or improvements which may not be reflected in the product description.

"I&I Sports is not owned, operated or financially affiliated with Daniel Inosanto, Paula Inosanto, Inosanto Academy Ltd., or the Inosanto Academy of Martial Arts."

Send Payment to our 'Mail Order/Will Call Office':

I&I SPORTS®
MARTIAL ARTS SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES
19751 S. Figueroa Street • Carson • CA 90745
Tel: (310) 715-6800 Fax: (310) 715-6822 Outside CA Fax: (800) 815-6822

Name _____ Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Qty.	Item #	Description	Cost	Total

CA 8.25%
Shipping
TOTAL

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME!

Ordering by Phone:
- Open 7 days a week from 8 AM to 8 PM Pacific Time.
- Charge by your Visa, MasterCard, American Express or DiscoverCard. Minimum order is $20.00

Ordering by Mail:
- Money order & Cashier's check orders are shipped immediately.
- Personal Check orders may be held for 3 weeks.
- Do not send cash thru the mail.
- No minimum order required.

Shipping:
Surface UPS or Parcel Post
All orders Less than $100 .....add $8.50
U.S. Priority, Insured Mail (2-3 work days) .....min. $11.00
UPS BLUE AIR (2 work days) .....min. $15.00
Hawaii .....min. $25.00
UPS RED AIR (1 work day) .....min. $39.50
SATURDAY DELIVERY .....min. $54.50
Additional for HI, AK, P.R. & Heavy Items.
Foreign orders.....CALL!

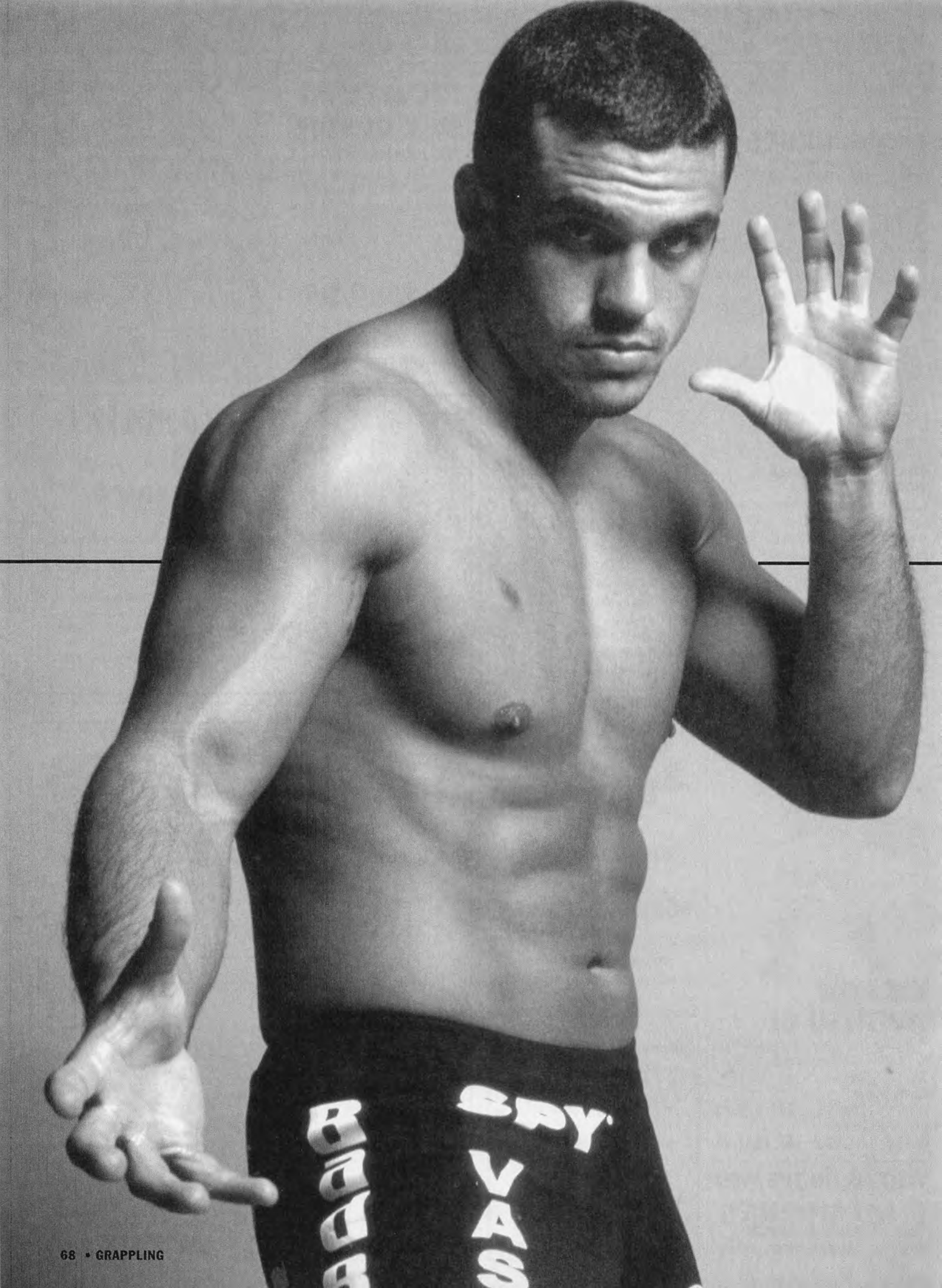
Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for errors or omissions. I&I Sports Supply Co., Inc. reserves the right to make product changes and/or improvements which may not be reflected in the product description.

Signature _____ Date of Birth _____

I certify that I have checked the legality of these items in my area, am of the legal age to purchase these items and relieve I & I Sports Supply Co., Inc. of any and all responsibility

Visit Our Stores!

West Los Angeles (310) 444-9988 • *SOUTH BAY MEGA STORE! (310) 715-6800*
Puente Hills (626) 810-5523 • Los Gatos (408) 358-9774 • San Jose (408) 224-6800


SPY

Vitor Belfort

A Force of One

By Todd Hester

"If you can keep your head when all about you are losing theirs and blaming it on you; If you can trust yourself when all men doubt you, but make allowance for their doubting too; If you can wait and not be tired by waiting, or being lied about, don't deal in lies, Or being hated, don't give way to hating, and yet don't look too good or talk too wise: If you can dream and not make dreams your master; if you can think and not make thoughts your aim; if you can meet with Triumph and Disaster and treat those two impostors just the same...yours is the Earth and everything that is in it."

-Rudyard Kipling

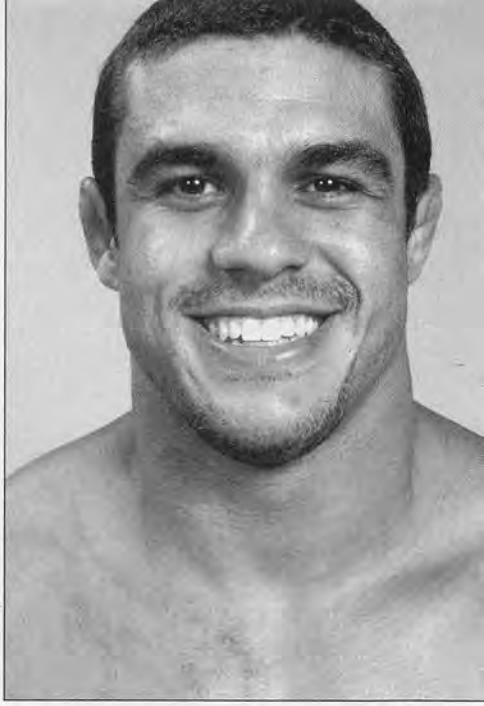
Kipling's famous poem "If" could have easily been written about Vitor Belfort. Only 22 years old, Belfort has already been hailed as a hero, and cursed as a bum. From the top to the bottom, Belfort has seen and heard it all. Yet with an internal balance the belies his age, he has managed to keep his head and his sanity throughout all the ups and downs. Now riding a winning streak in Pride and on top of the world after his upset victory over a much bigger Heath Herring, Belfort has not let the win go to his head. Despite being known the world over as a no-holds-barred fighter, Belfort's goals are simple - live a good life and be a good person.

Takedown To A Side Gi-Choke

Vitor Belfort (rt.) faces an opponent in a jiu-jitsu match (1). He shoots in, grabbing the front leg, and keeping the far arm trapped (2). He moves to the side, releases the gi sleeve, and cross-grabs his opponent's lapel (3). Leaning over his opponent's body, Belfort pulls his arm upwards, and applies a powerful gi choke for the submission (4).

Q: Fans think of you as a pure jiu-jitsu and vale tudo fighter. But didn't you concentrate on boxing for a while?

A: I always loved no-holds-barred but at that time the sport was going so bad, people were treating the sport like garbage. Using it just as a way to make money and then get out. I don't think that way. I think we've got to make money of course, but first of all make our fans and the people that love the sport happy. Too many promoters were not thinking that way; they were not treating the fighters right. They just pick-up a fighter and say, "Hey, man, wanna make some money? Just come here and fight." The rules were so nasty, so bloody, so bad and I didn't like that. I said, "Hey, man, that's not what I want for life and that's not what I want for the sport." What I want for the sport is for it to get big again. When I decided to go to the Olympics, one week before the trials I was hurt and I couldn't go to the trials. So



"My dietician is Ronald McDonald and I specialize in his food. I try to eat healthy but I do eat my junk food, too. I'm young so I don't worry about that so much."

I missed my chance. Then Pride offered me a fight right around that time. So I said OK. I trained for two weeks and I went to fight. I was so happy because Pride has good rules. Now the UFC has come back again with good rules, good intentions, and good productions. So I'm so happy - I'm so stoked. Now I have the chance to try professional boxing. My manager called the owner of the UFC and said the only thing I want is for you to let Vitor fight professional boxing. You see, I want to prove that I can do both. I can do both. I know I can. But within the next year - one year from today - I know that I'm going to have to make a decision about which way I'm going to go. I would rather stick with NHB fighting because that is my true sportive love. But by that time, if the sport doesn't go in the right direction for the fans and for the fighters, then I'm going to concentrate on

boxing. But let's see. A lot of good things are happening right now. My heart is still in NHB. I put it in God's hands. I will see what he decides.

Q: You're with the Brazil Top Team now. How did that team form?

A: First I made a break with Carlson Gracie and then I got together with my buddies from the Carlson team. I always train with my friends on that team. What was hard for me was that Carlson didn't want to be a trainer anymore. He wanted to charge 25 percent for being a trainer only - but then he didn't train me. A trainer is somebody who you pay a fee to. The only person who get a percentage is a manager who books fights for you. Then he is worth whatever new money he brings you. But if he is not bringing any fights, but just waiting for me to get them and then taking 25 percent, I didn't think that was fair. I always treated Carlson like a father. But then he had a lot of people who started tell him that he should charge me a percentage. So I felt that he started seeing me as a ATM machine and not as a friend or a student or a son. So we had a difference of opinion and we didn't agree so I thought that it was better to break up and move on with my life. But I want the best for Carlson. I want him to go and do his thing and be happy.

Q: So you don't have any bad feelings for Carlson?

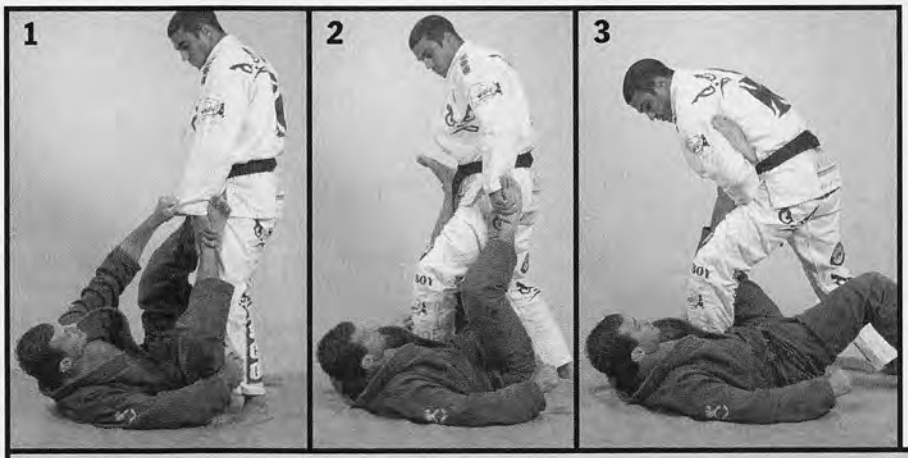
A: No I don't. He's said a lot of things about me, but I don't take what he says with anger. I try to have God in my heart. I don't put aside all the years we had together just because he gets mad and says some things. The key of life is to forgive people and also to be forgiven. If I have done something wrong then I hope to be forgiven, and if someone has done something to me then I hope to forgive them. If I hurt Carlson's feelings like he says I have, I pray to God that he can forgive me. For sure, I forgive him the things he said about me. I could never hate Carlson. All I can do is move on with my life. I don't have bad thoughts.

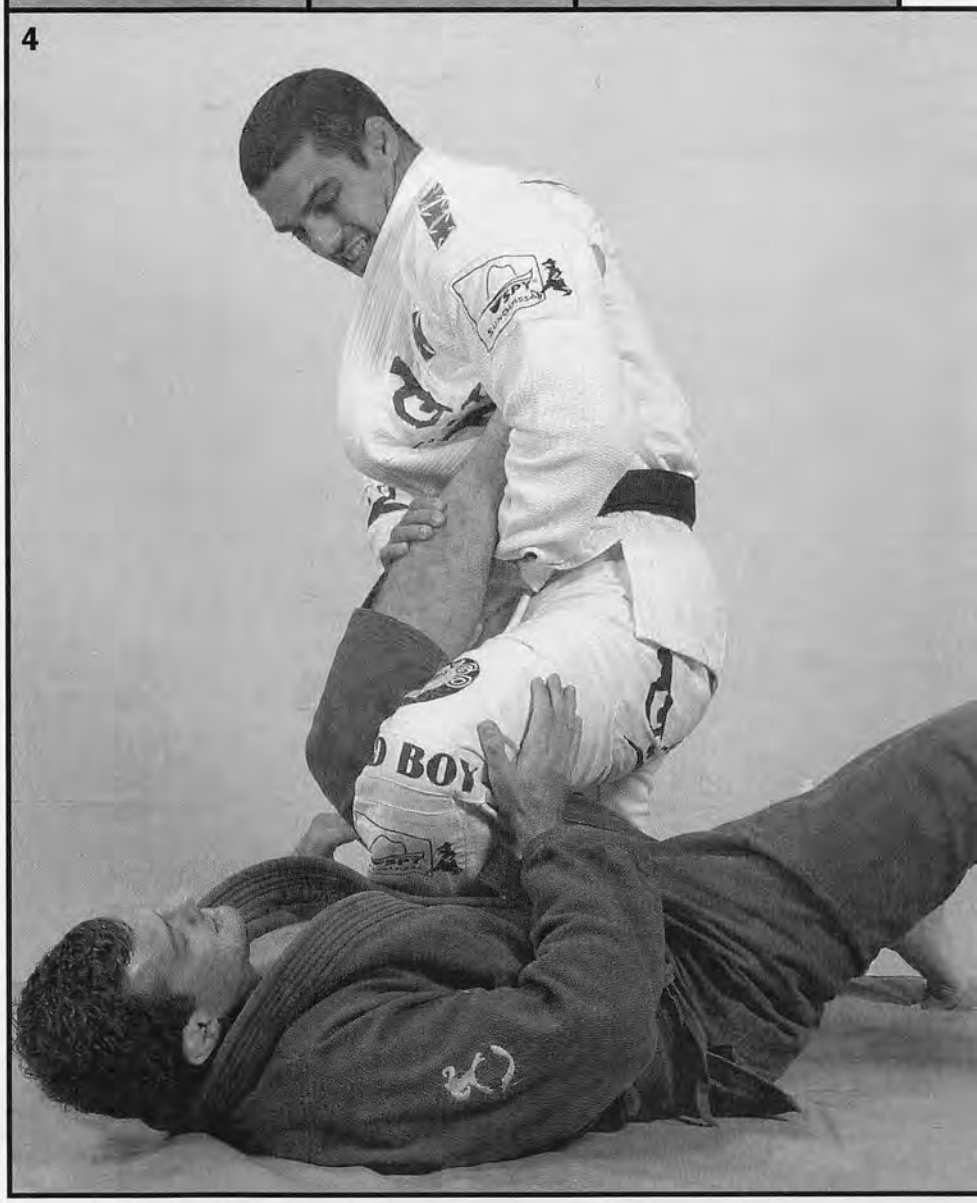
Q: So when you broke up you started the Top Team?

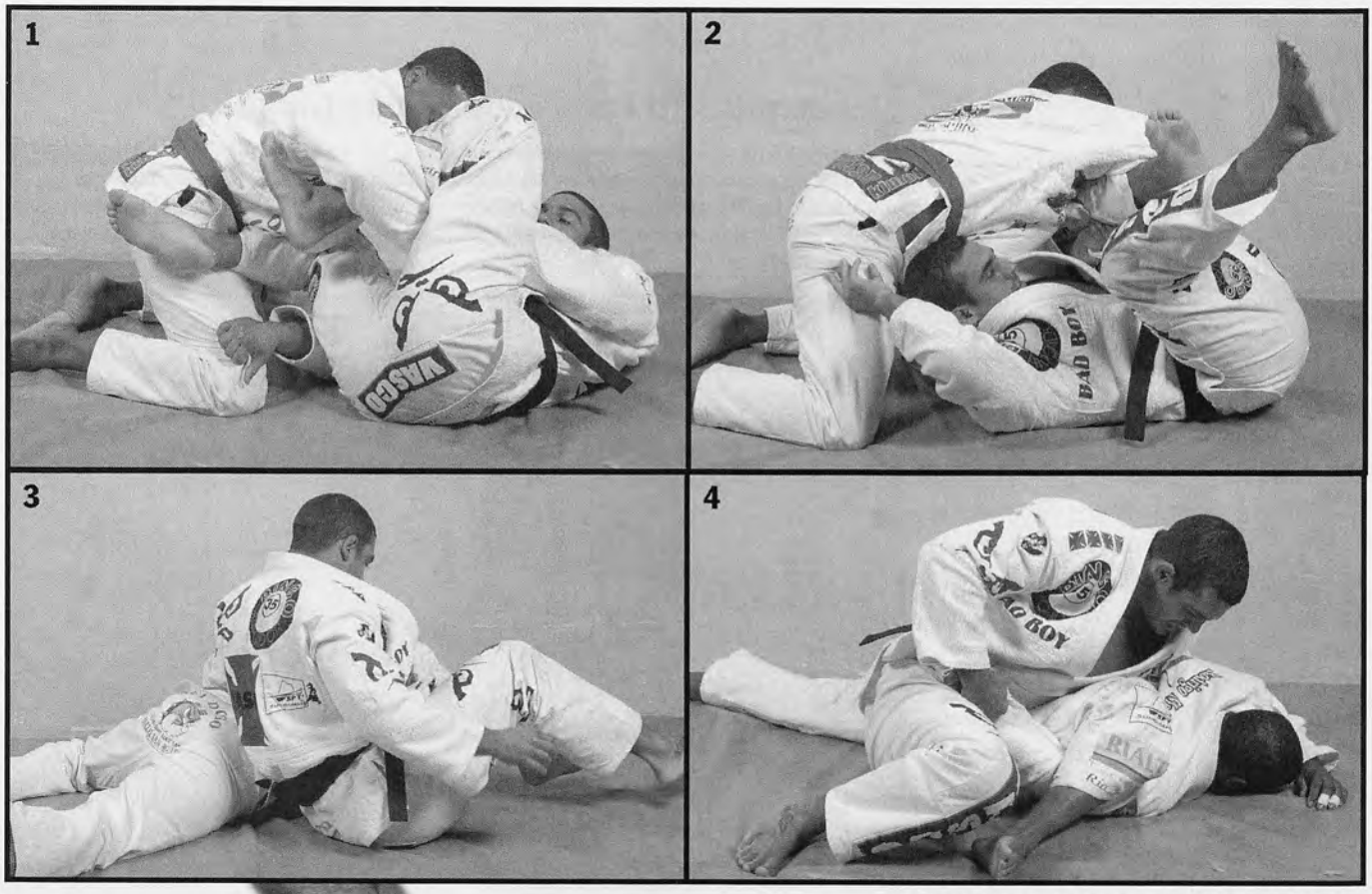
A: At around the time I broke up, the other guys on the team also broke with Carlson. So we all said, "Let's make a

Standing Guard Pass To An Ankle-Lock

Vitor Belfort faces an opponent who is holding him at bay from the guard (1). Splitting the legs with his hands, he steps across his opponent's body (2), and then puts his weight forward for stability while wrapping the far leg with his near arm (3). Hooking his leg around his opponent's thigh, Belfort then leans forward and applies pressure on the ankle on the submission (4).

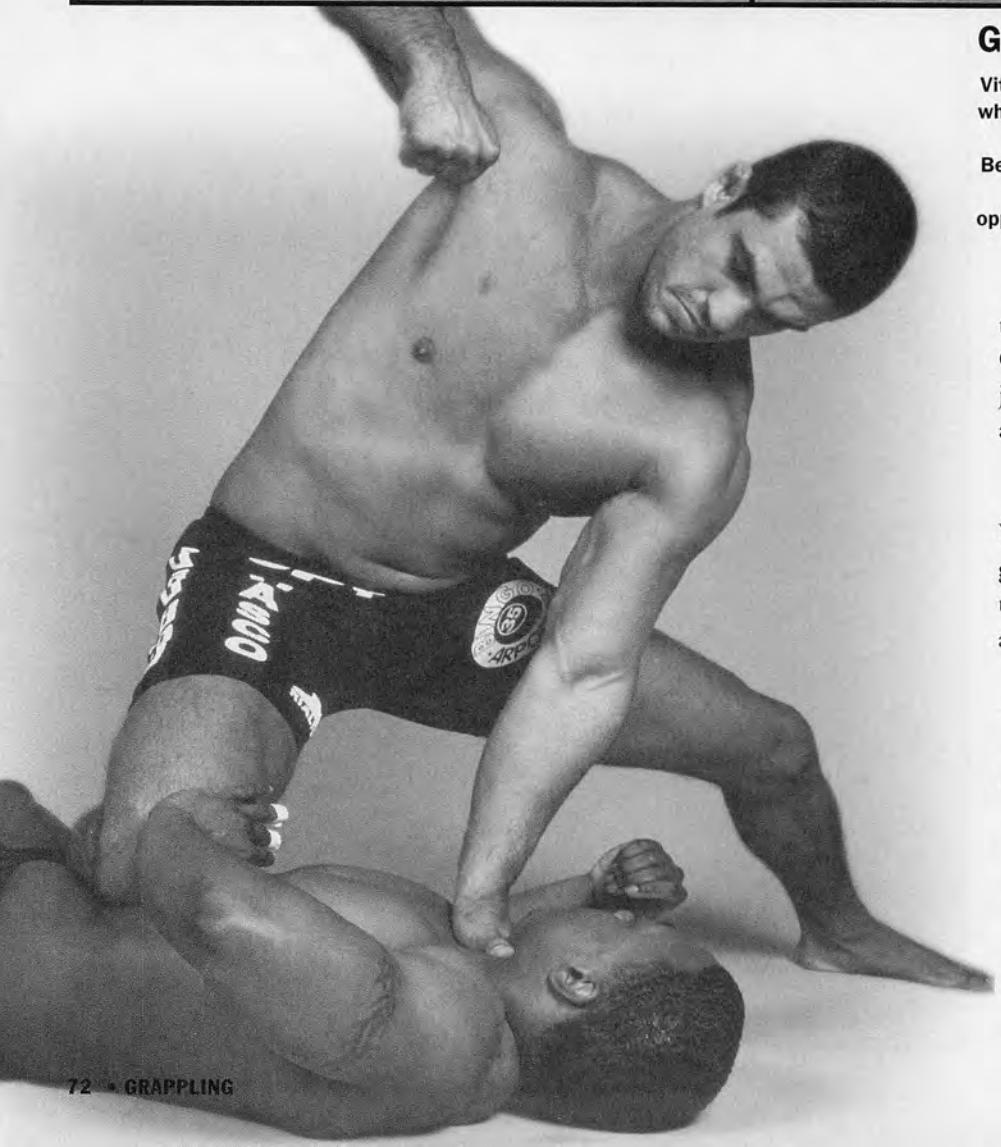






Guard Spin To An Arm-Lock

Vitor Belfort is caught underneath an opponent who is attempting to establish side control (1). Putting his knees up to create distance, Belfort spins underneath and comes out on the opposite side (2). Raising up, he traps his opponent's arm with his leg (3), and then leans forward for the submission (4).



team." When I went to Japan and fought Gilbert Yvel, we formed a team then. We just decided to stick together and to train as friends and partners.

Q: What is your training like now?

A: I train Monday though Saturday. We mix it up with kicking, punching, grappling, wrestling. We put it all together and train each other. I try to do a little bit of everything everyday. Some

"I want to help people in ways that money cannot buy. Maybe by seeing what I do, they can see that they can achieve their goals also."

days we do guard, kicks, and punches. Other days we do passing the guard, takedowns, and arm bars. I think that if you mix it up every day then you don't get bored and it keeps the training fun.

Q: Do you train with any one person in particular?

A: Just whoever is there. It depends on the day. But the guy that I stick more with is Liborio. Before fights I like to spend a lot of time training with him because he is very analytical. I like everybody really. When I am in the U.S. I try to improve my skills in many different areas because there are a lot of good guys outside jiu-jitsu. So I train boxing, wrestling, and whatever. We don't limit ourselves at the Brazilian Top Team. Some schools only want you to train at their school, but we're not like that. We like to learn from everybody in order to improve.

But in Brazil we have a training center. We rent a place and everyone just meets at that place to train. Me, Liborio, Alan Goes, Murillo Bustamonte, Carlo Baretto, Mario Sperry, Paulo Filha - we have a lot of very good guys. A lot of kids, too, who are coming up. We want to be around a long time, you know? But the key of training is that you can't have too many rules. You can't say don't train here, or don't train there. Of course, I'm not going to train my opponent, or the opponent of someone on the team. But I can train with other guys. We don't have rules like that.

Q: Does anyone dominate on the mat when you guys train together?

A: We don't compete that way when we train. We think more about technique than about not tapping. On a certain day I might tap to a white belt if I'm in a certain position and want to put myself in danger and see if I can get out of it. We want to learn from each other so we don't have a lot of ego in the school.

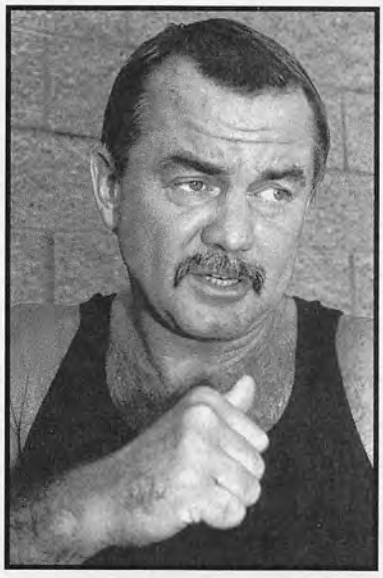
Q: How many hours total do you train each day?

A: Four, six, or eight hours depending on what I'm training for - submission or vale tudo or boxing or whatever. It varies according to how close my fight is also. There are a lot of variable. Like I say, I train hard but I try to be smart and flexible. I control my training, I don't let my training control me. If I'm hurt I take it easy. If I'm tired I rest. If I'm sick I don't push it. But if I'm healthy and feeling good then I will train like a madman. I like to train with Paulo Caruso for my overall physical training. A lot of the fighters there train with him for strength, fitness, endurance, balance, and agility. Everyone who trains with him improves. I trust what he tells me 100 percent. He is the most important of all my trainers.

Continued on page 103

Guard Reversal To A Kneeling Arm-Lock

Vitor Belfort is caught on the bottom and holds his opponent in the guard (1). Pushing his opponent's arm inside, he slides his hips outward (2). Pulling his opponent's far arm towards him (3), Belfort rotates his body on top and hooks the arm (4). Rising to one knee, he extends his opponent's elbow (5), and then straightens his back for leverage and applies the finishing lock (6).



Larry Hartsell

The Pillar of American Grappling

By Jose Fraguas

Larry Hartsell is one of the world's premier grapplers. As much as 30 years ago, when all other martial artists where extolling the "unbeatable" arts of karate and kung-fu, Hartsell was teaching his eclectic mixture of grappling and submission fighting based, much like Brazilian jiu-jitsu, on the arts of Japanese jiu-jitsu and judo. Modifying the traditional techniques to better apply to streetfighting and "real" self-defense situations, Hartsell refused to accept the criticism that a grappler could never deal with the strikes and kicks of a trained stand-up martial artist. Never backing down from his beliefs, and willing to test his grappling system against any challengers, Hartsell carried the grappling flame in the United States, and around the world, for years. When the UFC finally allowed grapplers to test their skills against other arts in a realistic setting, Hartsell's years of teaching and training were finally validated.

He began his martial arts training in judo and wrestling and became one of Ed Parker's top students until he had the chance to spar with Bruce Lee. Accepted by Lee as a student, he became one of the few people chosen to privately work out with the "Little Dragon" at his home in Bel Air. Bruce Lee's eclectic approach to martial arts gave Hartsell the chance to pursue his grappling passion without feeling like he was "doing something wrong."

Today, Larry Hartsell lives in Los Angeles, California. His emphasis on constant change and adaptation has led him to study numerous grappling and fighting systems like Thai boxing, savate and shoot wrestling in order to find new grappling techniques, and new ways of dealing with attacks against grapplers. Still touring and teaching throughout the world, Hartsell is truly "the pillar of American grappling."

Q: Did you have any previous martial arts training before meeting Bruce Lee?

A: Yes, I began in 1958 in judo but I also trained in wrestling. I was fascinated by Japanese karate at that time so I started to train shotokan under Hidetaka Nishiyama. Later on I began studying kenpo karate under Ed Parker at his school in Santa Monica. I really had a wonderful time learning from that great man.

Q: When did you meet Bruce Lee?

A: I met Bruce through Dan Inosanto in 1964. I was training at Ed Parker's school when Dan Inosanto and Bruce walked in. We were sparring and after class, Bruce asked me to spar with him. I couldn't touch him. Every time I tried to move - bang - I was the one being hit! He was very light on his feet, and his footwork was amazing, very deceptive and evasive. He liked to try new things when sparring, but when he really got serious he'd stop-kick, trap and finish. By that time I was on leave from the Army before going to Vietnam, so I asked Bruce if I could train with him after my discharge. He said it was OK. We did train with Dan Inosanto on and off until I left to Vietnam. After my release in 1967 my training began to be more intense. It was the time when Bruce was developing Jeet Kune Do.

Q: So your sparring experience with Bruce was very frustrating?

A: Very much! The minute we began I knew that something was wrong. He was moving in and out, I couldn't touch him, and he was tapping me every time he wanted to without me being able to adjust. Nothing worked - he just tore my ego down. Six years of kenpo right out the window, I thought.

Q: Did you spar with equipment on?

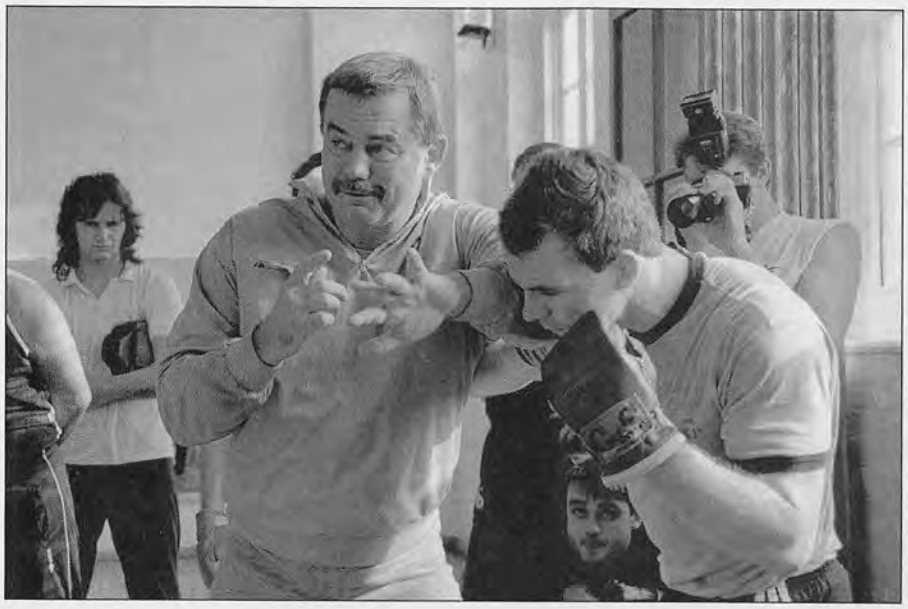
A: Yes, all the time, because were going full contact in the mid-60s. We used to spar with headgear, boxing gloves, shin guards, groin cups and sometimes body gear. A lot of thing change in your mind when you go and spar like that. He always was trying to train as realistically as possible.

Q: How did he change your overall training view?

A: He changed my whole perception about fighting. He added mobility and a lot of footwork. That basic concept modified many things. I was a kenpo man and what Bruce was teaching was completely different. His training used to be private or semi-private.

Q: What were the training sessions like?

A: There was a lot physical condi-



tioning. Because his interest was in working with the individual, Bruce kept the classes very small. We used to do a lot of heavy-bag training, air-shield drills, wing chun sensitivity drills, and trapping hands. Everything was focused on being practical and functional in combat. He emphasized understanding timing and rhythm, and he always maintained that it was better to have five or six techniques that you can really use rather than 200 techniques that you just know. I also trained at his house where the workouts were very different.

Q: Did you drop any of Ed Parker's teachings when you left him to go train with Bruce?

A: I had to. Bruce was using a very different structure. We were using Western boxing, wing chun trapping, wrestling, and things like that. None of those aspects could be used in kenpo.

Q: What was the main idea behind Bruce's teachings?

A: I would say "personal liberation." He used to say that you owe allegiance only to yourself. So you had to be free from any martial arts style or system.

"You can't teach or train Joe Frazier the same way you train Muhammad Ali. I really believe that you can only guide the student to find the cause of his own ignorance."

This philosophy opened up my mind so I could experience other methods such as Thai boxing under Chai Sirisute, and shoot wrestling with Yori Nakamura.

Q: Did martial arts training help you after your return from Vietnam?

A: It helped a lot! I had a lot of hostility in me. Basically, Bruce channeled that hostility into martial arts and changed my personality for the better.

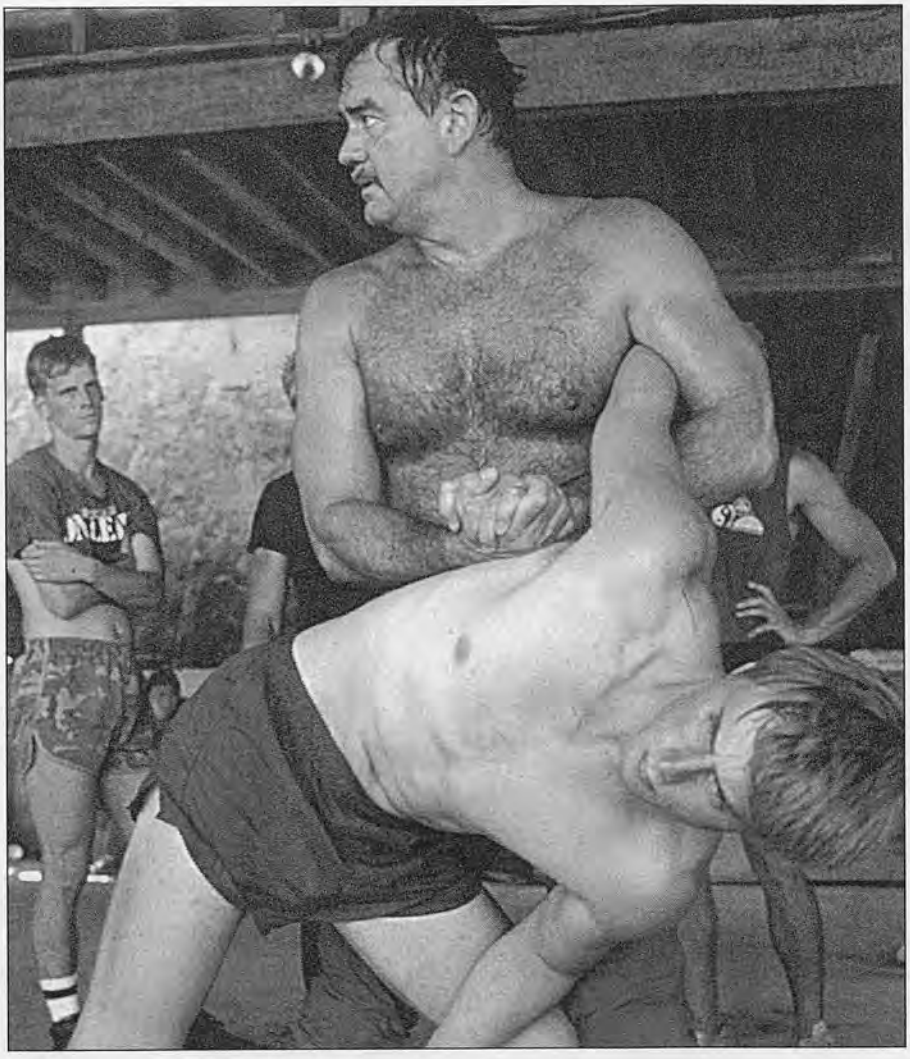
Q: How do you remember Bruce?

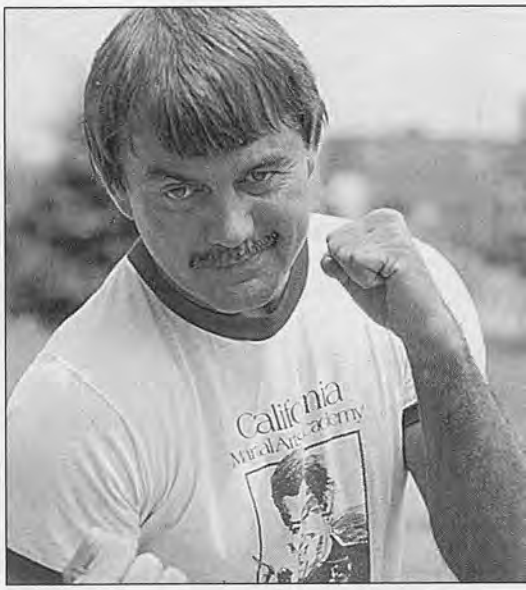
A: I basically remember him as a friend. His presence and personality was incredible. We used to go to his house to train, and to bookstores to find old books about boxing or fencing. One day he spent $500 on one old boxing book published in the 17th or 18th century. We also used to watch old boxing films to analyze techniques and movements - things like that.

Q: Did your training change after Bruce's death?

A: Bruce always emphasized that his truth was not our truth. His whole JKD philosophy was meant to be a process of self-discovery and problem solving. He taught me to find what worked for me and that's what I keep doing. I'm an in-fighter

Continued on page 97





Star Pendants

24" Goldtone chain included.
Black 4-point
Chrome 3-point

SALE! $2.95

Leather Double-End Ball

Hardware included. Black.

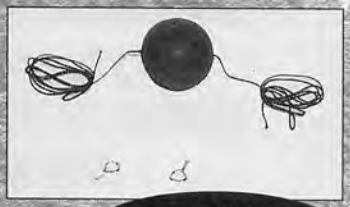
Only! $29.95

From the Philippines!

Filipino Stick & Knife Fighting

6" x 9" soft cover, 195 pages, by Dionisio Canete
List: $25

Only! $19.95



Mini Double-End Ball

4" foam ball with mounting hardware.

Only! $8.95

Gracie Instructional Manual

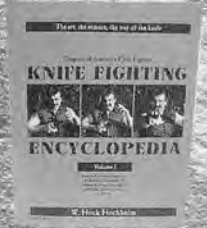
By Ralph & Cesar Gracie
Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu! 8" x 10" soft cover, 104 pages

Only! $22.00

Double-End Power Ball

Uniquely stuffed ball provides agility and strength training! 6" diameter. Complete with mounting hardware. Made in USA.

Only! $79.95



Knife Fighting!

By W. Hock Hochheim

Encyclopedia #1

8.5" x 11" soft cover, 342 pages

Only! $45.00

Only! $25.00

Encyclopedia #2

8.5" x 11" soft cover, 155 pages

Board Breaking Holders

Protects hands. Specify for single board or double board.
List: $14.95

Only! $12.00

Everlast Bag Gloves

Traditional style no padding. Leather.
List: $12.95

Only! $7.95

Airsoft Gun Packages!

$60 Value!

Full auto! Includes ammo and target.
Specify:

- Mini MP5
- Mini M16

Only! $29.95

Focus Mitts

Oversized design. 2" thick. Pair.
List: $35

Only! $19.95

*Must be over 18. No sales in Canada.

ULTIMATE

Escrima Stick Set

Authentic from the Philippines! Rare multi-node, fire-hardened rattan. 28" long. Pair with carrying case.

$35 Value! **Only! $20.00**

Harbinger Gloves

#1 choice for Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu!
Leather half-finger design.
Specify: S, M, L.

Only! $48.00/pr.

SALE! $12.00

Enter the Dragon

25th Anniversary Widescreen Edition

Includes additional footage! Limited Supply!
List: $24.95

Endorsed by Master Richard Bustillo!

JKD Wing Chun Dummy

Hardwood body & limbs. Brown lacquer finish. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Only! $795.00

(add $50 for shipping/handling. Frame & stand not included.)

Dummy Wall Bracket

$199.95

Freestanding Stand

$299.95

(add $40 S/H)

Adidas Shoes

Specially designed for the martial arts!
White. Sizes: 3 – 13

Only! $49.95/pr.

Filipino Kali Vests

Authentic style black with embroidered trim.
Size: S, M, L, XL

Only! $24.95

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Shipping & Handling
(Surface UPS or Parcel Post. Continental US)
Under $100 Add $8.50 Over $100 Add 10%
CA residents add 8.25% tax. Personal check orders held 3 weeks.

ULTIMATE FITNESS
8732 Corbin Avenue • Northridge, CA 91324
TOLL FREE: 866-222-4322
Phone: 310-851-9409

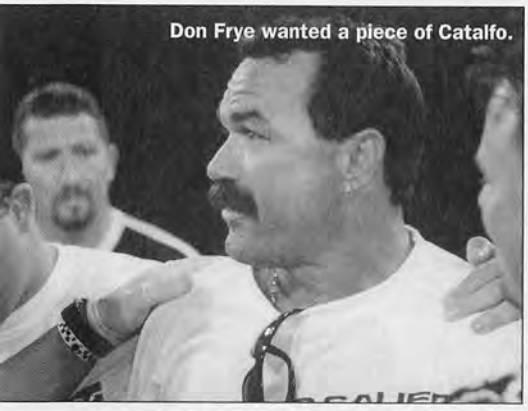
FITNESS

KOTC 9

Continued from page 65

work of **Patrick Lebron** and finished him with a quick triangle. Hunsaker is a steady and crafty fighter from the Eddy Millis Shark Tank who improves with every appearance. Millis is a legendary trainer who always has his fighters ready to rumble. Millis himself recently made the jump to K-1 kickboxing with a win in Vegas, and is scheduled to go back and fight in their next big show.

The next match had **Rick Godinez against "Rhino" Mike Bourke.** The Rhino showed-up looking much leaner and fitter than previous times and appeared to be ready for work. Godinez surprised him, however, and after a quick exchange was on side control delivering a series of knee strikes to the side and head of Bourke. Godinez was guilty of a foul due to a strike to the groin and was assessed a penalty point. In the second round Godinez established a similar position across the side of Bourke, who then managed to reverse him. Even with the good position, though, Bourke couldn't do much damage to his far heavier foe. The two fighters were then stood-up and The Rhino attempted a huge haymaker. The punch started with his right hand coming from New York, made a left turn in Albuquerque, and got off the I-15 in Soboba only to miss Godinez's head by a whisker. If it had connected it would have been the end of the match for sure. However, it missed and the momentum of the punch sent Bourke stumbling to the canvas and Godinez quickly jumped back on top. In the end, Bourke got the dubious judges due to the minus point assessed for the foul. A tough win for The Rhino who gutted this one out on pure instinct.



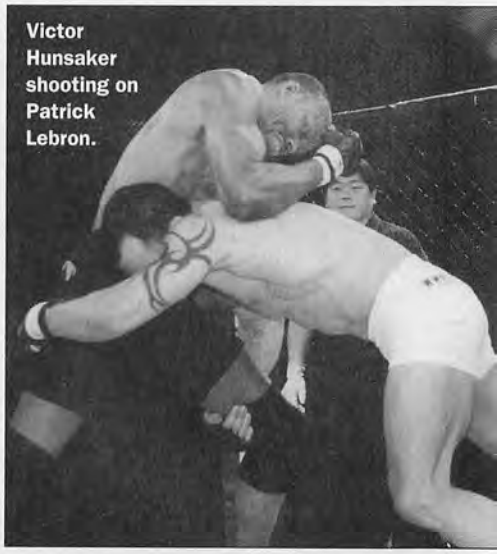
Don Frye wanted a piece of Catalfo.

Next it was time for **Galindo vs. Cardiel.** Lion's Den fighter Galindo appeared much fitter than previous times and took the fight to Cardiel. Galindo dominated the entire fight and despite not attempting a leg submission urged by cornermen Pete Williams and KOTC Light Heavyweight Champion Vernon "Tiger" White still won the fight with ease. After the match a happy Ken Shamrock, the head of the Lion's Den commented: "He is looking good but we must do a little more boxing. But looking good!"

The next fight had **Lambert** surprising the hard-hitting **Mathis** and winning by referee stoppage after delivering several punches to Mathis' head from the mount. It was now time for another pause in the fight action. KOTC, however, believes that the action must continue at all times and so they delivered a great fireworks display that had the crowd on their feet.

Main Events

The main event fights started with **Brian Foster** beating **Amir** by TKO early in the first round. Foster is a tough cookie who comes to brawl and never retreats. Amir, coached by Bas Ruttan, landed



Victor Hunsaker shooting on Patrick Lebron.

many good punches but could not damage his tough opponent.

It was now time for one of the most anticipated fights of the evening - the return of **Tim "Obake" Catalfo** and **Dave Beneteau** to the ring. Catalfo, legendary for his animal-like strength, hadn't fought since years ago in Brazil and many questioned his credentials and ability to fight. He entered the match as a man possessed, and from the sound of the bell fought as if he had something to prove. He defended a shoot for Beneteau and pounced like a tiger to side-control, delivering a string of powerful punches to Ben's head. Catalfo hit Beneteau so fast and furious that it startled the veteran fighter - and stunned the crowd. The ferocity displayed by Catalfo has rarely been seen in any show in the world. Stunned and confused, Beneteau got up without protecting himself and was caught in a powerful guillotine choke from Catalfo that ended the match. After he won Catalfo pointed to Beneteau's cornerman, Don Frye, and yelled: "Freak you!" Frye sprinted around the cage, and crashed into the ring where he tried to charge Catalfo before intercepted by the ring bouncers, almost causing a big riot to break out. After Frye was finally restrained, Catalfo left the ring, leaving open the possibility of a future grudge match at KOTC.

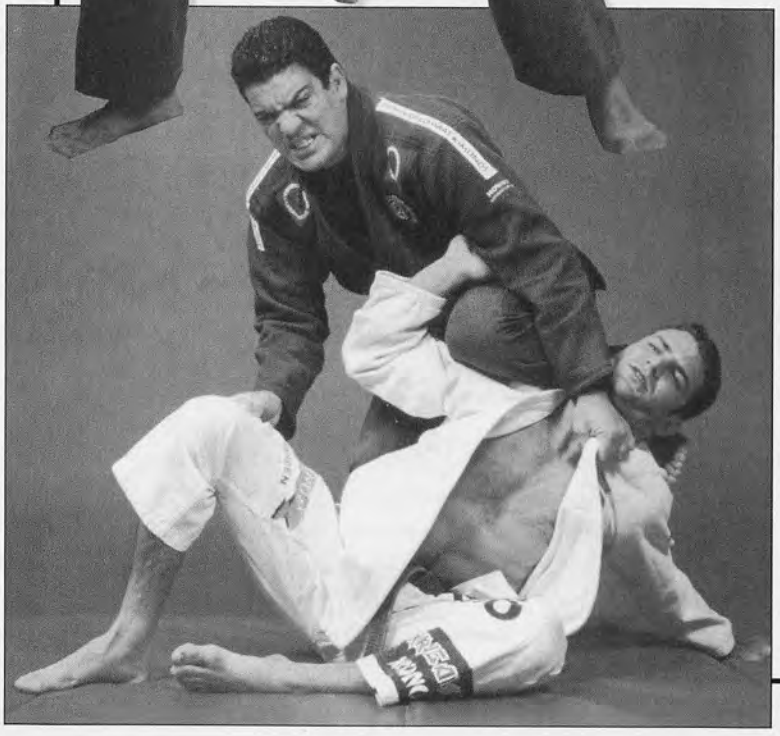
The stage was now set for **Eric Pele vs Sean Alvarez**. Alvarez looked sharp and fit, but Pele was just too big for him. To his credit, Alvarez was the only man willing to step up and fight the huge South Pacific Islander, despite giving up over one hundred pounds! The 340-pounder clinched and leaned on Alvarez and made great use of the fence and the clinch to deliver some hard blows to Alvarez. Alvarez hit Pele several times in good exchanges, but the size of Pele reduced the effectiveness of his punches. Against any man even close to his size, Alvarez would have undoubtedly scored a knockout. In the third round, in an open exchange, Pele downed Alvarez with a solid punch followed by a knee to the solar plexus and various punches. Stunned, but still willing to fight, Alvarez was restrained by the referee who then stopped the fight. Alvarez showed heart and skill and was impressive in his will to fight. This should open more doors for him in the future - he would be a very tough match against any fighter in the world close to his weight.

While the 110 pound weight difference between the two fighters made a difference, Pele still seemed to be much-improved. Fighting guru John Lewis has made him a solid striker who uses the cage well. Though drills and other special Lewis-developed dynamic training methods, Pele has become extremely agile for someone of any weight - not to mention a whopping 340 lbs! I believe that the Lewis/Pele combination is going to be a very tough team for anyone to beat - especially if Pele continues to improve as

Continued on page 83

Who would you trust to train you?
Jacare' Cavalcanti Headcoach Alliance BJJ
USA-Brazil-Europe
For class schedules & seminars call
404.843.0606 www.MasterBJJ-Jacare.com

Learn the Art Directly *from the* MACHADO BROTHERS!



MCJ MACHADO ACADEMY LOCATIONS

- 19019 Hawthorne Blvd., #200D
  Torrance, CA 90503
- 18750 Oxnard St., #403
  Tarzana, CA 91356
- 977 East Colorado Blvd.
  Pasadena, CA 91106
- 13720 Midway Rd. #210
  Dallas, TX 75244

RCJ MACHADO
WWW.MACHADOJJ.COM
JIU - JITSU

Telephone: **(310) 371-5441**
Fax: **(310) 371-6608**
E-mail:
Machados@linkonline.net
www.machadojj.com

KOTC 9

Continued from page 81

much as he did from his last fight. He has the potential to be the man to beat, not only in the KOTC, but also around the world.

In the heavyweight title match, **Bobby Hoffman** - who gave Pele his only loss in a much earlier pre-Lewis match - simply had too much experience and speed for **Kupihea**. Hoffman's

Eric Pele posts a big win.

punching power and ring experience where quickly evident as he spent most of the fight chasing and punishing the game Kupihea. With the victory Hoffman took the vacant title, setting up a possible rematch with the challenger Pele.

Conclusion

Once again KOTC delivered the goods as the West Coast's premier mixed martial arts event - and one of the best shows anywhere in the U.S. With exciting fighters such as Alvarez, Pele, Beneteau, Catalfo, Foster, Galindo, Hunsaker, and Ritch, KOTC has firepower to spare and is sure to fill up any stadium wherever they go. Upcoming fights will include Tiger White, Charlie Kohler, and perhaps Eddy Millis himself. I can say is, wherever you are, "See you at the next KOTC!"

HOOK N' SHOOT

Continued from page 36

at Clark in the beginning third round. He put LaVerne in his guard and was moving furiously. Clark continued to try and control the pace but Jutaro was able to do what he does best - he wrapped up the triangle. LaVerne fought it off for a bit but Nakao eventually tightened it down and the crowd went nuts as Clark went to sleep.

Match 8
Yves Edwards draws C.J. Fernandez, 5:00 Rd 3

Both men were geared-up for this fight as current HnS middleweight champ Aaron Riley addressed the crowd just moments earlier saying that the winner would get a title shot in August. Both had faced Riley in the past (a draw for C.J. and a

Continued on page 84

Authentic Dim Mak Pressure Points
- how they work and why

Dr Pier Tsui-Po, Grandmaster of the Golden Lion Martial Arts Academy, reveals the secrets of authentic Dim Mak for self defence and healing. With 38 years of martial arts experience, a qualified Acupuncturist and Chinese Herbalist, he is a leading authority on this ancient martial technique. You can benefit from his wealth of knowledge in the following ways:

How to protect your Centreline
THE CENTRELINE OF DIM MAK
an instructional video by Dr Pier Tsui-Po

The Centreline is one of Dim Mak's most powerful strategies. It is said 'In order to destroy the enemy, one must destroy its centre.' This video reveals why the Centreline is "a jewel worth protecting and a vulnerable target to attack" with clear demonstration of the most effective pressure points - how to find them and how to strike them with special Dim Mak techniques. 60 minutes. **US$89.00** plus US$8.00 postage.

THE TWO DRAGONS OF DIM MAK
a new textbook by Dr Pier Tsui-Po

Details for the first time, how some Dim Mak pressure points have two aspects - one for healing, one for attack. In this book you'll learn where these points are, how to quickly locate them, when and how to use them in self-defence and healing, why they work so well and practical techniques you can use on them. A 'must have' for both martial arts and healing practitioners alike. Large format 20 x 27cm, softbound. **US$39.00** plus US$8.00 postage.

THE ART & SCIENCE OF DEADLY PRESSURE POINT FIGHTING *by Dr Pier Tsui-Po*

The definitive manual concerning Dim Mak. Comprehensively detailed and accurate in all aspects of the location and workings of pressure points, this is ***the major reference work*** on this subject. Consisting 546 pages (21 x 29cm) of quality information, including real life cases of people struck on pressure points and a tutorial to assist in the learning process. **US$399.00** *If you order this month you'll pay only US$299.00 (SAVE US$100.00)* plus US$30.00 postage.

To order clip out the coupon and send to:

Golden Lion Academy, 94 High Street, Berwick, AUSTRALIA 3806.
Telephone + 613 9796 1066. ***For fast ordering,*** fax coupon to
+ 613 9796 2388

Visit our website **www.goldlion.com.au** for more details and information on: • Diploma of Dim Mak course and • Free Newsletter On-line.

Name..... Address .....
In full

.....

Code ..... Country..... Phone .....

Fax..... email.....

Please supply: *The Centreline of Dim Mak* ..... copies @ US$89.00 plus postage US$8.00. *The Two Dragons of Dim Mak* ..... copies @ US$39.00 plus postage US$8.00. *The Art & Science of Deadly Pressure Point Fighting* ..... copies @ US$299.00 plus postage US$30.00. I wish to pay the total cost of $..... by: ☐ International Bank Draft

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express. Amex ID .....

Card No .....

Name on card ..... Expiry date .....

Signature ..... Date .....

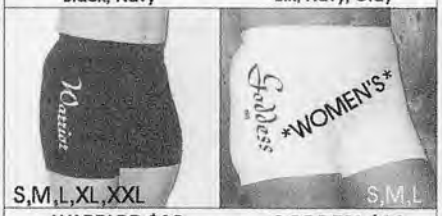
ISKF USA

KRUGANS
KIMONOS
The Original Brazilian Jiu-jitsu Gi

A Unbleached $95
B Bleached $115
C Warrior Bleached $125
D Warrior Blue . $130
E Warrior Black $135
F Tribal Bleached $130
G Tribal Blue $135
BELTS (w/ sleeve for rank) - Blue,Purple,Brown,Black $15

KRUGANS VALE TUDO SHORTS

TRADITIONAL $24
Black, Navy
GLADIATOR $30
Blk, Navy, Gray



WARRIOR $30
Blk,Navy,White,Gray
GODDESS $30
Black,White,Red

KRUGANS BAG $32 CK EARGUARD $25 T-SHIRTS $15

CLAUDIO FRANÇA BJJ TAPE SERIES
1.Attacks From The Guard
2.Passing The Guard
3.Escapes
4. Attacks From the Top & Side Mount
EACH TAPE $29.95 4 TAPE SERIES $100

goddesswear
Sportswear with a Brazilian Flair!

HALTER TOP $28
Blue,Red,Coral
CAPRI PANTS $37
Black,Navy,Blue
RACER BACK $28
Blk,Blue,Red,White

Goddess Wear products are made of SUPLEX™ for superior confort and flexibility. We carry other models in stock, please call for info.

* * * * * * * *

S & H USA: Gis $12 Accessories $5 (2/3 Days Delivery)
S & H Overseas: Gis $30 Accessories $15 (7 Days Delivery)
We accept VISA,Mastercard,AmEx,Discover & M.O.
Wholesale prices for schools and retailers

For ordering and information call:
Toll-free (800)315-9138
Phone (831)465-9235 * Fax (831)476-2576

GATA Importer & Distributor
2-1507 East Cliff Dr. - S.Cruz , CA 95062
* www.krugans.com *www.goddesswear.com*

HOOK N' SHOOT

Continued from page 83

victory for Yves) and Aaron welcomed a bout with either man. As the fighters closed, C.J. used his reach advantage to control the range and rhythm of the stand-up - Yves was hard pressed to get into striking distance. He had to pass through Fernandez's striking range first in order to get close enough to throw his own punches. When he got into range, however, C.J. would wrap Yves around the waist, get the body lock, then heave Edwards to the mat and control the top position. C.J. is a very talented wrestler and Yves could not shake him from the top or find any openings for the submission. This pattern was repeated for the first round and much of the second.

About three minutes into the second round you could see Yves begin to get frustrated as C.J. confounded his normally potent striking attack. He waded-in only to be forced to backpedal out of C.J.'s grasp. As Fernandez gave chase, Edwards landed the single most definitive blow of the match, catching C.J with a solid uppercut that dropped him to his knees. C.J. recovered quickly and grabbed Yves' legs, but referee Sean Brockmole stepped-in to separate the fighters and then gave the C.J. the standing eight-count - much to the chagrin of the fans and C.J.'s corner. However, the match continued and the round ended.

The third round saw Yves go on the attack - but again C.J. controlled the range and tempo with his reach. At one point, Yves threatened with a deep guillotine but Fernandez fought out of it and the fight ended with both men scrapping away. In the end, one referee gave the match to C.J. (29-28) one gave it to Yves (28-29) and the final judge called it a draw (29-29). Both fighters expressed the desire to have a rematch, and Riley awaits in the wings, ready to take on either man.

Yves Edwards eating a C.J. Fernandez jab.

Conclusion

Hook N' Shoot continues to be the show to watch in the Midwest, and is quickly becoming a world-class event as well. With its strong association with Japan's Shooto, which gives it access to a strong international field, HnS looks ready to set the pace for MMA in the central U.S. well into the next century. With shows like "Masters" and fighters like Yves Edwards, C.J. Fernandez, LaVerne Clark, and Aaron Riley, HnS doesn't have to take a backseat to any show, regardless of its size.

Continued from page 53

thing to take a person down and get into position where you have already passed their guard. It's good to teach them to pass the guard during the takedown. I think it's really important to take a person down and already be on the mount or on side control.

Q: Do you feel that you're just getting into your fighting prime?

A: I think so. I'm only 30 and so I think I have a lot of things to look forward to. I feel the best I've ever felt. I think my technique, conditioning, and experience are all reaching new levels together. The puzzle is coming together due to Rico's training. I believe in Rico and I believe in myself, too. I need to be in shape and train hard and just do the best I can. And I know Rico will do the best for me that he can. I'm sure I will fight the best people in the world, and I'm sure I'll beat them.

Q: So you feel the atmosphere at the RAW Gym will help you achieve your goals?

A: The facility's great, and the whole feeling here is positive. I'm proud to be part of the RAW Gym and I know good things will happen here. Things are just beginning for RAW and I have a really good feeling about. Everyone who trains here has a good feeling about it. This is the feel-good gym.

Q: Are you going to stay in the U.S.?

A: Yes. Even without the fighting, I have a Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education. So I want to stay here for the long term. Right now I have a working visa and I'm trying to extend it and then work on my green card. My family was here with me for five years, and then I sent my son and my wife back. I wanted my son to learn Russian culture because he was forgetting it. He was a small child when he came over here, and I want him to speak different languages and be open-minded

Q: What's the best advice you can give to martial artists?

A: I respect all martial arts. But with mixed martial arts you have to train and cross-train - it's really hard. You can't just focus on one thing. You have to keep an open mind, try to get a balance of skills, and always be humble. Never think you know it all - because if you do someone will teach you in a fight that you know nothing.

Q: Is grappling the most important skill in mixed martial arts?

A: I recommend learning as much as possible. The more you know is better, but I don't want to say that grappling is the best. Wrestling has given me a lot - it gave me the life I have now - but all parts of fighting are important.

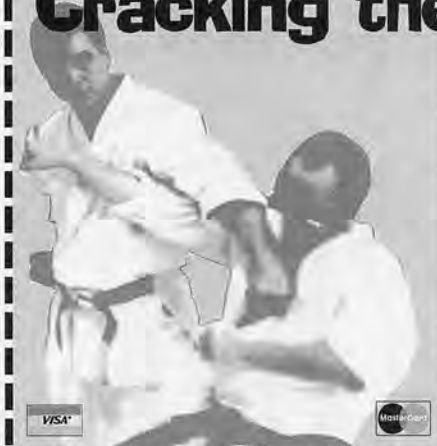
Q: Do you intend to fight all your life?

A: The fighting is great but it can end any day. You never know. You can get injured and then you're done fighting forever in one second. That's why I have my degree and that is why all fighters should also have something else they can do. You have to be able to do different things except fighting because it's not consistent and it's not guaranteed.

Q: What are the strongest assets of a no-rules fighter?

A: Fight like you have nothing to lose. Don't be afraid. Refuse to be intimidated by anyone or anything. Never back down and never give up. Fight until the last second. The main thing is to have a courageous heart. If I have anything, I think I have a good heart.

Cracking the KATA Code



NEVER BEFORE REVEALED!

- *HIDDEN Throws & Locks in Kata*
- *10 Ways to reveal SECRET applications in your style's kata*
- *Ways to make kata study INFINITE!*

The new benchmark in understanding forms! There has never been another video set like it! Kata in karate (and other martial arts) is a method of training. If you interpret it literally, it is not very impressive, but if you understand how to Crack the Kata Code, **kata holds an infinite study of principle and application.** This video set is quietly revolutionizing the way traditionalists look at forms and the way non-traditionalists look at traditional training. **LEARN...**

- what you see is not what you get
- why methods die out
- how structure changes meaning
- how the map is not the territory
- 12 types and modes of *bunkai* (application analysis)

3 videos, 6 Hrs (Normally $179!)

Only $119 !

Price increase 10/31/01!

NTSC (N. America, Japan) or PAL (Europe, Aus, NZ)
We pay Surface Mail to the Americas or Overseas. Airmail add 20%

Call NOW! 24 hours! Voice or FAX
TOLL FREE (888) 881-4007
outside U.S. call 508 881-4007
Mention this AD, then leave Phone, Name, Address, City, State, Zip, VISA or M/C #, Exp. Date, Order or mail to: BUSHIDO-KAI BUDOYA, Div. K, 300 Eliot St., Suite 369, Ashland, Mass. [01721] usA
www.pobox.com/~bushido-kai

JIU-JITSU ® JUDO ® SUBMISSION WRESTLING ® VALE TUDO

HOWARD COMBAT HCK KIMONOS

THE WORLD'S FINEST GRAPPLING & FREE STYLE FIGHTWEAR

888-579-8406
WWW.HOWARDLIU.COM

HCK

Continued from page 31

were under the impression that I wanted to start a business. I just happened to have that loan money, so on a whim I said, "OK, I'll do it."

Then I had second thoughts. So to make it a little bit safe for myself, I got different sizes because I knew that I wouldn't go through 300 uniforms in ten lifetimes, and that maybe I could share them with some of the students at the school. So my original idea was to see how they sold and if they didn't then just chalk it up to experience. So I had very low expectations. But when I brought those uniforms back and the students at the Machado Academy saw them, they went nuts over them. Rigan actually wore one of the first prototypes to the Pan-American Games and won his weight division, and the Absolute, in it. When he came back he told me, "This is the best uniform I've ever worn." The rest is history.

Q: How many years have you been producing uniforms?

A: I sold my very first one on June 18, 1997. At that time, as far as the American companies were concerned, there were only two of us: My competitor brought their product to the market two months before I did. So as far as jiu-jitsu goes we two are the pioneers. Then the HCK fighting shorts and fighting top came about 1998. Ricco Rodriguez, one of Rigan's protegees at the time, competed in the inaugural ADCC. So I made a pair of shorts for him and was one of his early sponsors. So when Ricco won, Rigan decided he wanted to do ADCC, too. He wanted a top as well as a pair of shorts. And that's how I came up with the grappling top.

Q: What materials do you use?

A: The grappling top is made from non-spandex lycra. Anyone can make fabrics, but certain countries make fabric better than everybody else. For example, Rico Chiapparelli is one of the best wrestlers in the world - but there's a lot of wrestlers around. The same thing holds with fabrics. I found out that the best weavers of stretch fabrics are the Italians, and so my grappling tops are made of very expensive non-spandex lycra from Italy.

Q: And what material do you use in the gis from Hong Kong?

A: They're woven cotton - but there's also different degrees of cotton. The cheapest cotton is burlap, and the finest is Egyptian cotton - an Egyptian cotton dress shirt will cost you $400. What I've tried to do is choose the finest woven cotton materials for my uniforms. I pay a little bit extra for the special finish in the cotton that makes it a better fabric. Combing and polishing makes the fabric softer and more comfortable to wear. My uniforms tend to be a little bit thicker than the competition's because I want to make a uniform that lasts. I want a heavy uniform but at the same time I want a uniform that is comfortable and flexible. When a person is wearing it I don't want him to feel like he's wearing a burlap sack.

Q: How did the famous Howard blue gi come about?

A: Once again, pure chance. Back in 1997 when my first batch was made, I heard that all major European competitions were going to require one competitor to wear a white gi and one competitor to wear a blue gi. So I decided to make a blue gi just on the chance that the jiu-jitsu organizations would adopt those same rules. And sure enough, the following year the CBJJ in Brazil accepted blue uniforms for their competition. It was just a hunch on my part.

It's kind of funny, but I feel like I'm what they call "stupid-lucky." Nothing that I ever did in this was pre-planned. I never had this grand idea that I was going to take over the jiu-jitsu uniform world. It was all something that I wanted for myself that kept growing.

Q: What is your goal for the company in the coming years?

A: Right now, I'm working on a pair of fighting gloves for the Pride Fighting Championship. It's not for sure right now, but we've been going back and forth with prototypes and certain colors. They are interested in my gloves and want to make an order. So hopefully by the end of the year you'll be seeing my gloves in Pride.

HCK products are available for purchase by visiting www.howardliu.com, *by calling 888-579-8406, or by writing HCK, P.O. Box 2012, Gardena, CA 90247*

WVC XIII

Continued from page 59

every major show in the world, Gholar has never won a major NHB belt. Many of his losses have been the result of bad luck or injuries. Gholar, though, has refused to quit and had repeatedly vowed to keep fighting until he won a no-holds-barred world title.

"I'm a winner, " Gholar said before the fight. "I've won everything I've ever entered. So it bothers me that I've done so well in no-holds-barred but yet don't have a title to show for it. People ask me why I keep fighting - all I can say is that I'm not a quitter. No one fights in four-man tournaments anymore. You look at the UFC and also at Pride and they are all single fights. Man, a single fight for me would be like a vacation. I fought an eight-man tournament in Russia the last time out for Lapenda, and now I'm in a four-man tournament. I don't feel sorry for myself, though, I feel sorry for the guys I'm going face. I've been working on my submissions with Marcos Vinicius and I think I'm going to surprise some people. Bring it on."

Facing Gholar was a new fighting sensation from Rio de Janeiro - **Fabrine Souza** - an excellent purple belt in Brazilian jiu-jitsu under Café' Dantas, who also trains in wrestling. Considered to be more technical than the American, he was also a lot younger than the veteran Gholar, which in the heat was a decided advantage. Most felt that Fabrine would fight Gholar head-to-head in the early going, then wear him down and dominate him later in the fight and end it with a submission.

At the opening of the fight, Fabrine rushed Gholar to try to

Continued on page 89

WORLD'S MOST WANTED CATALOG

CENTURY

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS

MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS

Panther Productions: A Division Of Century Incorporated

ACTION PACKED PANTHER CATALOG FEATURING OVER 1,000 MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING VIDEOS STARRING THE WORLD'S GREATEST MARTIAL ARTS MASTERS AND CHAMPIONS!

VISIT PANTHER ON THE WEB
WWW.panthervideo.com

View Panther's Catalog Before You Buy Videos Anywhere Else! Loaded with Money Saving Offers!

THE GREAT KIMO IN ACTION!

PANTHER CATALOG HOTLINE
1-949-498-7765
FAX: 1-949-492-7533
ORDER NOW QUANTITIES LIMITED!

PANTHER HAS SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE

- ★Carlson Gracie Jr. Brazilian Jiu Jitsu
- ★Monkey Kung Fu
- ★Tae Kwon Do
- ★Hwa Rang Do
- ★Tang Soo Do
- ★Long Fist
- ★Shotokan
- ★Kobudo Weaponry
- ★Sai★Bo★Arnis
- ★Budoshin Ju-Jitsu
- ★Combat Sambo
- ★Kenpo Jujutsu
- ★Nunchaku
- ★Wado Ryu
- ★Capoeira
- ★Dim Mak
- ★Escrima
- ★Isshin Ryu
- ★Mark Kerr
- ★Jeet Kune Do
- ★Aikido ★ Qigong
- ★Hapkido ★ Karate
- ★Savate ★ Judo
- ★Shorin Ryu
- ★Tai Chi Chuan
- ★Penchak Silat
- ★Praying Mantis
- ★Chuck Norris
- ★Goju Ryu
- ★Ninjutsu
- ★Muay Thai
- ★Shito Ryu
- ★Aikijujutsu
- ★Shuai Jiao
- ★Vale Tudo
- ★Iron Palm
- ★Kajukenbo
- ★Kung-Fu
- ★Hung Gar
- ★Grappling
- ★Navy Seals
- ★Street Fighting
- ★Knife Fighting
- ★Choy Lay Fut
- ★Kyokushinkai
- ★Shootfighting
- ★Pankration

PANTHER PRODUCTIONS
1705 National Blvd. • Midwest City, OK 73110
RUSH MY PANTHER VIDEO ACTION CATALOG TODAY!
Catalog request outside U.S. & Canada must send $20 shipping (U.S. currency)

Name (print): _____
Street: _____ Apt. #: _____
City: _____
State: _____ ZIP _____
Country: _____
Phone: _____

PANTHER VIDEOS... THE WORLDS GREATEST MARTIAL ARTS VIDEOS SINCE 1982!

VUT PROMOTIONS

PRESENTS

MUAY THAI

CHAMPIONSHIPS

California's TOUGHEST FIGHTERS Battle LIVE in the World's Most Feared Ring Sport!

2001 Event Dates:

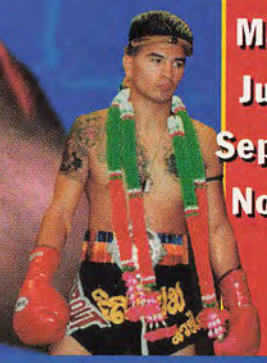
March 16

May 11

July 27

Sept. 21

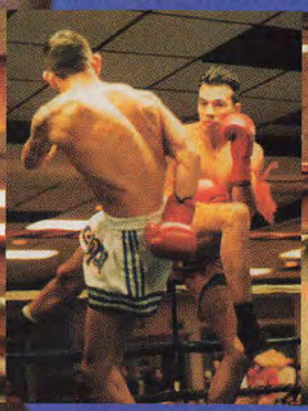
Nov. 16



FOR MORE INFO CALL

323.962.5230

SEQUOIA CONFERENCE CENTER • 7530 ORANGETHORPE AVENUE, BUENA PARK, CA



SANCTIONED BY THE UNITED WORLD MUAY THAI ASSOCIATION AND THE CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

WVC XIII

Continued from page 87

take him down. Gholar, though, sprawled and defended, trying to apply front guillotine choke. Fabrine defended the choke and they stayed locked for several minutes while Gholar tried unsuccessfully to tighten it. Fabrine finally broke free and started throwing punches and kicks which Gholar exchanged with him, getting the better of the younger man. Fabrine tried to take Gholar down at every opportunity, but the Greco-Roman champion's base was too good and he repeatedly fought Fabrine off and then punished him with blows. At the 12 minute mark, Fabrine shot-in again and Gholar caught him with another front guillotine. Tired and battered, Fabrine was not able to defend the powerful Gholar and tapped to the choke at the 14 minute mark.

This was a great victory for Gholar against a tough opponent, and his pressure was truly outstanding throughout the entire match as he never gave Fabrine a chance to catch his breath. For his part, Fabrine showed great heart and outstanding technique. He proved that he has a great future ahead of him.

The second semifinal of the night featured **Waldir dos Anjos** from the city of Bahia, trained by Edison Carvalho, the infamous Death Master. A great all-around fighter and warrior, Waldir has two black belts in martial arts and is also a brown belt in Brazilian jiu-jitsu. He faced the tough and experienced **Silmar Rodrigues**, another fighter from the city of Natal. This match was one of the best fights in no-holds-barred anywhere in the world this year.

The two began the fight with a strong exchange of punches and kicks, sending the crowd to their feet. Eventually, the two closed and went into a long clinch were they opened cuts on each other with a variety of head butts, elbows, knees, and short punches. Ultimately, Waldir applied a front guillotine choke after spending lots of energy in the clinch. Although he held the choke for several minutes, expending an enormous amount of energy, he was not able to finish the

Continued on page 91

Own my highly rated videos for just "pennies" a move!

And... if you choose, pay HALF now plus 5 additional low, monthly payments*.

We're the **first** & **only** company offering top quality, affordable tapes... with an optional payment plan. Pay as you go while learning from thousands of techniques, drills and LIVE footage. It's everything you **need** to know about striking & grappling but could never find from one reliable source. I've helped thousands of people in over 60 countries... I know I can help you!

For live clips or to oder online go to www.fightingsecrets.com

Voted among the BEST videos!
Karate /Kung Fu Illustrated
A must for today's modern-day fighter!
Inside Kung Fu Magazine
One of the top series ever produced!!
www.altinet.net/~karate/lalaint.htm

Neck Manipulation- Vol 1: Features over 120 finishing holds including neck cranks, spine locks & naked chokes, throat strikes, variations & drills. No Gi. *A must for the street & NHB.* Full Hr! #NM1...$39.95

Neck Manipulation- Vol 2: Over 115 finishing holds including *advanced chokes & lapel strangles*, variations & drills. Over 50 proven defenses against chokes! 1-1/2 hrs!! #NM2...$39.95

***FORBIDDEN* Leg Locks:** Over 100 variations of hip, knee & ankle locks; take downs; calf & tendon crushes. *Most you'll ever see on 1 tape!* #FLL...$39.95

Jiu Jitsu Arm Locks Vol 1: 40 plus armlocks in *complete detail* from side hold, forward & reverse scarf position top, mount, etc. Awesome! #JAL1...$39.95

Jiu Jitsu Arm Locks Vol 2: Over 50 more armlocks that will amaze even advanced JuJitsu fighters! Includes rarely seen standing applications. #JAL2...$39.95

Grappling & Ground Fighting: 2 hrs of concepts & conditioning never taught on video. *Science of takedowns*, counters; Beginners thru instructors #GG...$39.95

Advanced Grappling & Ground Fighting: Features *LIVE explosive* fights of Marco Lala; tons of solo drills, escapes, finishes; See real grappling in action #AGG...$39.95

Elbow Techniques: *2 tapes in 1!* Devastating Muay Thai elbow techniques with *vale tudo*, street effective arm bars, locks & *escapes.* #ET...$39.95

Head butts-Eye Gouging-Hair Pulling: A scientific approach to dirty fighting. 3 videos in 1! Add these vicious techniques to standing/groundfighting. #HB...$39.95

Iron Defense System: Most complete guide to blocking & evading. Realistic parries and body shifting vs over 100 kinds of attacks. Special section on shin kicks & weapons. Learn how most blocks *may get you killed!* #ID...$39.95

Karate's Ab Training Secrets: 100 methods fully detailed. Beginner thru advanced routines. Most complete on the market. Not a fake shortcut #AB...$29.95

Beyond Splits Vol 1: *Achieve total body flexibility at any age!* Tips on workout clothes, times to stretch, proper care of joints. No partners or expensive equipment. Withstand locks, maintain flexibility all day. *Do it now!* #BS1...$29.95

Live fight footage & break through editing show you how to lock up, choke out or K.O. any attacker... within seconds!
Lowest prices ever! fightingsecrets.com 1-800-573-7655 914-776-1411 fax 776-9012

Marco Lala has trained under some of the highest ranking Japanese instructors in full contact karate, Judo, Jiu Jitsu & wrestling. He is a former certified Kyokushin instructor, light weight Bare-knuckle champion, Judo competitor and founder of the Tettsu Bushi Jitsu System. He appears in over 30 US & Japanese Martial Arts videos and international magazine articles.

Honesty & Integrity since 1985
see: www.fightingsecrets.com

Beyond Splits Vol 2: Power stretching for peak performance. Secrets for passing that stubborn 6-12 inches from a full split. Increase speed & power 200%! Go past *180 degrees!* #BS2...$29.95

Knock Out Any Attacker within Seconds: See Marco Lala LIVE (in a 16 man elimination tournament) knocking out 4 challengers in 1 night! . *Students with 6 months of this training have beaten Black Belts from other systems!* Triple your fight skills in just a few weeks. #KO...$39.95

Karate Boxing Connection: "Mastering Hand Techniques" Boxers can't be beat in the striking dept! Nearly 2 hrs of combos, distance, timing, speed, footwork, accuracy, fakes, self defense & much more! *A must for every style!* #KB...$39.95

Video Encyclopedia on Effective Kicking: *Over 30,000 kicks* thrown to complete this 2 tape set. Mechanical breakdowns, *time lapse*, real fight footage, drills, self defense. *Don't think kicks work?* See this! #V-ENC...$39.95

Destructive Low Kicks & Knee Attacks 1: Why EVERY style & NHB fighter adds these techniques. Banned in most Dojo's. Learn what the Thai's, Japanese & best U.S. fighters use to dominate full contact ! #LK1...$39.95

Destructive Low Kicks & Knee Attacks 2: *Advanced training & technique integration.* Add to hand techniques, kicking & *ground fighting.* Features live footage, bat (& leg) breaks, demo's, "Blind side" attacks & "fight scenario" drills! #LK2...$39.95

Winning from Legs Around Top Position: *How to AVOID, Evade and Pass the Guard.* Other video's don't cover how to defeat the legs *before* & during a guard attempt- here's how; numerous passing techniques. *Strict attention to detail!* #LAT...$39.95

Winning from Legs Around Bottom Position: *How to secure, defend & fight from the guard!* Totally dominate any match from this highly effective position #LAB...$39.95

Top Control Series *Dominating, flowing & striking from pinning positions.* Have you wasted $69 on a 15 minute tape with one position. Learn what the others don't want you to know! Mount (& modified mount), side hold, top hold, One arm, scarf position, floating-knee to chest, reverse scarf & much, much more!
Top Control Volume 1: #TC1...$39.95
Top Control Volume 2: #TC2...$39.95

Bottom Position Fighting Series: *Survival & Escape Techniques from bottom positions.* Most comprehensive series of escapes EVER. Covers all the counters from Top control 1 & 2 *in exact detail. Made for instructors- a must for any student!*
Bottom Position Fighting 1 #BPF1...$39.95
Bottom Position Fighting 2 #BPF2...$39.95

Tettsu Bushi Jitsu's Inner Secrets: The "No-Holds-Barred" Fighting System of the Iron Warrior Federation. Meet Marco Lala up close & personal. Video features Biography, Live fights, his teachers and instructional segments. #TBJ...$29.95

Phenomenal Endurance Training: Triple your stamina within 10-14 days; weekly routines; build awesome power and speed. *Quality soft cover* #PET...$14.95

Phenomenal Strength Training: 21 lbs of muscle in 10 weeks; no drugs, supplements *not even belt!* Less than 2 hrs per week! *Soft cover* #SB...$18.95

Call 1-800-573-7655 or 914-776-1411 Fax 914-776-9012
www.fightingsecrets.com

ORDERS 1-800-573-7655
914-776-1411 • 24 hr Fax 914-776-9012
www.fightingsecrets.com
or Mail orders to: Marco Lala
P O Box 979 • Yonkers • NY • 10704

Name_____
Addr_____
City_____ St___ Zip_____
❑ VISA ❑ M/C ❑ A/MEX ❑ DISC
Card #_____
Exp._____
Tel (_____)_____
Sign. on card_____

30 Day "NO RISK" MONEY BACK Guarantee!

❑ #NM1.....$19.95	❑ #KO.....$19.95	❑ #TC1.....$19.95
❑ #NM2.....$19.95	❑ #BS1.....$19.95	❑ #TC2.....$19.95
❑ #FLL.....$19.95	❑ #BS2.....$19.95	❑ #BPF1.....$19.95
❑ #JAL1.....$19.95	❑ #KB.....$19.95	❑ #BPF2.....$19.95
❑ #JAL2.....$19.95	❑ #V-ENC.....$24.95	❑ #TBJ.....$19.95
❑ #GG.....$19.95	❑ #LK1.....$19.95	❑ #PET.....$14.95
❑ #AGG.....$19.95	❑ #LK2.....$19.95	❑ #SB.....$18.95
❑ #ET.....$19.95	❑ #AB.....$19.95	sub total_____
❑ #HB.....$19.95	❑ #LAT.....$19.95	+ Shipping_____
❑ #ID.....$19.95	❑ #LAB.....$19.95	order total_____

ship: add $5 for 1st item; $2.50 ea add'l item. Foreign (except Canada/Mex) Triple ship US$ only

*Plan is for credit card orders & requires a 2 tape minimum. Pay 1/2 + shipping to get tapes. We'll then make 5 addt'l charges!

❑ Best Offer: All 26 tapes & 2 books... Just $303.82 now &5 monthly payments of $53.76 (Save an additional $35!!)

JKD on DVD.com

Volume I: Discs 1 & 2, Sold as a Set $49 +s/h for Both DVD's!
JKD Kick Boxing Range: "The Outside Game"
> End any fight in seconds, seriously!
JKD Close Quarters: "Welcome to the Elite Range"
> Learn how to take anyone out of commission, regardless of size!

Volume II: Discs 1 & 2, Sold as a Set $69 +s/h for Both DVD's!
JKD Ground Fighting: "Street Essentials of the Ground"
> Know the secrets when there really are "No Rules"!
JKD Weapons: "Using Everyday Equalizers"
> 70% of assaults contain some kind of weapon, are you ready?

Volume III: Discs 1 & 2, Sold as a Set $79 +s/h for Both DVD's!
JKD Mass Attack: "Mass Realism for Multiple Opponents"
> Realistic defense for more than one opponent!
The JKD Flow: "Being Like Water"*
> All fights mutate-learn how to flow in and out of ranges easily!

Professional DVD's Taught By JKD Full Instructor Matt Numrich, Certified by Sifu Paul Vunak!

Special:
All 3 Volumes for $139 + s/h!
Save Over $55*
Call Now!

**Order All Three and Get Free Training Log!*

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1.877.EDS.1877 Or Check Out www.JKDonDVD.com

"SHELDON MARR'S GRAPPLING SEMINAR"

NOW AVAILABLE ON VIDEO CASSETTE!!!

" TRAINER OF CHAMPIONS "

***Sheldon Marr** is a former Judo and Wrestling Champion, and is the Chief Instructor for the Grappler's Edge™ Jujitsu Academy. He has been named **"The Instructor of the Year"** by Jujitsu America, the World Martial Arts Hall of Fame, the International Black Belt Hall of Fame, and the Martial Arts Masters, Pioneers & Lengends Hall of Fame. He is also a National Coach for Team USA Pankration for the **2004 Olympic Games** in Athens, Greece.*

In this 2 tape series, Marr demonstrates some of the techniques his students have used to win National Championships in Judo, NCAA Championships in Wrestling, and five U.S. National Team Titles in Jujitsu. Both tapes are actual footage from a few of Marr's seminars from around the country.

LEARN FROM THE BEST!

***TAPE I "TAKEDOWNS"** includes:*

- *Falls
- *Takedowns
- *Strikes/Locks
- *Throws
- *Counters
- *Strategies

***TAPE II "GROUND FIGHTING"** includes:*

- *Arm Bars
- *Ankle Locks
- *Transitions
- *Chokes
- *Knee Bars
- *Strategies

*** SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER ***
For a limited time only, Each tape is priced at $39.95, or you can order both tapes for only $59.95!

Please make cashier's checks or money orders payable to:
Grappler's Edge, P.O. Box 370724 Denver, CO 80237

Please send ___ copies of Tape I, and ___ copies of Tape II. (add $3.00 S&H per tape). Total $ _____

Name:_____

Address _____

City:_____ State: ____ Zip:_____

***Foreign Countries:** Please submit International M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. **Refunds & Exchanges:** Defective tapes will be exchanged for same title only. No refunds will be issued. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.*

Hey You...! Wanna Fight?

L.A. JIU-JITSU CLUB©

#1 Training Facility in Los Angeles for Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu

Also the Home of World Champion Boxers and Muay Thai Fighters!

LEARN FROM THE BEST OF THE BEST!

(213) 748-1957

333 W. Washington Blvd. • Los Angeles, CA 90015

BUY YOUR OFFICIAL LAJJC WEAR!

Caps (s,m,l) . . . .$20.
T-Shirts (s,m,l) . .$15.
(xl,xxl) .$17.50

Send check or moneyorder (include 10% shipping, CA residents add 8.25% sales tax)

WVC XIII

Continued from page 89

tough and clever Rodriques, who refused to tap. Getting free, Rodrigues returned to the stand-up game and Waldir was only too happy to oblige, trading kicks and punches and going toe-to-toe. Waldir eventually knocked Rodrigues down but was not able to end the fight. They went back down to the ground and Wildir put Rodrigues inside of his guard. This proved to be a

tactical mistake, however, for instead of dominating from the bottom, Waldir ate a barrage of punches from Rodrigues and tapped in submission after 16 minutes of bloody war.

The Superfight

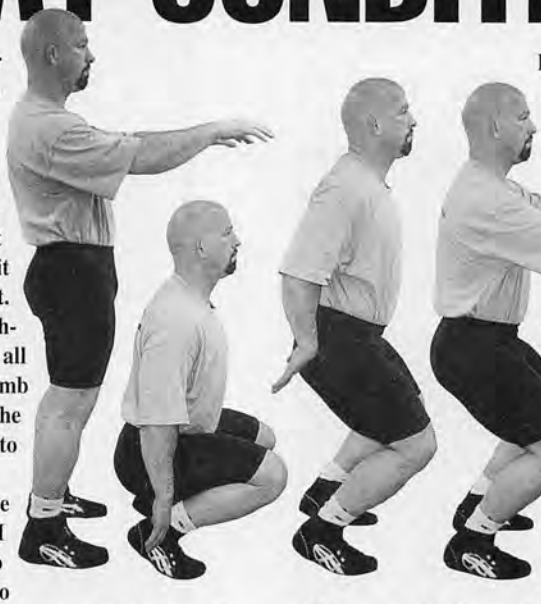
Carlson Gracie black belt **Mario Sucata**, who has won two Brazilian Vale Tudo Championships, is a tough, experienced fighter. He has faced and beaten such tough opponents as Gary Goodridge, Dan Severn, and Travis Fulton. He faced Florida vale tudo newcomer **Seth Petrucelli**, only 21, a black belt in karate and a wrestling champion. In any event except for a WVC you might think that Sucata would be in for an easy night. Forget about it. Continuing his tradition of finding tough fighters who move into the big time, Lapenda's new WVC star gave Sucata all he could handle and then some in a 25 minute battle that had the fans rushing the cage and shouting wildly to try to help Sucata get the win.

At the beginning of the match, the two exchanged punches. But Petrucelli got the better of the exchanges and stung Sucata several times. Facing the prospect of trying to overcome Petrucelli's superior hand speed, Sucata closed and tried for the take-down. The American, however, used his excellent wrestling skills to sprawl, under-hook, and fight Sucata off, where he was once again forced into the stand-up game. Once there, Petrucelli again landed several quick punches. After several exchanges, Sucata, somewhat dazed, fell to his back to recover and motioned Petrucelli to come down to him to grapple. But Petrucelli, showing patience beyond his years, refused. Circling

Continued on page 93

Gi's (Adult & Children Sizes)
KF Fighter • Krugan's
Belts (All Colors)
Grappling Shorts
* (Receive A Free Copy of the 2000 Brazillian National Championship with the Purchase of any Gi)
Ricardo Pires
Ricardo Pires
Buy Online or Call
(702) 368-3900
www.modernmartialarts.net
* Offer Valid Through 6/30/01

COMBAT CONDITIONING



Animals in the wild are in far better shape than human beings. Regardless of size, they are stronger, more flexible, and have greater endurance. Yet, they do not push weights or train on mechanical devices. How do these animals get into this kind of condition? They do it by working with their own body weight.

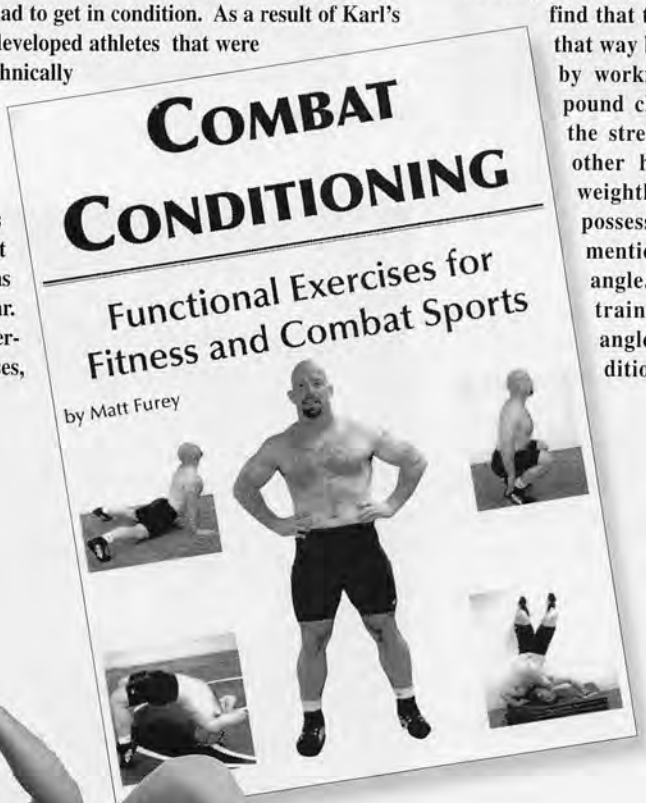
They master their weight by stretching from all directions and from all angles. Animals also run, jump, climb and wrestle. If an athlete wants to get the most out of himself, it is a good idea to copy the way of the animal.

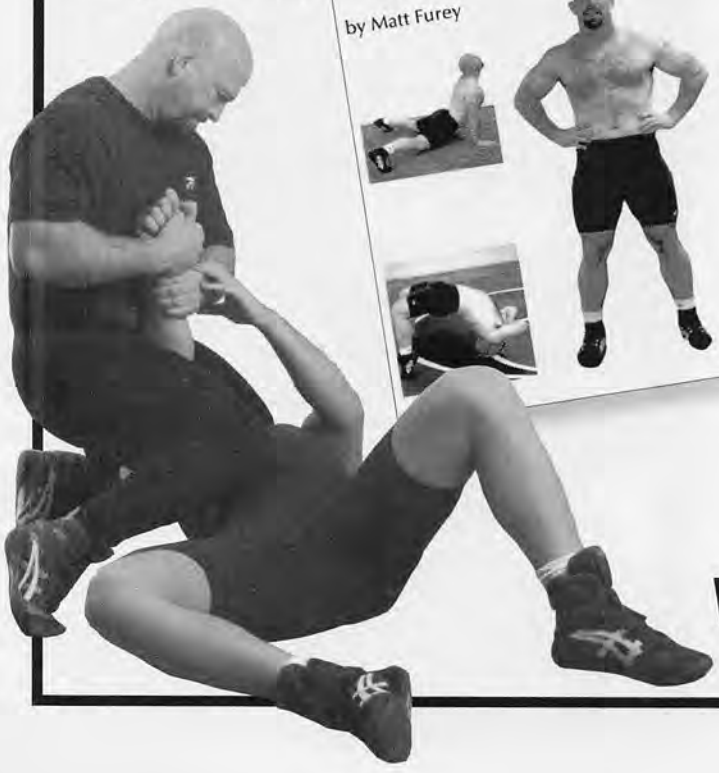
Don't believe me? I don't blame you. I once believed the same. Then I met Karl Gotch, a 1948 Olympian who is revered as the "God of Pro Wrestling" in Japan. Before Karl taught anyone in Japan a single hold, the athlete had to get in condition. As a result of Karl's training method, he developed athletes that were physically and technically superior to those who used other modern-day methods.

None of the exercises Karl Gotch teaches require weights, yet at 75 years of age he has the strength of a bear. Within 30 days of performing these exercises, I simultaneously increased my strength, flexibility and endurance. This is something that I could not accomplish when I trained with weights. Lifting weights can make you stronger, but the strength is usually not functional. The size of a person's muscles does not mean he can hit harder, faster, or more often.

Another amazing fact about this method of training is this: You can give up all weight training for 90 days and simply do the calisthenics I teach in my book, Combat Conditioning. After 90 days, if you feel inclined to test yourself on the weights, you'll note that you are stronger than ever before.

When you look at primates (or any other animals), you'll find that they are incredibly powerful. Did they get that way by lifting weights, or did they get that way by working with their own body weight? A 60-pound chimpanzee, for example, has three times the strength of a human being. An ape, on the other hand, has the strength of 10 Olympic weightlifters. More importantly, these animals possess an ungodly level of strength (not to mention flexibility) from every position and angle. If you follow the way of the animal and train your body from every position and angle, you'll soon be convinced that this conditioning method is the best.





COMBAT CONDITIONING
Functional Exercises for Fitness and Combat Sports

by Matt Furey

$29.95

(Plus $5.00 for shipping & handling.)

Call

(813) 994-8267

or send a check or money order to:

MATTT FUREY
10339 Birdwatch Dr.
Tampa FL 33647

WWW.MATTFUREY.COM

Continued from page 91

Sucata, he landed repeated kicks to Sucata's legs, hurting the Brazilian and forcing him to come off the ground.

With the fight now going to the 15-minute mark, Petrucelli was showing signs of fatigue, gasping with mouth open and facing Sucata with his hands down at his sides. Still, though, he refused to yield, fighting off Sucata's every takedown attempt - except for one. Finally getting inside the American's striking perimeter, Sucata took him to the ground where he pressured him into the fence and established a strong side control. Petrucelli, though, was far from done. Making a karate ridge-hand, he repeatedly struck the back of Sucata's head, keeping off balance from the bottom and stunning him several times. Sucata, though, would not quit. Showing the patience and skill of a jungle anaconda, he was finally able to slip his leg inside Petrucelli's defense and gain the mount at the 22 minute mark of the match. From that position, Sucata applied a *katagatame* (arm-neck) choke at the 25-minute mark of the fight and was finally able to make Petrucelli tap in submission.

The crowed went wild, as Sucata is a local hero and one of the very few legitimate heavyweights from the north of Brazil. It was a tough, gutty, and skillful victory that will cement Sucata's reputation as a world-class vale tudo fighter. For his part, Petrucelli could not have been more impressive in his Brazilian debut. Has a star been born? Time will tell. But on this night, in taking a legitimate star such as Sucata to such an extreme level of competition, Petrucelli looked every bit an up-and-coming sensation.

Middleweight Championship

The match for the WVC XIII Middleweight Championship pitted Darryl Gholar against Silmar Rodrigues. After his tough match with Waldir, you had to wonder if Rodrigues had anything left. From the beginning, it was obvious that Gholar didn't plan to let the fight go long enough to find out. Coming out hard, he exchanged a series of punches with the Brazilian and rocked him several times. Seeking to escape the hard blows, Rodrigues tried to put Gholar into his guard. Gholar, however, was able to punish him so strongly that he opened a series of cuts above and below his eyes. Bloody and beaten, Rodrigues was unable to offer any defense and the referee stopped the match at around the five minute mark, making Daryl Gholar the WVC XIII Middleweight Champion and earning him his first vale tudo world title.

After the fight was over, when SporTV tried to interview Gholar, he sat down in the ring, took off his wrestling shoes, and sprinted out of the arena, leaving the interviewer with a confused and astonished expression on his face. Later, when asked about the incident, Gholar said, "That's what wrestlers do when the retire - they take off their wrestling shoes and leave them on the mat." When Gholar was asked if he was quitting right after his most impressive victory in years, he replied, "I'm done with four and eight-man tournaments, that's for sure. If

Continued on page 95

Hey You...! Wanna Fight?

LA BOXING CLUB ©

#1 Training Facility in Los Angeles for Boxing & Muay Thai

The Home of World Champions for ALL Combat Sports!

LEARN FROM THE BEST OF THE BEST!

(213) 748-1957

333 W. Washington Blvd. • Los Angeles, CA 90015

Buy Your Official LA Boxing Wear!

Caps (s,m,l) . . . .$20.
T-Shirts (s,m,l) . .$15.
(xl,xxl) .$17.50

Send check or moneyorder (include 10% shipping, CA residents add 8.25% sales tax)

Olympic Coach & World Champion teaches techniques to make you a superior instructor or competitor.

BART VALE
PRESENTS
THE OFFICIAL ISFA
SHOOTFIGHTING®
INSTRUCTOR'S VIDEO COURSE

Submission from any position

"To be the best, train with the best! I highly recommend this 5 tape series."
–"JUDO" GENE LEBELL

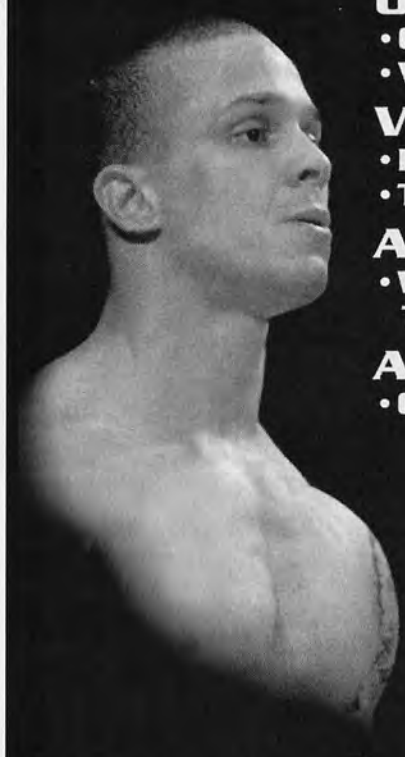
Certificate of Completion Available

Order now and receive a **free ISFA** membership with your payment of $249.00 (shipping and handling included)

To order by phone use your Visa or MasterCard or send check or money order payable to:

International Shootfighting® Association
6469 SW 8 St. Miami, Fl. 33144
http://www.shootfighting.com
(305) 266-1601

www.lewisjiujitsu.com



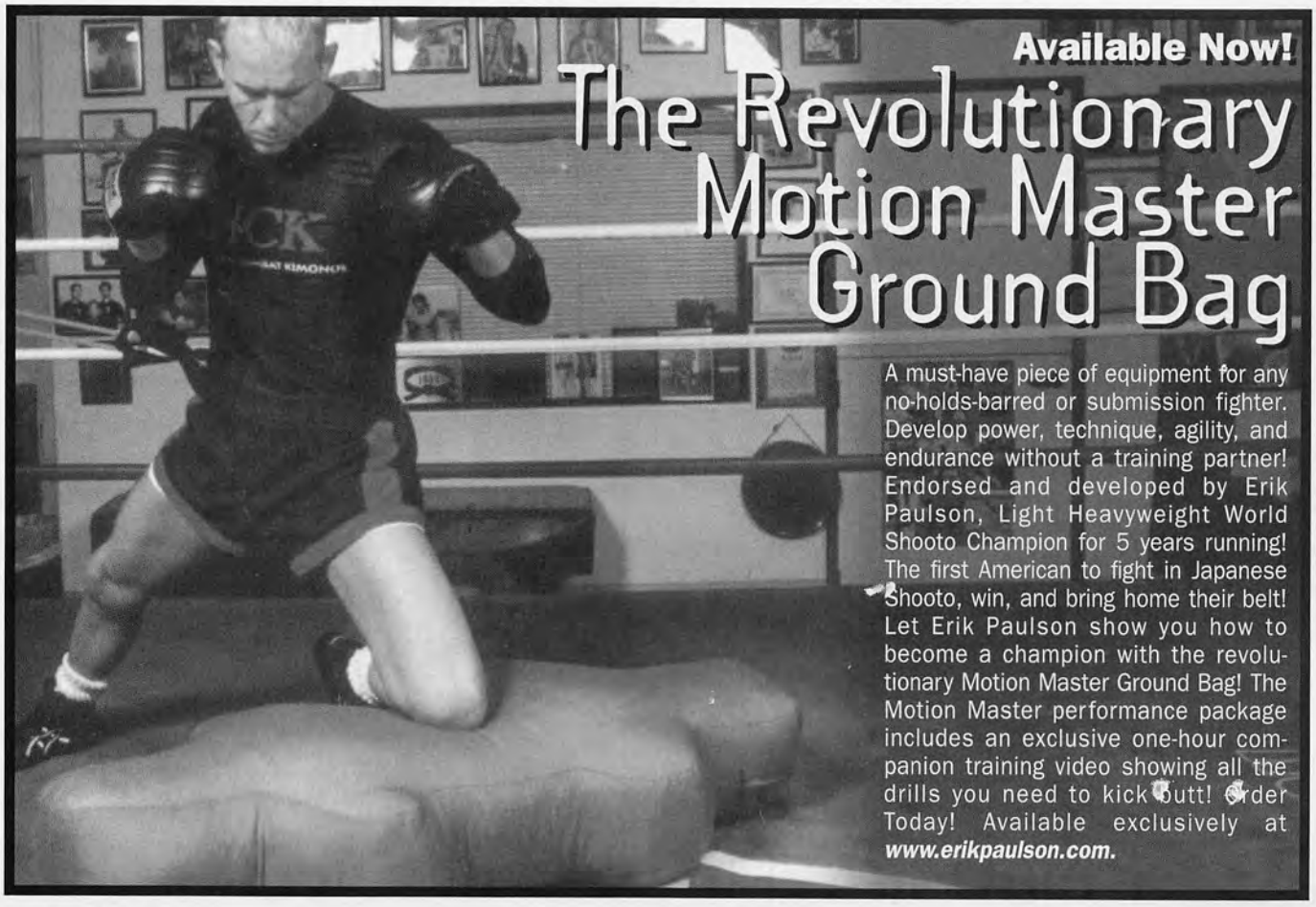
Online Merchandise
- Official Lewis/Pederneiras Products
- Videos, CD-ROM's, T-Shirts and More

Vale Tudo team
- Fighters and Trainers Stats and Bios
- Training and Current Event Information

Articles and Essays
- Written by John Lewis to Give Insight Into The NHB/MMA World

Academy Listing
- Official J-SECT and Nova União Organizations

www.lewisjiujitsu.com



Available Now!

The Revolutionary Motion Master Ground Bag

A must-have piece of equipment for any no-holds-barred or submission fighter. Develop power, technique, agility, and endurance without a training partner! Endorsed and developed by Erik Paulson, Light Heavyweight World Shooto Champion for 5 years running! The first American to fight in Japanese Shooto, win, and bring home their belt! Let Erik Paulson show you how to become a champion with the revolutionary Motion Master Ground Bag! The Motion Master performance package includes an exclusive one-hour companion training video showing all the drills you need to kick butt! Order Today! Available exclusively at ***www.erikpaulson.com.***

WVC XIII

Continued from page 93

someone offers me a single superfight for the right money, though, I'm all ears. I'm sure I could find a pair of wrestling shoes somewhere."

Conclusion

This was a typically impressive WVC show. With so many top quality fighters in Brazil - a country that loves jiu-jitsu and vale tudo - there are numerous world-class fighters who without the WVC to showcase their talents, might never be seen. This holds true not only for Brazilian fighters but also for many American, European, and Russian standouts who otherwise might never have a chance to step onto the world stage. With another show coming up in September, the WVC is ready to fill the void of a top quality Brazilian show that was created when - well - the WVC stopped having shows about a year ago. Looking for the next Mark Kerr, the next Igor Vovchanchyn, or the next Vanderlei Silva? Look no further than the next WVC.

If you are a fighter and would like to be considered for participation in a future WVC event email Combattv@aol.com *or call* 310-801-1000.

Cafe Dantas

Continued from page 47

Q: What was your toughest loss?

A: It was with Rodrigo Minatauro in the ADCC challenge, because it was thirty minutes of fighting, and he won by only one advantage. He's a tough, tough fighter. We fought without gi, thirty minutes nonstop. Straight submission fighting. With the gi in jiu-jitsu, the time limit is ten minutes. So to go 30 minutes, that's a big difference.

Q: Does any particular nationality produce better fighters?

A: Yeah, the Americans are very good fighters. Actually, I think the Americans are more prepared. They're better with the diet, they go to the gym more, and they're stronger. The Brazilians rely more on technique, and the Americans are stronger.

Q: What is your regimen before a major fight?

A: I just eat proteins and cut the fat, and no sex for about three days before the fight. I train very hard, but two days before the fight I stop the training and just relax. I run two hours, one day on, one day off, for about one month before the fight. If it's vale tudo competition, I go to the boxing academy and train there two hours a day, twice a week, and I train without the gi five days a week. If the training is for jiu-jitsu, I drop the boxing and keep the gi.

Q: What else do you think will help you to improve your fighting game?

A: Weightlifting. That's it.

Q: You see nothing more to learn in vale tudo or jiu-jitsu?

A: No. Not really. Once you learn a certain amount, then all that is left is to compete. Otherwise you train for nothing. I like how I train and fight, but I would like to be stronger.

Continued on page 97

BUDO INTERNATIONAL
New this month:

TAEKWONDO TAEPONG TEAM

KICKBOXING JOE LEWIS

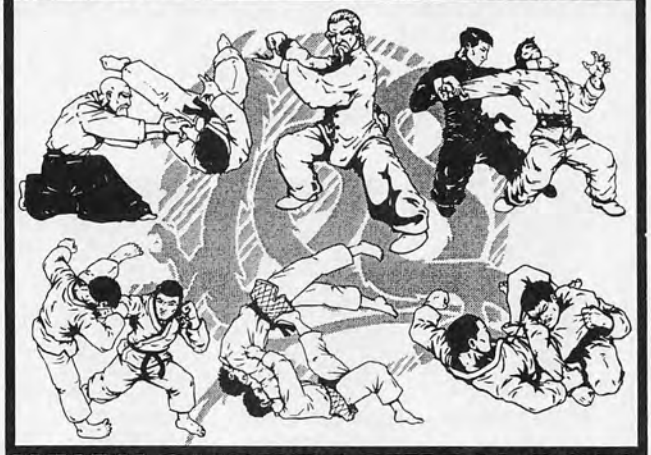
INOSANTO SYSTEM J. ALMERIA

FREE SHIPPING AND HANDLING
(Online orders ONLY)
FREE VIDEOS
Visit website for details
www.budoint-video.com
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
e-mail BUDOintUSA@aol.com
P.O. Box 370128 Las Vegas NV 89137 USA
toll free 1-877-592-3758 or 702-369-9091

WWW.KARATEWORKOUT.COM
Martial Art Program
WEEKLY ON CABLE T.V.
Featuring: • CHINESE • JAPANESE • OKINAWAN • KOREAN & OTHER ARTS

For Dates & Times Log on to
WWW.KARATEWORKOUT.COM

WWW.SUPERACTION.COM



WWW.SUPERACTION.COM

108 MARTIAL ARTS CLOTHING

- Professional Illustrations!
- Original Designs!
- Over Fifty Styles!
- Dealers Welcome!

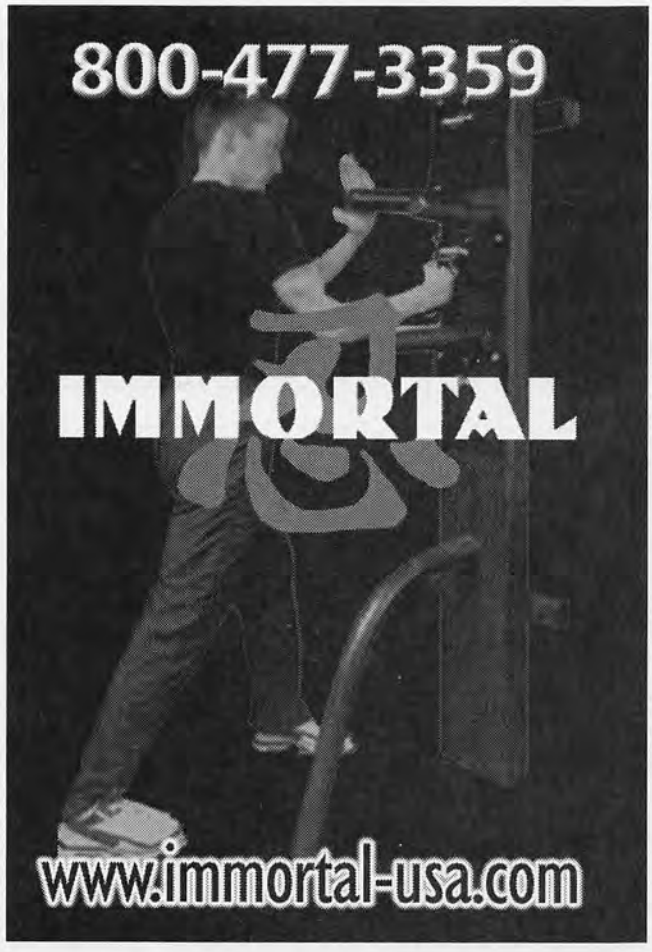
T-Shirts • Sweatshirts • Muscle Shirts
Long Sleeve Shirts • Hooded Sweats

NEW For school owners, instructors, and tournament promoters. The My School Design Collection, Allows you to custom design and license your own 108 clothing line. For more information: E-mail MySchool@superaction.com or call 702-880-7629

What's Your Style?

To Order or For Free Catalog: 877-813-2466

800-477-3359



IMMORTAL

www.immortal-usa.com

Ancient Warrior Productions Presents:

ANCIENT WARRIOR VIDEOS

Living Legends!

The best in Martial Arts Masters Videos, Books and more!

Weapons! Exotic Arts!

with links to Magazines, Articles & Supplies

Featuring original true stories by: DAN IVAN

AncientWarriorVideos.Com

Cafe Dantas

Continued from page 95

Q: What has your martial arts involvement given you?

A: I feel more comfortable walking the streets at night. I don't fear thieves and robbers. I feel more confident as a person, more comfortable, less stressed. Also fighting gives you a lot of friends; it's like a big family.

Q: Do you have a favorite finishing move?

A: Arm lock and the foot lock. I'm very quick to take these positions, because you can take them with the closed fist.

Q: Many people have said that your fight with Joe Moreira very questionable - that there was no way he could have beaten you. Do you like to talk about that?

A: It's OK. I want to talk about my fight with Joe Moreira, because some people say it was fixed. I fought him in Los Angeles. I was winning the fight when I was disqualified. People said it was fake because he's a forty-year-old guy, and I didn't manage to beat him using my agility or my strength. But he's my close friend, and I just fought him the way I train. I didn't fight with all my strength and all my agility - I wanted to beat him with technique. I got disqualified because I used the technique of slamming him to the ground, which is legal in Brazil, but there is not legal. Without the slam I would have won.

Q: Would you handle that situation differently now?

A: I would do the same thing. But I don't want to do it again.

Q: Is it common to be matched up against friends in competitions?

A: It's pretty common. In vale tudo it's different because it's money; so you fight real, and after the fight you take him for a beer. In jiu-jitsu and submission, there's much less potential to hurt somebody; so it's all in fun.

Q: Any message to jiu-jitsu players in America?

A: Keep your training hard, and give your heart to the fight.

Allan MacDonell is the Editorial Director of Hustler *magazine.*

LARRY HARTSELL

Continued from page 77

and what works for me may not work for someone else because of differences in size, mental attitude, strength, et cetera. You can't teach or train Joe Frazier the same way you train Muhammad Ali. I really believe that you can only guide the student to find the cause of his own ignorance.

Q: That's how Bruce taught?

A: From a philosophical point of view, yes. He always said that a good teacher was a pointer of the truth, not a giver of the truth. So you have to learn and grow to your own truths through your own abilities and understanding. And that's what I'm still doing.

Q: Is it correct to say that you are the leading force in the grappling aspects of Jeet Kune Do?

A: Well, pretty much. Because of my size and background in judo and wrestling I've always felt very comfortable in grap-

Continued on page 99

THE *BEST* MARTIAL ARTS
VIDEOS
AT THE *BEST* PRICES!

Visit our website at blacknbluevideo.com for complete selection of videos!

In Business Since 1994

NUNCHAKU
Guaranteed *Never Seen Before Techniques on Every Tape!*
Each Tape **Over 1 Hour** *Long!*
$59.95 each + S&H or ALL 4 for $199.95

TOURNAMENTS
Each VOLUME consists of 3 Tapes
Tournament Fighting • Demonstrations • Forms & Weapons

VOLUME 1 • Best of 1994-96
VOLUME 2 • Best of 1997
VOLUME 3 • Best of 1998
$15.00 each Tape + S&H or ANY 3 Tapes for $34.95

VOLUME 4 • Best of 1999
VOLUME 5 • Best of 2000
$19.95 each Tape + S&H or ANY 3 Tapes for $49.95

INSTRUCTIONAL

David Douglas
David shows you how to do it all! 540's, 720's, butterfly twists and everything in-between.

Casey Marks
In "Dynamic Bo Staff" Casey breaks down the basics. "Bo Drills" shows you drills to improve your speed, timing, power and control.

Michael Chanturantabut
Learn to Master the Kama from a 7-time National Champion. Step-by-step instruction on this unbelievable 60 minute workout.

Jimmy Pham
Jimmy will show you how to create a winning open form/kata in "How to Create a Winning Form"

$34.95 each + S&H

If It Will Help You Win, Then We Have It!

www.blacknbluevideo.com

Prices subject to change without notice.

Black & Blue Production, Inc.
1-800-711-9403
5561 Arlington Road • Jacksonville, FL 32211
PLEASE INCLUDE $3 S&H on 1st Tape • $3 Each Additional Tape • $30 Out of Continental U.S. • FL Residents Add 7% Sales Tax

THE PREMIERE CLINIC

ATHLETES • CHRONIC PAIN
POST TRAUMA INJURIES

HEALTH INSURANCE • WORK • AUTO ACCIDENTS

STAFF —

Dr. Patrick D. Fowler
D.C., Q.M.E., C.C.S.P.
Clinical Director

Dr. David C. Shaffer
D.C.
Senior Staff Doctor

Dr. Michael Campbell
D.C.
Staff Doctor

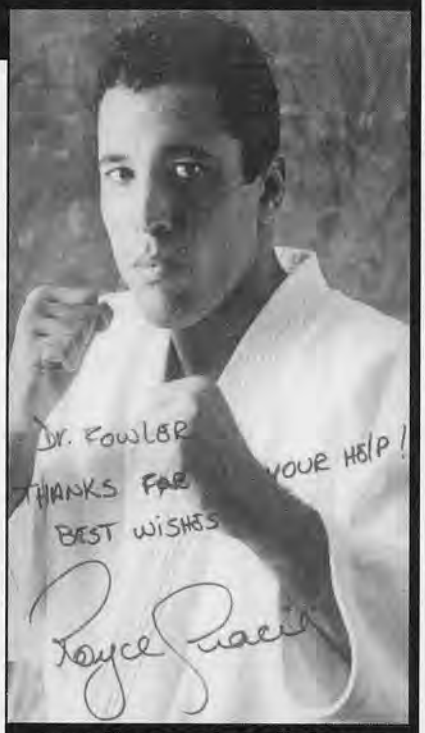
- Spine
- Shoulder
- Hip
- Knee
- Elbow
- Ankle/Foot
- Wrist/Hand
- Chronic Pain Syndromes
- Arthritic Disorders
- Post-Operative Rehabilitation

CALL

(310) 798-8777

FAX (310) 798-8783

403 N. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 200
Redondo Beach, CA 90277



www.thepremiereclinic.com

LEECHILD INNOVATIONS INC. PROUDLY INTRODUCES
THE NEW ULTIMATE WARRIOR

Four can train simultaneously

Super durable water fillable

ONE OF ROLL AWAY BASE A KIND

"These are the best and most versatile dummies I've ever used." SIFU PAUL VUNAK

"Absolutely wonderful product. A+" GURU DAN INOSANTO

"Bruce Lee would have loved them." GURU LARRY HARTSELL

"Ideal for traditional as well as more modern martial arts." SIFU TED WONG

"After training on The Warrior, I stopped selling my own and decided to make them the official dummy of my organization." SIFU LAMAR DAVIS

THE WARRIOR™. All models available in Lee or Wing Chun style

Customised PVC. Body covered with muscle density padding & Top Gun Marine Polyester

Top Quality Hardwood Arms & Leg Jet black Arms also available in red mahogany stain

Free Standing Models assemble & disassemble for easy roll away storage in under one minute

THE RODMAN mount one anywhere Flexible Removable rods spring right back from board breaking blows. $149

Demo Video FREE with any purchase

TO ORDER CALL 416-698-3130
FAX 416-694-2878
E-Mail info@thewarrior.com

MAIL Circle item(s) wanted, include cert. check or money order, shipping address and phone number(s) Send To: Leechild Innovations Inc. 244 Woodbine Ave. Toronto, Ontario, Canada. M4L-3P2

MasterCard VISA

View our entire Warrior/Rodman family at
WWW.THEWARRIOR.COM

All prices in US. Funds, and include (S & H) anywhere in continental North America. Canadian residents add applicable taxes. Overseas and express additional (S&H)

Continued from page 97

pling. As I said before, I'm a in-fighter.

Q: Was Bruce interested in the grappling aspects of combat?

A: Of course he was! To begin with, he was very good friend with Wally Jay, Gene LeBell and Hayward Nishioka. It's a fact that Bruce learned a lot of grappling from these men. Before his death he had over 33 grappling movements in his Jeet Kune Do.

Q: Can small people grappling effectively?

A: For small people, at first glance, the intelligent thing to do is to stay out of the reach of a bigger opponent. Unfortunately, you don't always get to choose the environment to fight so you may not have that option. If it happens that you end up at close quarters, you'd better know how to grapple. So even if grappling is not your strong point, you'd better know how to deal with it. In order to efficiently deal with something you'd better know it and understand it first. You have to learn how to deal with grappling. I've been preaching this for years and years. Fortunately, in recent years, people have realized how important the grappling aspects of combat are.

Q: How do you train to deal with the environmental factor?

A: You can't always dictate your own environment to fight, so I believe the best way to prepare yourself for that is to study different arts in order to become well-rounded in kicking, punching, trapping, and grappling. I believe a blend is the best option. Any range can be closed very quickly, so you need to know how to adapt. Sometimes grappling is not a good idea. Attempting to wrestle when you're facing more than one opponent, for example, is a very bad idea.

Q: What kind of blend would you suggest for beginners?

A: It's not easy but I guess I would give some basic advice. Muay Thai or savate are very good kickboxing systems. Muay Thai teaches you also how to efficiently use your elbows and knees. Find a good boxing gym to polish your hands and a good

Continued on page 101

PHK Videos

Internal Martial Arts Titles
Hsing I, Pa Kua, Chen Tai Chi & More!

Visit the BEST Internal Arts "E-Zine" Information site on the Web!
www.hsing-i.com

Order *Securely* On-Line!

Download *FREE* sample Video Clips!

Authentic, Traditional Internal Martial Arts Systems. Trainer of 25 National, International and World KuoShu Full Contact Champions 1994-2001!

Pai Hui Ke Videos have been acclaimed all over the Globe for their straightforward and in-depth coverage of the material presented. Each and every movement is broken down completely in both performance and application. They are packed with information regarding the proper practice and usage of these arts.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME!!
(619) 698-6389

MasterCard VISA

For free catalog and ordering information; Send S.A.S.E. to:
Pai Hui Ke Enterprises 8204 Parkway Dr. #2 La Mesa, CA 91942

TEAMME®

Freestyle Fight Gear!

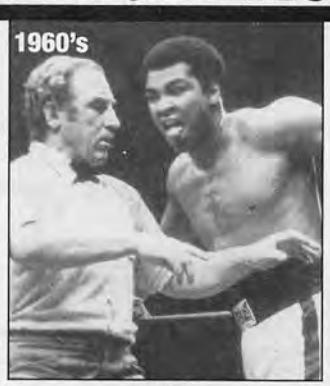
www.teamme.net
702.376.3643

send s.a.s.e. to: 4695 Via Renaldo, Las Vegas, NV 89103 for a free sticker & decal!

The LeBELLIAN Martial Arts Timeline:

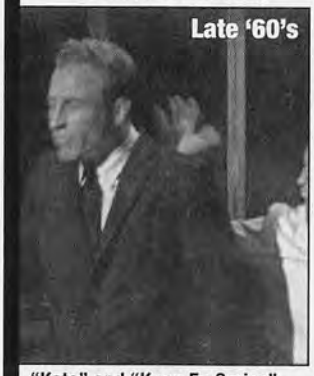
"Judo" Gene LeBell's Grandpa Learns Judo.

Wrestling.



Boxing.

First Boxer (Milo Savage) vs. Martial Artist (Gene LeBell).



"Kato" and "Kung Fu Series" Creates the Kung-Fu Craze.

Filipino Weapons Rage, Gene "Defanging the Snake" with a Club.

Ninjutsu Sweeps the Nation.

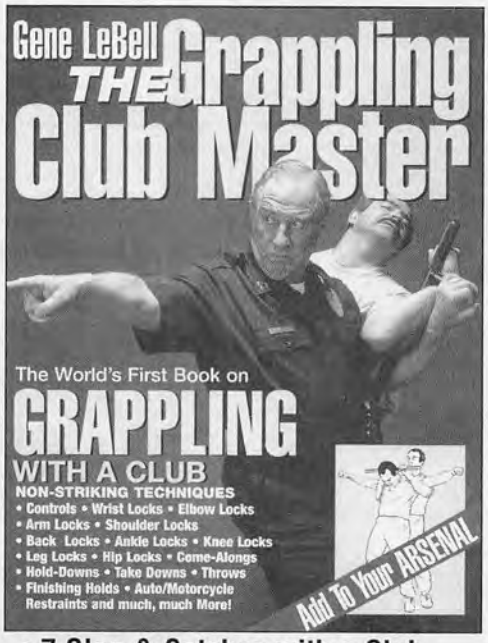
Brazilian Grappling Rules!

USE A CLUB

(Escrima Stick, Tonfa, Bat or Rolled-up Newspaper)

TO SUBDUE A BIGGER & STRONGER OPPONENT!

- **295 Techniques**
- **621 Illustrations**
- **14 Chapters**
- **320 Pages**
- **Price: $29.95** (plus 5.05 shipping)
- ISBN: 0-9676543-0-0


Gene LeBell
THE Grappling
Club Master
The World's First Book on
GRAPPLING
WITH A CLUB
NON-STRIKING TECHNIQUES
• Controls • Wrist Locks • Elbow Locks
• Arm Locks • Shoulder Locks
• Back Locks • Ankle Locks • Knee Locks
• Leg Locks • Hip Locks • Come-Alongs
• Hold-Downs • Take Downs • Throws
• Finishing Holds • Auto/Motorcycle Restraints and much, much More!
Add To Your ARSENAL

Grappling with a Club.

GENE LeBELL

Toll Free: 1(877) 636-GENE
Website: www.GeneLeBell.com
e-mail: LeBellFan@aol.com
mail: Gene LeBell
1247 Lincoln Blvd. #447
Santa Monica, CA 90401

- 7 Slap & Catches with a Club.
- 7 Go-Behinds with a Club.
- 10 Come-Alongs with a Club.
- 24 Takedowns with a Club.
- 51 Wrist, Elbow & Shoulder Holds with a Club.
- 33 Leglocks & Backlocks with a Club.
- 21 Necklocks & Chokes with a Club.
- 33 Hold-Downs with a Club.
- 18 Ways to Control Someone in a Car.
- 22 Ways to Control an Extremely Violent Man.
- 35 Body Areas that are Easy to Control with a Club.

LARRY HARTSELL

Continued from page 99

grappling foundation would be the Brazilian jiu-jitsu system, shoot wrestling, or any solid submission system. Study wing chun for the basic trapping maneuvers and Filipino kali to deal with weaponry. I think this is a very good approach.

Q: How you have been updating your training lately?

A: Well, I keep training with Dan Inosanto as much as I can. I also trained with the late lameco eskrima master Punong Guro Edgar Sulite. As far as my grappling aspects, I continue to train with Yori Nakamura.

Q: What is shootwrestling comprised of?

A: Shootwrestling is a very efficient combination of Russian sambo, judo, Thai boxing, kyokushinkai karate, boxing and wrestling. Carl Gotch incorporated a lot of submission elements together and Satoru Sayama began spreading the art in Japan.

Q: Why do you think grappling was not a major aspect in martial arts until the UFC appeared?

A: Grappling arts were very popular in America's early sporting years. Everything goes full circle, so after a certain period of time emphasizing the stand-up approach, which is very important, events like the Ultimate Fighting Championship restored a truth that has always been there. I would say the Gracies are responsible for that. They proved the grappling arts are necessary and very efficient if you know how to use them. We have to give them a lot of credit for bringing grappling back to the public eye.

Q: What happens if an opponent is very fast on his feet and you can't close the gap and take him down?

A: I would use the attack-by-drawing principle to lure him in. To hit me he has to close the distance, and because I already set-up the area to hit by exposing a particular target, my reaction is pretty much set. I just need the right timing to grab him. It depends on the opponent's way of fighting, but it's very important to understand different tactical and strategic options to make grappling work.

Q: What kind of conditioning training would you recommend?

A: Vince Lombardi once said, "When all else is equal, strength will tell." Physical conditioning is a very important factor in combat. For cardiovascular conditioning you have to run. This is the best exercise. You can also ride a stationary bike and skip rope. For strength you have to train with weights. If you know how to use them, they will be very helpful. They won't slow you down if you keep a regular stretching routine. Then you must have certain specific grappling exercises and drills to develop the necessary qualities required for ground work and wrestling. If you don't have sensitivity to "feel" the right moment for applying a given technique or to flow into the next one, it doesn't matter how many locks or chokes you may know. None of them will work. Once you have all these basic requirements, you have to have the technical knowledge.

Q: How did Bruce Lee help you to study grappling?

A: Bruce always emphasized that each person must research his own truth. Although one can copy the style of Rembrandt, one will not become Rembrandt. The artist must develop his own style and then pattern his strokes after his particular skills, even if he uses the same brush and canvas or base system. Just as a painter can learn from studying a master's style, the martial artist can learn from studying others. However, he should never slavishly copy every move, step, and punch. That's why I've continued to research other martial arts styles.

Q: You don't feel studying other arts dilutes grappling?

A: Not at all. At one time scientists thought the atom was an indivisible unit of matter. Then they learned to split the atom and new theories were born. But they learned to do it by applying existing knowledge. Once the new method showed that pre-existing ideas about the nature of the universe were incomplete, the same method provided them with an orderly way to better understand the "new" truth. Of course, the truth was always the same but it was an incomplete

Continued on page 103

Grappling of all Kinds These are the Books

65NMO23	Grappling Master	$16.95
65NMO24	Gene LeBell's Grappling World	$39.95
65NMO25	Gene LeBell the Grappling Club Master	$29.95
65NMO26	Grappling Holds Volume 1	$24.95
65NMO27	Grappling Holds Volume 2	$20.95
65NMO28	Grappling Holds Volume 3	$20.95
65NMO29	Real Grappling	$16.95
65NMO31	Grappling Skills: Chain Wrestling Volume 1	$21.95
65NMO34	Grappling Skills: Triangles Volume 1	$22.95
03JUJ13	Textbook of Jujitsu	$25.00
03JUJ15	Jujitsu Combat Tricks (cloth)	$25.00
03JUJ28	Hidden Roots of Aikido	$30.00
04JUDO09	Judo Masterclass Techniques: Russian Judo	$25.00
04JUDO10	Judo Masterclass Techniques: Armlocks	$25.00
04JUDO14	Judo Masterclass Techniques: Grips	$25.00
04JUDO21	Judo Masterclass Techniques: Pick-Ups	$25.00
48JKD51	Jeet Kune Do: A New Era - Groundfighting	$14.95
53POB10	Mu Tau Pankration Volume 1	$29.95
53POB11	The Martial Art of Wrestling Volume 1	$20.00
53POB12	Combat Wrestling Vol 1: Devastating Throws	$12.95
56SFWT34	Combat Conditioning	$30.00
56SFWT35	Combat Abs	$29.95
58OMAB10	Shootfighting	$25.00
58OMAB89	Inside the Lion's Den	$19.95
58OMAB93	Wrist Locks	$35.00
59SDEF39	Grappling & Self-Defense for the Young Adult	$12.95
02HAP09	Hapkido: Traditions - Philosophy - Technique	$80.00
03JUJ26	Warrior Jujitsu	$34.95
04JUDO23	Judo Masterclass Techniques: Shimewaza	$25.00
04JUDO29	Judo Masterclass Techniques: Osaekomi	$25.00

Pay by cash, money order or check. Personal check delays shipment 30 days.
Domestic S&H - $5.00 for first book + $2.00 per additional book
International S&H - $7.00 for first book + $3.00 per add'l book

C&S Martial Arts Supplies
P.O. Box 14814, Dept. 40
Lenexa, Kansas 66285

Woldorf Enterprises, Inc.

Suppliers of Martial Art, Boxing, Kickboxing & Muay Thai gears

your label on any product
FREE OF CHARGE!

All leather products available in more than six colors

Muay Thai Shorts
Sizes: S to XXXXL
Colors: white, red, black, blue, yellow with Thai letters
Retail price $16

Boxing Gloves
Cowhide tape proof leather with velcro or lace.
Sizes: 10 oz, 12 oz, 14 oz & 16 oz
Colors: black, red, blue, yellow, orange, green, purple and more
Retail price $25 for 10 oz.

VISA
MasterCard

Please call for **WHOLESALE** prices.
For more products visit us at
www.woldorf.com or
Toll-Free **(866) 686-1844**
Please ask for our **FREE** colorful catalog.

Inside Martial Arts Video Magazine

The Ultimate in Martial Arts Coverage on Video!

PREMIERE ISSUE!
Hosted by June Castro & James Lew

The publishers of INSIDE KUNG-FU, MARTIAL ARTS AND COMBAT SPORTS and GRAPPLING now bring you the ultimate in martial arts coverage on *HOME VIDEO!*

In our first edition, our hosts, legendary martial artists June Castro and James Lew welcome four of today's most prominent instructors. First, Muay Thai champion Walter "the Sleeper" Michalowski demonstrates Muay Thai self-defense techniques geared toward the street. Next, Steve Tarani, professional law enforcement lecturer, reveals edged weapons defenses from his famed program, "The Naked Edge." Then Tae Kwon Do instructor Paul Kim offers sure-fire tips for keeping kids' classes interesting. Finally, Hong Kong trained Wing Chun master Alan Lamb shares the secrets of Combat Wing Chun!

Only $24.95
***Special Subscriber's Price:* $19.95**
All orders add $4.50 ship. & hand.
Calif. residents add 8.25% sales tax

VIDEO

To Order Call:
1(800) 332-3330 • fax: 1(818) 845-7761
4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

MUAY THAI

90 minutes of action-packed bouts filled with flying fists, feet and knees!

MUAY THAI or Thai Boxing has always been considered the "King of the Ring"! Already playing to packed houses throughout Asia and Europe, Muay Thai is poised to explode in the United States. VUT Promotions has cultivated a growing stable of awesome fighters in Southern California, the hotbed of Muay Thai in America. Now is your chance to witness this dynamic sport in action!

VHS $19.95 each Plus $5 shipping

Send cashier's check or moneyorder to:
VUT PROMOTIONS
5411 Russell Ave.,#12, L.A., CA 90027
(Include $5 Shipping per tape. CA res. add 8.25% tax)
Tel./Fax:
(323) 962-5230

LARRY HARTSELL

Continued from page 101

understanding that created that illusion that was later disproved. I haven't disregarded the original material taught by Bruce Lee; I still teach it and believe in it. Bruce's techniques form the nucleus or the foundation upon which we can build.

Q: How do you remember Bruce Lee?

A: It was a real shock when he died. I still love him and miss him very much and I try to follow his teachings. His message was to express yourself, and be able to move comfortable at any distance. In martial arts as well as in life, his legacy is to go beyond the concept of limited range or negative personal self-perception and use whatever is given to you to excel.

For Larry Hartsell seminar information visit www.jkdassoc.com, *call 310-558-6878, or email* jkdassoc@aol.com.

VITOR BELFORT

Continued from page 73

With him I do specific training for fighting. We don't just lift weights, for example, we do specific types of training that works individual motions that you would use in the ring. He was a black belt in jiu-jitsu, then he got degrees in physical training - so he really understands the fight game and what fighters need.

Q: Do you follow a special diet?

A: My dietician is Ronald McDonald and I specialize in his food. I try to eat healthy but I do eat my junk food, too. I'm young so I don't worry about that so much. A lot of the fighters are older than me and so they worry about their diet because they need every advantage. When I'm older I will probably start to worry about it. I'm a regular person so I eat normal. The only thing I avoid is a lot of sugar and a lot of fat. I don't take a lot of supplements. Because I have a strong body a lot of people assume that I lift weights. But I don't lift anymore than I do anything else. I just try to train what I need to be a good fighter, not just to look good.

Q: Do you think the sport of NHB can grow?

A: I think it can as long a people work together. If everybody does a little bit to help and to bring the sport up, the sport is going to be the biggest thing in the world. Like the movie *Gladiator*. We *are* the real gladiators of the modern world. We have to let people know that this sports exists. You have to be in the market and show yourselves. I just did a series of tapes with Panther that I think will be very good. They are about vale tudo fighting and they really show my philosophy of fighting and training - and all my tricks. Anyone who has liked the way I fight will like the tapes. I made them about vale tudo because that is what people like to see. Submission is fun but you never see it on pay-per-view. Vale tudo is what people like to see.

Q: Which fighters do you like to watch?

A: I like to watch Igor Vovchanchyn, Gilbert Yvel, Sakuraba, Vanderlei Silva, Tito Ortiz, Frank Shamrock, Coleman, Renzo Gracie, Pedro Rizzo - I like a lot of fighters. I'm a fan of the sport as well as someone who competes. They are all so good. When I was a kid growing up I really liked Liborio, and Murillo and a lot of people I used to train with who were black belts when I was not. I still like them a lot. When I was a kid I saw them as an inspiration. And not just them. I liked Rickson Gracie at that time, who was training and fighting a lot. Everyone looked up to him. I learned a lot from watching all the top fighters. Royce, of course, was a big inspiration when the UFC first started. For me, Renzo is the best Gracie who is fighting right now. He always fights the tough guys - the top guys - and he doesn't care who he fights. He'll fight anyone. I really like him. He doesn't lie about his record and he doesn't make excuses when he loses. He just does his thing like everyone else.

Q: Did you feel a little like a Gracie, from being with Carlson so long?

A: Of course, a little. I was training with him before vale tudo really took off. But I think the mentality of some of the Gracie family is wrong. Some don't like to show all the techniques, they don't like you to train hard with them, they don't

Continued on page 104

STICKS OF FURY
By MANUEL TANINGCO
9th Degree Black Belt Willow System
6th Degree Doce Pares from Grandmaster Cacoy Canete

VOLUME I
-WARM UPS
-12 BASIC STRIKES
-BLOCK and COUNTER 1-6
-SEGUIDA 1-6
-KALI FOOTWORK
-SALUTATIONS

VOLUME II
-SINAWALI (DOUBLE STICK)
-SINAWALI (EMPTY HANDS)
-SPEED HAND DRILLS
-SEGUIDA 7-12
-BLOCK and COUNTER 7-12
-BAG TRAINING

VOLUME III
-ADVANCED SINAWALI
-SINAWALI (EMPTY HANDS)
-4 CORNER DRILLS
-SPEED DISARMING
-CLOSE RANGE THROWS into SUBMISSION BLOCKS
-Block/Counter Recounter 1-6

VOLUME IV
-Close Range Knife Disarming
-Close Range Hand Drills
-Hand Sensitivity for Trapping
-Knife Trapping Drills
-Catching Hand Tech. Drills
-Block/Counter Recounter 7-12

VOLUME V
-Block/Counter into Throws 1-6
-2-4-6 Count Umbrella Drills
-Solo Baston Tapping Drills
-7 Sector Disarming From #1 Strike
-Blending w/Puno Drills/Footwork

VOLUME VI
-Block/Counter into Throws 7-12
-Block/Counter into Choking 1-6
-Bag Training (KALI-ROBICS) with one baston (for full contact) with two bastons (for conditioning)
-DOCE PARES SINAWALI

Summer Camp—July 6, 7 & 8, 2001
Available for Seminars—937-254-7035

Bahay Kubo Productions
3106 Oakmont Ave.
Kettering, Ohio 45429

Buy one tape for $39.95 (A)
Buy sets (1-3) or (4-6) for & 99.95 (B)
Buy the entire set (1-6) for $169.95 (C)
Add $8.95 S&H for 1 or 2 videos U.S. Orders
Add $12.95 S&H for 3 or more U.S. Orders
Add 6.5% tax if in Ohio
International orders - see website

Call 937-298-7777
www.SticksofFury.com

'THE ULTIMATE MARTIAL ARTS SEMINAR'
Masters on the Mountain X
'Playing Martial Arts for the Fun of It'
featuring the Spinal Energy Monkey Boxing of
UNCLE WILLEM DE THOUARS
& a host of the best of the best
demonstrating no-rules fighting, submissions, Rocknroll Prison Fighting & the Healing Arts of Tai Chi & Qigong to mend the injuries.
1 video overview (2 full hours) - $25
Or 3 tape teaching set, 5 hours, entire seminar - $65
Eureka Productions, PO Box 660, Pt. Reyes, CA 94956
www.eurekainternalarts.com
Uncle's website: www.kuntaosiliatdethouars.com

ACCURATE SPORTS INC.
MANUFACTURER
Specializing in Martial Arts and Kickboxing Uniforms & Equipment.
Pro Gloves • Mitts • Headgear • Focus Pads • Bags • Speedballs • Shin Guards • Chest Guards • Shoes • Kick Sheets • Shorts • Trousers • Uniforms – Karate, Judo, Tae Kwon Do, Ninja, Kung-Fu • Color Belts • Hand Wraps
Guaranteed Best Quality & Lowest Prices!
Customize Your Own Name or Logo
Phone: (201) 436-7247 • *Fax:* (201) 437-6915
E-mail: accusports@aol.com
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

THORSTEEN ENTERPRISES

- We provide vitamins & supplements.
- Certification programs/ weight trainer/aerobics/ nutrition specialist & martial arts certification courses as well.
- Complete home gym and weight equipment products.
- A monthly dietary guidance program for weight gain, loss & maintenance.
- All of our products & services are North American approved and legal as well as within the European union. We export worldwide.
- We use text material & training manuals used in **Athletic Trainer Certifications** authorized by **The National Athletics Trainer Association.**

1-866-276-8467 TOLL-FREE
www.thorsteen.com

Jeet Kune Do Association

We specialize in Street Self-Defense Instructor Licensing Seminars - Camps Over 30 JKD schools. We are one of the oldest JKD groups. PROF. GARY DILL Founder, has over 30 years in JKD Check out our NEW website:

www.jkd-garydill.com

JIU-JITSU CONNECTION®

"SINGLE SOURCE FOR BJJ, JUDO & SUBMISSION FIGHTING GEAR"

WWW.JIUJITSUCONNECTION.COM
JJC@jiujitsuconnection.com
Tel: 626-666-1486

FOR SALE: GUNG-FU SCHOOL in southwest U.S.A.

School has been in Albuquerque, NM since September, 1976 (24 years).

Send all inquiries to:
SCHOOL INQUIRIES
P.O. BOX 1862
Tijeras, NM 87059
Or call (505) 255-5800

VITOR BELFORT

Continued from page 103

want you to train with anyone else or they'll kick you out of their school - that is not right. Jiu-jitsu should be shared not hidden. Otherwise how can it improve? Just because someone is from another school, why is it wrong to train with them? So what if he is a wrestler or a sambo player and you are a guy who does jiu-jitsu. So what? Let's train hard, fight hard, and let the best guy win. Afterwards, lets have a drink. They are my opponents, not my enemies. I like that they are good because they give me someone to fight who helps me to make money. They let me enjoy my life. I have to love my opponent for what he does for me. They support my family and my needs. I want to win but I don't want to hurt anyone.

Q: Is it difficult to live up to your reputation?

A: I know people expect me to get a 10 second knockout every time I fight, but I try not to think about that. Everybody has an ego but I don't like to think that I'm great or wonderful or unbeatable. I like to remind myself that I'm just beginning - that I'm just a kid, really, and that I have a lot to learn still. I try to think of myself as a regular person and to live like one. I don't want to believe my own press, you know? I have a lot to prove yet. I want to fight and to not be part of the hype about myself. I'll leave that to other people - to the promoters and the writers. I'm just a guy who wants to live simply, enjoy life, and prove I can do good.

Q: Where would you like to be in five years?

A: In five years I would like to be regarded as someone who increased his learning in life and helped others to realize they could also achieve their goals. I think that we're here in life to learn. We learn until the day that we go out of this planet and move on. I want to enjoy and learn and I want people to look at me and say, "That guy, you know, he was a great fighter and also a great person." You don't need to be rich or famous to live good, you know. Sometimes the rich live worse than the poor. If you're rich inside with

"Jiu-jitsu should be shared not hidden. Otherwise how can it improve? Just because someone is from another school, why is it wrong to train with them? So what if he is a wrestler or a sambo player and you are a guy who does jiu-jitsu. So what?"

family and friends then it doesn't matter how much money you have. I want to help people in ways that money cannot buy. Maybe by seeing what I do, they can see that they can achieve their goals also. I just want to live a good life.

JOE HURLEY

Continued from page 42

in the ring. Yet Hurley takes his dedication to the sport one step further. He's obsessed with submission fighting. "I'll do it until the day I die," he swears. Before he stops fighting, however, Hurley plans to cash in on the big money he predicts will soon permeate the sport. Far from being the mixed fighting's highest-paid competitor, he hopes that will change. "I'm waiting for the money to hit the sport," he says with relish. "It already has to some degree. A few of my buddies are making more money in it than ever, so I'm waiting for my turn." Meanwhile, Hurley continues to train hard, plan his career carefully and expect the best. Still waiting for his next fight to be scheduled, he claims, in classic mixed-fighting bravado, that he'll take on anyone who's close to him in body weight. "Actually, I don't think anyone really wants to fight me," Hurley says. "Even if someone defeats me, I will have abused him quite a bit in the process. People know I'm a pounder, so they know it's coming. They just don't know how badly. And what they don't know will hurt them."

Loren Franck, a frequent contributor to Grappling, *is a Los Angeles-based writer, researcher and martial artist.*

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS

VIDEOS

THE BEST IN MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING!

4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, Calif. 91505

(800) 332-3330

THE AWESOME SERIES

FEATURING WORLD CHAMPION MARY YOUSHOCK

Mary Youshock holds world championship titles in both forms and fighting. Now, the young lady who started kicking before she started kindergarten brings a unique and fresh approach to martial arts training. If you're a beginner, a black belt, or just a person who wants to get in shape, these tapes are the perfect training tool. You can now develop amazing flexibility, awesome kicks, incredible speed and power, and get into great shape!

Awesome Kicks: Volume 1
Mary takes you through effective stretching drills, and then shows you how to master the front kick, side kick and roundhouse kick.
#AWEK01 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Awesome Kicks: Volume 2
Mary teaches the mechanics of advanced martial arts kicks and promises to have beginners and black belts alike kicking like they were born in the air.
#AWEK02 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Awesome Speed and Power
Mary teaches the proper use of training equipment. And, through the use of this equipment, how YOU can develop awesome speed and power!
#AWESP • $39.95 • 58 min.

Awesome Championship Workout
Two programs for the price of one. Aerobic Kickboxing and the Awesome 15-minute Weight Workout
#AWCW • $39.95 • 58 min.

TAE KWON DO FOR KIDS

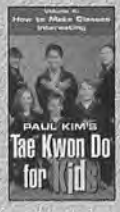
FEATURING PAUL KIM

Tae Kwon Do is the first martial art since judo to be accepted for Olympic competition and many tae kwon do competitors have their sites set on a gold medal. And the best way to achieve that degree of proficiency is to start young. California's Paul Kim is considered one of the world's top authorities when it comes to teaching children. If you're a young student of tae kwon do, the parent of a student, a beginning, intermediate or advanced practitioner, you can't afford to miss this series. And it's an absolute MUST for instructors!

Volume 1: Beginning Level
The basic moves, footwork and kicks, and how to effectively teach them to children.
#TKDK01 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Volume 2: Intermediate Level
Combinations, forms, and intermediate level techniques.
#TKDK02 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Volume 3: Advanced Black Belt level training.
#TKDK03 • $39.95 • 58 min.



Volume 4: How to Make Classes Interesting
A primer for students and instructors alike on how to maintain enrollment and keep classes fun!
#TKDK04 • $39.95 • 58 min.

CHI KUNG

FEATURING WEN MEI YU

Chi Kung is the ancient art of health, longevity and achieving harmony. Wen Mei Yu, trained by the foremost Chinese Masters, now brings her knowledge of this rare and unique style of Wei Tuo Chi Kung to the rest of the world.

Volume 1
Features the basic concepts of Wei Tuo Chi Kung and a historical and philosophical overview of Chi Kung practice. Shown are the foundations, such as breathing, the practice of the form, posture and relaxation.
#WEI01 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Volume 2
More advanced concepts of Wei Tuo Chi Kung, and the second part of the step-by-step form instruction.
#WEI02 • $39.95 • 58 min.

COMBAT TAI CHI

FEATURING MARK CHENG

Like the other styles of Chinese martial art, Tai-Chi was born of combat. A complete fighting system, Tai-Chi includes deceptive kicks, relaxed punches, powerful throws, and paintul locks. Mark Cheng, one of Tai-Chi's exciting young instructors and scholars, has researched the applications of the Yang style long form since his childhood. He illuminates many of the secrets of full-body fighting in combat Tai Chi.

Volume 1: Basic Drills & Straight Line Theory
The foundation for your Tai-Chi training. Techniques of the first section of the Yang style long form in fine detail.
#CTC01 • $39.95

Volume 2: Straight Line Combat
Soft blocking, palm striking, reverse joint-locking and dislocations, the Tai-Chi fist structure, and rolling kicks.
#CTC02 • $39.95

Volume 3: Angular & Reverse Angles of Encounter
Walking drill patterns of angular and reverse footwork set up more devastating throws, strikes, and locks.
#CTC03 • $39.95

Volume 4: Deceptive Kicks & Power Throwing
The kicking section.Also throws, like "Strike Tiger" that will send your opponents flying.
#CTC04 • $39.95

Volume 5: Spiral Motion & Advanced Principles
Spiral motion. Tai-Chi's coiling and un-coiling motions, the "4 Corners Drill".
#CTC05 • $39.95

Volume 6: Combining the 4 Pillars of Tai Chi
Combining the 4 Pillars of Tai-Chi.
#CTC06 • $39.95

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS

VIDEOS

THE BEST IN MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING!

4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, Calif. 91505
(800) 332-3330

COMBAT JIU-JITSU

FEATURING NORMAN LEFF

Norman Leff started training as a teenager, more than 50 years ago, and rapidly attained proficiency in several systems. While working as an English language instructor in South America, Norman met a man named Kenji Tanaka. Tanaka, a former Japanese Imperial Marine, was well versed in the aspects of jiu-jitsu not conventionally taught to the public, even in Japan! For several years Norman trained under Tanaka-sensei, and today he holds the rank of headmaster in this rare and dynamic system of jiu-jitsu.

Volume 1: Atemi Waza Striking Techniques
Vital Points, striking techniques and footwork.
#CJJ01 • $39.95

Volume 2: Locks and Throws
Control techniques and jiu-jitsu's most effective throws.
#CJJ02 • $39.95

Volume 3: Counterattack
When the other person makes the first move!
#CJJ03 • $39.95

Volume 4: Fight Stoppers
How to end a confrontation before it escalates.
#CJJ04 • $39.95

COMBAT KUNG-FU

FEATURING GERALD OKAMURA

Many martial artists consider Kung-Fu San Soo the ultimate expression of free-fighting. Gerald Okamura trained for over 25 years with the late San Soo Master Jimmy H. Woo, now brings the principles of this devastating martial art to the public!And, as a special bonus, at the end of every tape Gerald, who also has an extensive background as a stuntman and stunt coordinator, reveals The Secrets of Movie Stunts.

Volume 1: How to Become an Effective Fighter
The underlying strategies used to make any unarmed combat art more effective.
#CKF01 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Volume 2: Free Fighting Strategies, Part One
How to overcome an opponent, regardless of size, strength or level of training.
#CKF02 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Volume 3: Free Fighting Strategies, Part Two
Groundfighting and takedowns. Plus dealing with multiple attackers.
#CKF03 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Volume 4: Fighting with Weapons
How you can turn anything you can pick up into an effective weapon!
#CKF04 • $39.95 • 58 min.

CHRIS KENT'S JEET KUNE DO FROM A TO Z

FEATURING CHRIS KENT

Chris Kent began his training more than 25 years ago as one of Dan Inosanto's original "backyard" students. He has trained in literally every phase and facet of JKD, from the methods that were taught immediately after Bruce Lee's death to the "concepts" approach of today. He is considered one of the world's most knowledgeable JKD instructors.

In this one-of-a-kind video series, Chris Kent brings the student back to basics, and introduces the scientific fighting principles developed and used by Bruce Lee himself.

Tape 1: Mastering the Basics.
A wealth of knowledge from how to stand, how to move, the "lead-hand" ready position to body alignment and mobility.
#JKDK01 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Tape 2: JKD Strikes
Learn the famed "straight blast," as well as the vertical fist position, elbow moves, footwork, and combination. Chris shows you when to use various strikes, and how to apply them from every angle.
#JKDK02 • $39.95 • 52 min.

Tape 3: Scientific Fighting
Learn the various types of attack, timing, faints and distraction. Chris offers detailed explanation of the concepts Bruce Lee spent most of his life formulating.
#JKDK03 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Tape 4: Advanced Strategies
In this tape, Chris reveals some of the more advanced strategies of JKD. Learn false attack, flowing, interception, precision, parries, and simultaneous attack and defense.
#JKDK04 • $39.95 • 51 min.

Tape 5: Know the Moment
In this tape, Chris introduces one of the most advanced and "mysterious" levels of JKD training, "knowing the moment." Learn when to move and when not to move, and the principle of the "intercepting fist," where the best defense is a well-timed offense.
#JKDK05 • $39.95 • 51 min.

COMBAT MUAY THAI

FEATURING WALTER "SLEEPER" MICHALOWSKI

Over the centuries, Muay Thai has, justifiably, earned a reputation for being one of the world's most effective martial arts. Prior to this tape series, Muay Thai training videos have been limited exclusively to training for sport competition. Now, this gap has been closed, as multi-titled Muay Thai champion Walter "Sleeper" Michalowski shares the practical applications of Muay Thai for fitness and self-defense.

Volume 1: Conditioning and Bag Drills
The exercises and drills found in Muay Thai can make anyone stronger, faster, more limber, with quicker reflexes. In the first tape, Walter takes you through the unique Thai training methods, not found in any other martial art.
#CMT01 • $39.95 • 56 min.

Volume 2: The Thai Pad Workout
The cornerstone of Muay Thai training is the use of the Thai Pads. Thai Pad training develops power, speed, response time, hand and foot synergy, coordination, eye and body harmony, timing, and virtually every attribute of the fighter.
#CMT02 • $39.95 • 61 min.

Volume 3: Fitness and Self-Defense
In this one-of-a-kind tape, Walter reveals his training secrets and some of his best street techniques. Walter and his personal trainer take you into the gym, and show you how to use "The Sleeper Machine" and the unique training exercises designed by and for Walter to build lightning strength and speed. Then it's outside for conditioning. And, finally, how to use one of the world's most effective martial arts to defend yourself and others!
#CMT03 • $39.95 • 47 min.

COMBAT WING CHUN

WITH ALAN LAMB

Wing Chun is one of the most mysterious and effective forms of Kung-Fu ever developed. It's unique training exercises and principles give the practitioner the ability to often overcome larger and stronger opponents, as well as "first strike" speed. Alan Lamb, a Hong Kong trained instructor of Wing Chun with over 30 years of experience now brings this unique system into the 21st century.

Tape 1: Wing Chun vs. The Street Fighter
Alan Lamb teaches how to use the principles of Wing Chun against the unpredictable. Learn how to deal with literally every form of attack from the "sucker punch" to the "flurry" to the "tackle."
#CWC01 • $39.95 • 41 min.

Tape 2: Wing Chun vs. The Martial Artist
In today's society, it is very likely that an attacker may have some form of martial arts training. In this tape, Alan Lamb teaches how to defend against a trained attacker, and utilize the principles of Wing Chun to defeat and completely neutralize the attacker's techniques.
#CWC02 • $39.95 • 44 min.

Tape 3: Overcome a Larger, Stronger, Opponent

Alan Lamb reveals the strategies used in Wing Chun to overcome a larger opponent, as well as multiple attackers. As evidence of the unique training drills of Wing Chun, Alan has included, in this tape, and incredible demonstration of blindfolded Chi Sao (sticky hands).
#CWC03 • $39.95 • 61 min.

TIM CONNOLLY'S GOLD MEDAL TAE KWON DO

FEATURING TIM CONNOLLY

Tim Connolly is one of the most renowned Tae Kwon Do instructors in the world. In addition to being a world champion in his own right, Tim is currently a member of the Olympic Committee.
Now Tim shares his fundamental principles of winning Tae Kwon Do with you. Tim reveals the secrets he used to turn the untrained Chinese athletes into world class competitors. Is there a Gold Medal in your future?

Tape 1: Mastering the Basics

In this tape, Tim Connolly reveals all the basics needed to build a strong foundation, such as kicks, strikes, and basic motion. Through step-by-step, instruction, Tim shows you how to fine tune your moves.
#GTKD01 • $39.95 • 54 min.

Tape 2: Developing your Tools

In this tape, Tim continues to develop your basic skills. He instructs you in the all-important fundamentals of timing, distancing and reveals his arsenal of effective drills for developing these skills.
#GTKD02 • $39.95 • 55 min.

Tape 3: Intermediate Drills

Tim Connolly brings you a series of drills designed to further enhance your skills. He then takes you into specific situations and teaches you how to identify and anticipate various forms of attack and defense.
#GTKD03 • $39.95 • 45 min.

Tape 4: Sparring Techniques and Strategies

"Controlling the game." Tim reveals his winning approach to sparring. He teaches how to maintain control of the match, and instantly read your opponent's intent. A MUST for any serious competitor!
#GTKD04 • $39.95 • 54 min.

Tape 5: More Advanced Sparring Strategies:

Tim progresses into more advanced strategies, including how to recognize and overcome your opponent's strategy.
#GTKD05 • $39.95 • 45min.

Tape 6: Advanced Kicking Drills

An amazing series of kicking drills which can be practiced by beginners, but will be a challenge even for the advanced. Tim and his team of world champion black belts reveal their own unique personal drills, and how YOU can follow in their footsteps.
#GTKD0 • $39.95 • 51 min.

KALI ILUSTRISIMO

FEATURING CHRISTOPHER RICKETTS

Kali Ilustrisimo is a highly effective system of Filipino martial arts. Presented by the First Generation Senior Students of the art, this unique style is demonstrated and explained in detail by Senior Instructors Christopher Ricketts and Rey Galang. The Kali Ilustrisimo videotape series finally makes public the much sought after and respected art of the late Grandmaster Anotonio "Tatang" Ilustrisimo.

Tape 1: The Foundation

Volume 1 covers the basic strikes, stances, footwork and techniques of Kali Ilustrisimo. This tape covers the secrets and techniques of Bagsak, Lastiko, De Cuerdas, Patapyas and many others.
#KALL01 • $39.95 • 33 min.

Tape 2: Drills and Blocks

Volume 2 demonstrates the drills and blocks of the art. Presented are the techniques of Estrella, Media Fraile, Pluma, Cadena Real, and others. This tape also includes disarming techniques. Master Galang demonstrates and explains the fundamental double stick drills and techniques.
#KALL02 • $39.95 • 40 min.

Tape 3: Flowing Drill and Fighting Grips

Volume 3 presents in detail the highly effective signature flow drill (cuatro cantos) of Kali Ilustrisimo. Discover the unique training methods and techniques that made Kali Ilustrisimo a much sought-after and respected art.
#KALL03 • $39.95 • 38 min.

Tape 4: Espada y Daga

Volume 4 presents the art of Espada y Daga, as practiced and taught in Kali Ilustrisimo. Master Ricketts demonstrates the art of Dos Manos as well as numerous techniques of knife defense.
Master Rey Galang unveils Tulisan, the knife fighting art of Kali Ilustrisimo. This tape also includes a demonstration of the execution and application of the Tulisan knife forms Alas and Lengua de Fuego.
#KALL04 • $39.95 • 45 min.

GRANDMASTER LEE KAM WING'S NORTHERN MANTIS KUNG-FU

FEATURING LEE KAM WING

As legend has it, a well known fighter was badly defeated. While on the ground, recovering from his wounds, he witnesses the motions of a praying mantis stalking and capturing its food. He studied the motions of this unique insect for many years, duplicating the speed, stealth and timing. Ultimately, he created a system which is said to have made him unbeatable.

Tape 1: Beginning Crushing Step

This tape reveals the "Crushing Step" (Bombo) form of Mantis Kung-Fu. Grandmaster Wing takes the student through all of the moves from several different angles, then explains all of the various applications.
#MANT01 • $39.95 • 47 min.

Tape 2: Intermediate Big Wheel Fist

The Big Wheel Fist form (Dan Fa Che)is shown from various angles, giving the student a clear view of every move. Plus step-by-step instruction in the deceptive footwork and body positioning, and lightning fast strikes of Dan Fa Che.
#MANT02 • $39.95 • 51 min.

Tape 3: Advanced Peach Flower Fist

In this tape, Grandmaster Wing's top students first perform the two-man set, then demonstrate the applications of this unique form. Step-by-step instruction in timing, sweeps, strikes, feints, evasions and other attributes.
#MANT03 • $39.95 • 52 min.

MONKEY KUNG-FU

FEATURING PAULIE ZINK

Master Paulie Zink is one of the Western world's leading instructors of this unusual Chinese martial art. Now, the "Monkey King of America" brings the art of Tai Shing Pek Kwar to the public in this one-of-a-kind series of home videos. Master Zink demonstrates the fundamental, intermediate, and advanced techniques of one of China's rarest and most effective fighting systems.

Volume 1: Monkey Kung-Fu Staff

In this dynamic tape, America's Monkey King teaches the numerous aspects and training methods of the Tai Shing Pek Kwar staff form. You will learn how to hold the staff properly, numerous staff exercises, self-defense applications, and finally, the complete Pek Kwar staff form.
#MON01 • $39.95 • 35 min.

Volume 2: Fundamentals and Advanced Training

In this volume, Master Zink provides a detailed breakdown of both the basic and advanced techniques, movements, stances and exercises of both Tai Shing (Monkey) and Pek Kwar (Ax Fist) Kung-Fu. This series of movements must be mastered before the student can perform the complete Monkey art.
#MON02 • $39.95 •53 min.

Volume 3: Forms and Applications: Mi Chung

Mi Chung, known as the "duck" and "drake" form, is an intricate Pek Kwar form that demonstrates both long-range and short-range strikes and movements. Master Zink explains the techniques of this form, which was originally developed by Monkey Grandmaster Ken Tak Hoi.
#MON03 • $39.95 • 37 min.

Volume 4: Forms and Applications: Small Plum Blossom

Small Plum Blossom is an advanced Pek Kwar form, invented by Pek Kwar founder Ma Chai Ho. This form provides a combination of both short arm and long arm strikes and kicks.
#MON04 • $39.95 • 37 min.

Volume 5: Forms and Applications: Leg Sweeping Form

Leg flexibility and movements are featured in Monkey Kung-Fu's leg sweeping form.
#MON05 • $39.95 • 33 min.

VIDEOS

THE BEST IN MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING!

4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, Calif. 91505
(800) 332-3330

Volume 6: Forms and Applications: Tei Tong

The Tei Tong (great earth) form is a must for serious Monkey kung-fu students. This "ground rolling" form is a prerequisite for learning the movements used in Monkey kung-fu, and is filled with ground rolling techniques and low postures.
#MON06 • $39.95 • 36 min.

Volume 7: Fundamentals of Taoist Yoga

Taoist Yoga is an integral part of the Monkey style. Master Zink demonstrates a variety of flexibility training and internal breathing exercises. You will also learn a variety of sitting, walking and breathing exercises, and the Five Transforming Energies.
#MON07 • $39.95 • 57 min.

ESSENCE OF NGO CHO KUN

FEATURING ALEX CO

Ngo Cho Kun (five ancestor fist kung-fu) originated in the late 1800s in Fujian province, China. It was the brainchild of an accomplished martial artist named Chua Giok Beng. Always looking for the most efficient techniques to combine into the perfect fighting art, Beng finally settled on the techniques of five famous Chinese martial arts: Peho (Fujian white crane), Kao Kun (monkey boxing), Tai Cho (grand ancestor boxing), Lohan (internal Buddhist boxing), and Tat Chun (Damo's iron-body training).

Volume 1: Sam Chien and Li Sip Kun

This tape includes: History and development • Three basic stances and five basic footwork movements • Demonstration and classification of the long and short, single- and double-hand techniques • The opening and closing sets of all Ngo Cho Kun empty-hand forms • Breakdown and demonstration of the Sam Chien ("Three Wars") form and Li Sip Kun ("20 Punches") forms
#NGO01 • $39.95 • 49 min.

Volume 2: Tien Te Lin Chien and Sang Sau Kun

This tape includes: • Intermediate stances and footwork • Breakdown and demonstration of the Tien Te Lin Chien ("Heaven, Earth, and Man Tension") and Sang Sau Kun (Double Roundhouse Fist") empty-hand forms.
#NGO02 • 49 min.

Volume 3: Pieng Me Chien and Se Mun Pa Kat

This tape includes: • Intermediate stances and footwork • Breakdown and demonstration of the Pieng Me Chien ("Even Stance Tension") and Se Mun Pa Kat ("Hitting the Four Directions") empty-hand forms.
#NGO03 • $39.95 • 41 min.

Volume 4: Hong Be Chien and Se Mun Kua Sau

This tape includes: • Advanced stances and footwork • Breakdown and demonstration of the Hong Be Chien ("Phoenix Tail Tension") and Se Mun Kua Sau ("Sweeping the Four Directions") empty-hand forms.
#NGO04 • $39.95 • 51 min.

PAI LUM TAO

FEATURING GRANDMASTER GLENN C. WILSON

Grandmaster Glenn C. Wilson is a direct disciple of the late legendary Great Grandmaster Dr. Daniel Kane Pai. He will walk you through the traditional movements of this most fascinating style—Pai Lum Tao. Walk down the path of a Pai Lum Warrior as you learn the virtues of the system three disciplines of Pai Te Lung Chuan Kung Fu, Bok Leen Pai Kenpo and the Pai Yung Internal art of Kuan Yin Chi Kung.

Pai Lum Tao's Ling Wood Chuan Form - Kung Fu

Ling Wood Chuan is Pai Lum Tao's "Fast and Accurate Fist Form" and is a long range form found in the basic curriculum of Pai Lum Tao's Kung Fu discipline. This Form will develop intricate footwork, coupled with powerful crushing fist and slicing blade hands. From it's flexible snake movements to it's disciplined one leg crane, the stances of Ling Wood Chuan will enhance and build a stronger foundation.
#PAI01 • $39.95 • 56 min.

Pai Lum Tao's Ghost Fist Techniques - Kung Fu, Intermediate Level

One of the most fascinating aspects of marital arts is the practice of the Ghost Fist Techniques. Learn to float past an attacker where they become the prey and you transform into the predator. This effortless swirl of energy, which explodes into the attacker, is found in the intermediate and advanced training of Pai Lum Tao's Kung Fu discipline of Pai Te Lung Chuan.
#PAI02 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Pai Lum Tao's Short Tiger Form - Kenpo

The "short hand" training of Pai Lum Tao is the discipline of Bok Leen Pai Kenpo. This Kenpo training begins with Short Form of the Tiger and Movements of the Tiger. Here both forms have been run together to teach the very power of Pai Lum Tao.
#PAI03 • $39.95 • 52 min.

Pai Lum Tao's Kuan Yin Form - Chi Kung

These ancient breathing patterns are found at the very nucleus of Pai Lum Tao's internal discipline of Pai Yung - Kuan Yin Chi Kung. Stress is cast out while one develops deeper breathing motions, which create more energy balanced with a state of calmness.
#PAI04 • $39.95 • 56 min.

SAGASA - FILIPINO UNARMED COMBAT

FEATURING CHRISTOPHER RICKETTS

Sagasa Karate/Kickboxing is a Filipino system of unarmed combat based on the principles and concepts originated by Dr. Guillermo Lengson of the Karate Federation of the Philippines (KAFEPHIL). Bakbakan International's Chief Instructor Master Christopher Ricketts presents the art of Sagasa assisted by Bakbakan Seniors Rey Galang and Eugene Pelegrin.

Volume 1: Basic Stances, Kicking Drills and Series Principles

Volume 1 introduces the concept of Series; a groundbreaking training method that has made Bakbakan fighters a force in both point and contact sparring. Learn the basic stances, their applications, and integration. This tape also includes Bakbakan's kicking drills and the foundations and fundamentals of the dodging drills. The quintessential Sagasa Series 3 and 4 are presented in detail.
#FIL01 • $39.95 • 42 min.

Volume 2: Series Principles and Training Methods

The strategy and concept of straight dodging as well as the scissors drills are discussed in detail. Volume 2 includes the Crane Attack and Series 5 and 6. Master Ricketts discusses and demonstrates boxing fundamentals and the principles of power and speed training.
#FIL02 • $39.95 • 36 min.

SECRETS OF 7 STAR PRAYING MANTIS

FEATURING ALEX CO

Constructed of eighteen different styles, the praying mantis system of kung-fu is one of the most popular in China today.

Volume 1 : Shi Pa Shou Form and Application

Included in this tape is: • An introduction and history of 7 Star Praying Mantis • Basic stances • Explaining misconceptions about the mantis hand and proper hook positions and their uses. • Introduction to basic punching techniques • Introduction to basic kicking techniques • Demonstration of the complete Shi Pa Shou ("Eighteen Elders") empty-hand form
#7STR01 • $39.95 • 46 min.

Volume 2 : Mei Hua Chien Form and Applications

Included in this tape is: Advanced empty-hand palm strikes • Advanced mantis hook strikes • Advanced punches • Advanced kicks • The complete Mei Hua Chien empty-hand form • Fighting applications of the Plum Flower Fist
#7STR02 • $39.95 • 52 min.

CATCH OF THE DAY

Continued from page 8

Poland that I used to watch with Mike Johnson, my roommate at the time. One day, when Mike threw his opponent in practice with a Greco-Roman head-lock, Gable, who was typically reticent, ran across the mat and said to him, "You learned that move from the Polish tapes, didn't you?" Mike nodded. Another time, after watching a video of Lou Banach, a 1984 Olympic gold medalist, using a laced-leg throw to toss and pin Steve "Dr. Death" Williams in an Oklahoma vs. Iowa dual meet, I executed the same throw in practice. Gable's eyes grew to twice their size and he said, "Furey, where in the hell did you learn that move?" I nonchalantly replied, "Saw Lou Banach do it on video." He laughed and repeated what I said to the other coaches. Never stop learning. Never stop training.

Karl Gotch once told me, "Twenty years from now, the other guys out there, the ones who think they know it all - they'll be twice as dumb as they are now. And in two years you'll know twenty times more than you know now. But guess what? You still won't know much because that's how much there is to learn. Never stop learning. Once you do, you're dead."

If you want to succeed in life remember to never stop learning and never stop training. That's a motto worthy of all grapplers.

Matt Furey is the author of Combat Conditioning *and* Combat Abs. *They are available for $29.95 each plus $5 S&H each. Call 813 994 8267 to order, or visit at* www.mattfurey.com

DAMAGE, INK

Continued from page 16

and go to the mat. The sandbag cardio paid off and once I know that I'm not going to gas out I start to stop worrying and pay attention to the fight. Trigg goes to a mount and tries a few key locks, which I slip. The fact that I slip them causes him to make a minute adjustment in fighting style. So minute, in fact, that I'm worried again because it's clear to me that he's moving beyond trying to muscle me around and is now getting down to business. The business that involves cutting off my access to the floor.

He's riding me into the corner where the floor meets the wall and I'm bridging like a maniac to get out before I'm wedged like a friggin' piece of cheese into the corner. I'm bridging him into the wall and he switches directions and moves me back into the middle of the floor. He's hanging back and I'm shrimping from side to side, trying to create room and squeeze out of what I call "the wrestler's waiting room." I note the time: I've been alive out there for six minutes. And then it happens.

When reaching up with my right arm to try to post it around his back I note that it's wedged against my face. Biceps can be your friend or they can be an enemy to be feared - and as I struggle against my own arm, Trigg twists the tourniquet and from my days in wrestling I remember something that I promised to never forget: NEVER get caught here. I wait for the dancing spots that signal imminent Lights Out and when they arrive, I tap with my free left hand. Jay-zus H. Cheerist. Loser and still champion.

I shake hands with Trigg. Interview him about his future plans (they include, not-so-surprisingly, elective politics) and tell him something I'm sure he knows. "You're a great damn fighter." Indeed.

AGAINST THE FENCE

Continued from page 22

limiting your training to a number of basic moves, reaction times for other attacks and defenses will also improve. Once you feel your speed improving then you can extend your training to include more attention to the subtleties of different techniques if you wish.

However, do not think that a much-admired master is necessarily stupid and limited because he has spent 10 years repeating only a low roundhouse kick to the leg and a cross to the opponent's face. Rather you should think the opposite. Many experts concentrate on developing a limited number of techniques because they realize that in this way, the speed,

Continued on page 115

Join Today!
No Politics
Free Dan Testing
www.aikia.net
Dr. Jerry Beasley, 9th Dan,
"Instructor of the Year" Black Belt (Magazine)
Hall of Fame 2000
email - jlbeasle@radford.edu
Certified Instructor Series
JKD Scientific Street Fighting
For Black Belts Only.
Karate College 2002
(June 27th - 29th)
Lewis • Beasley • Wallace • Gracie
Free brochure write: AIKIA, P.O. Box 402
Christiansburg, VA 24068. (540) 381-2025

Swords - Knives - Weapons - Videos - Books - Training Equipment
Lowest Guaranteed Prices - Secure Online Ordering - 1000+ Items
www.masupply.com
DISCOUNT MARTIAL ART SUPPLY, INC.
7380 S Eastern Ste 124 PMB 266 Las Vegas, NV 89123

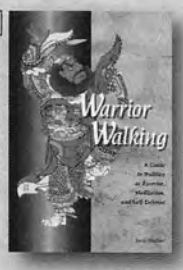
Martial Arts
PATCHES & PINS
(online ordering)
www.123PATCH.com
800-842-6294
TONS OF QUALITY AND COLORFUL DESIGN FOR ALL MARTIAL ARTS NEED.CUSTOM MAKE AND WHOLESALE AVAILABLE, CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION.
UNITED STITCH ASSOCIATES
14906 CLARK AVE. HACIENDA HTS, CA 91745
TEL: 626-333-3390 FAX: 626-961-7418

UNIQUE PU

The Ultimate Source for Martial Arts Kn

Code #270 $12.95
THE TAO OF HEALTH AND FITNESS: THE KUNG-FU MASTER'S WORKOUT
By Jiawen Miao

Code #155 $14.95
WARRIOR WALKING: A GUIDE TO WALKING AS EXERCISE, MEDITATION, AND SELF-DEFENSE
By Josh Holzer



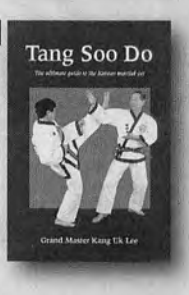
Code #280 $12.95
BEGINNER'S TAI CHI CHUAN
By Vincent Chu

Code #407 $14.95
JEET KUNE DO: A TO Z, VOLUME 1
By Chris Kent

Code #317 $14.95
MAS OYAMA THE LEGEND, THE LEGACY
By Michael L. Lorden

Code #221 $12.95
THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO KUNG FU FIGHTING STYLES
Second Edition
Revised & Expanded
By Jane Hallander

Code #585 $16.95
TANG SOO DO THE ULTIMATE GUIDE
By Grandmaster Kang Uk Lee

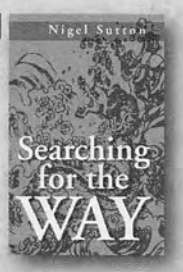


Code #242 $9.95
PANGU MYSTICAL QIGONG
Ou Wen Wei

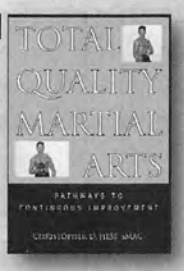
Code #130 $14.95
EFFECTIVE TECHNIQUES FOR UNARMED COMBAT
By Mizhou Hui

Code #558 $24.95
KATA AND KUMITE FOR KARATE
By Chris Thompson

Code #180 $16.95
SEARCHING FOR THE WAY
By Nigel Sutton



Code #447 $16.95
TOTAL QUALITY MARTIAL ARTS
By Christopher D. Hess



Code #150 $19.95
THE SECRET HISTORY OF THE SWORD
By J. Christoph Amberger

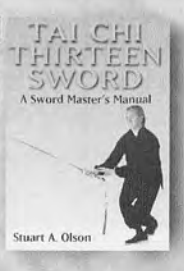
Code #275 $16.95
YUEN KAY-SAN WING CHUN: HISTORY AND FOUNDATION
By Rene Ritchie

Code #562 $17.95
KENDO: THE WAY AND SPORT OF THE SWORD
By Michael Finn

Code #568 $17.95
TAI CHI FOR TWO: THE PRACTICE OF PUSH HANDS
By Paul Crompton

Code #287 $19.95
TAI CHI SENSING HANDS
By Stuart A. Olson

Code #285 $19.95
TAI CHI THIRTEEN SWORD
By Stuart A. Olson



BLICATIONS

wledge • CALL 1-800-332-3330 TO ORDER

Code #567 $25.00
TAI CHI TRAINING IN CHINA: MASTERS, TEACHERS & COACHES
By Howard Thomas

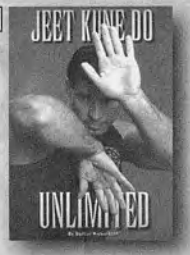
Code #260 $17.95
PRACTICAL CHIN NA
By Zhao Dayuan tranlated by Tim Cartmell

Code #240 $14.95
CHI KUNG: TAOIST SECRETS OF FITNESS AND LONGEVITY
By Wen-Mei Yu

Code #245 $19.95
THE FUNDAMENTALS OF PA KUA CHANG VOL. 1
By Park Bok Nam & Dan Miller

Code #246 $24.95
THE FUNDAMENTALS OF PA KUA CHANG VOL. 2
By Park Bok Nam & Dan Miller

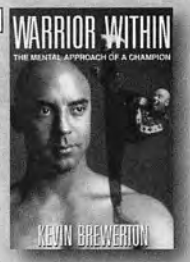
Code #440 $14.95
JEET KUNE DO
By Burton Richardson



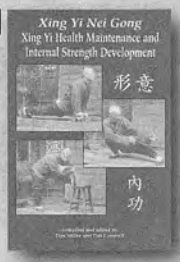
Code #144 $14.95
BRUCE LEE: THE BIOGRAPHY
By Robert Clouse

Code #447-1 $16.95
TOTAL QUALITY MARTIAL ARTS
By Christopher D. Hess

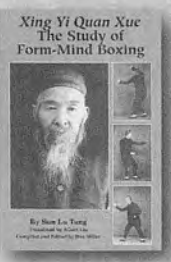
Code #450 $14.95
WARRIOR WITHIN: THE MENTAL APPROACH OF A CHAMPION
By Kevin Brewerton



Code #226 $19.95
XING YI NEI GUNG: HEALTH MAINTENANCE & INTERNAL STRENGTH DEVELOPMENT
By Dan Miller & Tim Cartmell



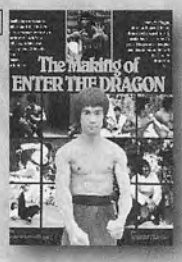
Code #235 $19.95
XING YI QUAN XUE: THE STUDY OF FORM MIND BOXING
By Sun Lu Tang



Code #275-1 $16.95
YUEN KAY-SAN WING CHUN: HISTORY AND PRACTICE
By Rene Ritchie

Code #502 $4.95
BRUCE LEE'S 1- AND 3-INCH PUNCH
By James B. DeMile

Code #145 $13.95
THE MAKING OF ENTER THE DRAGON
By Robert Clouse



Code #401 $7.95
BRUCE LEE: THE UNTOLD STORY

Code #526 $14.95
JEET KUNE DO KICKBOXING
By Chris Kent & Tim Tackett

Code #403 $14.95
JEET KUNE DO: ENTER TO TRAPPING TO GRAPPLING
By Larry Hartsell

Code #404 $19.95
JEET KUNE DO, VOL.2 COUNTERATTACK! GRAPPLING COUNTERS AND REVERSALS
By Larry Hartsell & Tim Tackett

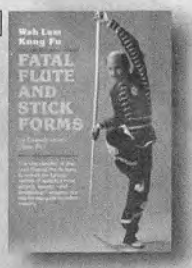
UNIQUE PU

The Ultimate Source for Martial Arts Kn

Code #410 $12.95
JEET KUNE DO – IT'S CONCEPTS AND PHILOSOPHIES
By Paul Vunak

Code #528 $14.95
JUN FAN/JEET KUNE DO– THE TEXTBOOK
By Chris Kent and Tim Tackett

Code #215 $12.95
FATAL FLUTE & STICK FORMS
By Chan Poi



Code #416 $12.95
ADVANCE IRON PALM
By Brian Gray

Code #222 $9.95
CHINESE HEALING ARTS
Edited by William R. Berk

Code #217 $10.95
CHOY LI FUT
By Doc Fai-Wong & Jane Hallander

Code #261 $19.95
EFFORTLESS COMBAT THROWS
By Tim Cartmell

Code #415 $12.95
THE COMPLETE IRON PALM
By Brian Gray

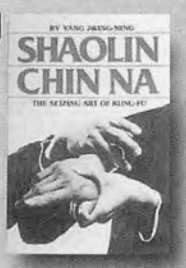
Code #201 $6.50
THE DECEPTIVE HANDS OF WING CHUN
By Douglas L. Wong

Code #225 $14.95
HSING-I
By James W. McNeil

Code #250 $12.95
THE INTERNAL SECRETS OF TAI CHI CHUAN
By Doc Fai-Wong & Jane Hallander

Code #103 $14.95
KUNG-FU: HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY & TECHNIQUE
By David Chow & Richard Spangler

Code #207 $10.95
SHAOLIN CHIN NA: THE SEIZINE ART OF KUNG-FU
By Yang Jwing-Ming



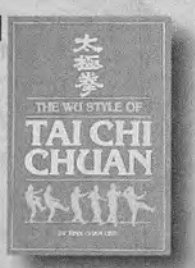
Code #205 $7.50
SHAOLIN FIGHTING: THEORIES & CONCEPTS
By Douglas L. Wong

Code #218 $9.95
SHAOLIN FIVE ANIMALS KUNG-FU
By Doc Fai-Wong & Jane Hallander

Code #208 $14.95
SHAOLIN LONG FIST KUNG-FU
By Yang Jwing-Ming & Jeff Bolt

Code #214 $10.95
WING CHUNG BIL JEE– THE DEADLY ART OF THRUSTING FINGERS
By William Cheung

Code #211 $9.95
THE WU STYLE OF TAI CHI CHUAN
By Tinn Chan Lee



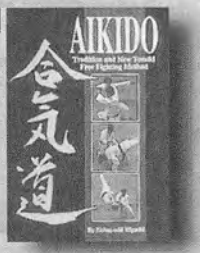
LICATIONS

vledge • CALL 1-800-332-3330 TO ORDER

Code #105 $12.95
NINJUTSU HISTORY AND TRADITION
By Dr. Masaaki Hatsumi

Code #210 $14.50
YANG STYLE TAI CHI CHUAN
By Yang Jwing-Ming

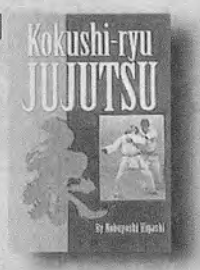
Code #319 $12.95
AIKIDO– TRADITION & NEW TOMIKI FREE FIGHTING METHOD
By Nobuyoshi Higashi



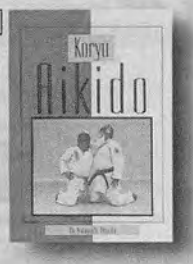
Code #310 $12.95
JO– THE JAPANESE SHORT STAFF
By Don Zier & Tom Lang

Code #320 $10.95
THE ESSENCE OF AIKIDO
By Bill Sosa & Bryan Robbins

Code #322 $14.95
KOKUSHI-RYU JUJUTSU
By Nabuyoshi Higashi



Code #321 $14.95
KORYU AIKIDO
By Nabuyoshi Higashi



Code #125 $12.95
TAIJUTSU: NINJA ART OF UNARMED COMBAT
By Charles Daniels

Code #530 $13.95
THE COMPLETE TAE KWON DO HYUNG VOL. 1
By Hee Il Cho

Code #531 $13.95
THE COMPLETE TAE KWON DO HYUNG VOL. 2
By Hee Il Cho

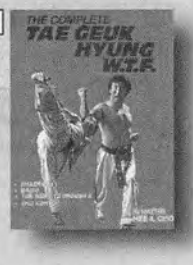
Code #532 $13.95
THE COMPLETE TAE KWON DO HYUNG VOL. 3
By Hee Il Cho

Code #580 $16.95
THE COMPLETE MASTER'S KICK
By Hee Il Cho

Code #581 $16.95
THE COMPLETE MASTER'S JUMPING KICK
By Hee Il Cho

Code #582 $16.95
THE COMPLETE ONE & THREE STEP SPARRING
By Hee Il Cho

Code #583 $15.95
THE COMPLETE TAE GEUK HYUNG W.T.F.
By Hee Il Cho



Code #584 $15.95
THE COMPLETE BLACK BELT HYUNG W.T.F.
By Hee Il Cho

Code #5101 $19.95
THE COMPLETE MARTIAL ARTIST VOL.1 (SOFT COVER)

Code #5111 $2795
THE COMPLETE MARTIAL ARTIST VOL.1 (HARD COVER)

Code #5102 $19.95
THE COMPLETE MARTIAL ARTIST VOL.2 (SOFT COVER)

Code #5112 $27.95
THE COMPLETE MARTIAL ARTIST VOL.2 (HARD COVER)

Code #360 $12.95
HAPKIDO
By Robert K. Spear

Code #508 $16.95
MAN OF CONTRAST
By Hee Il Cho

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS

Code #5192 $12.95

THE ADVANCE BALISONG MANUAL
By Jeff Imada

Code #5191 $12.95

THE BALISONG MANUAL
By Jeff Imada

Code #355 $9.95

THE FIGHTING WEAPONS OF KOREAN MARTIAL ARTS
By In Hyuk Suh & Jane Hallander

Code #213 $8.95

NORTHERN SIL LUM #7 MOI FAH– THE PLUM FIST
By Kwon Wing Lam & Ted Mancuso

Code #230 $14.95

KUNG FU: THE ENDLESS JOURNEY
By Douglas L. Wong

Code #202 $8.50

KUNG-FU– THE WAY OF LIFE
By Douglas L. Wong

ORDER FORM

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Business Phone _____ Home Phone _____

Method of Payment: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order ❑ Visa ❑ Master Card

Credit Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

CODE	Title/Price	Total
1100	Action Kubotan Keychain (new) $7.95	
5192	Advanced Balisong Manual $12.95	
416	Advanced Iron Palm $12.95	
319	Aikido-Traditional & New Tomiki Free Fighting $12.95	
303	American Freestyle Karate $9.95	
206	Art Of Stretching & Kicking, The $7.95	
5191	Balisong Manual $12.95	
421	Beyond Kicking $12.95	
144	Bruce Lee—The Biography $14.95	
401	Bruce Lee, The Untold Story $7.95	
502	Bruce Lee-1 & 3 Inch Power Punch $4.95	
240	Chi Kung: Secrets of Fitness & Longevity $14.95	
222	Chinese Healing Arts $9.95	
217	Choy Li Fut Kung-Fu $9.95	
584	Complete Black Belt Hyung W.T.F., The $15.95	
415	Complete Iron Palm, The $12.95	
221	Complete Kung Fu Fighting Guide $9.95	
5111	Complete M.A.—Vol. 1 (Hard), The $27.95	
5101	Complete M.A—Vol. 1 (Soft), The $19.95	
5112	Complete MA—Vol.2 (Hard), The $27.95	
5102	Complete M.A—Vol. 2 (Soft), The $19.95	
581	Complete Master's Jumping Kick, The $16.95	
580	Complete Master's Kick, The $16.95	
582	Complete One & Three Step Sparring, The $16.95	
583	Complete Tae Geuk Hyung W.T.F., The $15.95	
530	Complete Tae Kwon Do—Vol. 1, The $13.95	
531	Complete Tae Kwon Do—Vol. 2, The $13.95	
532	Complete Tae Kwon Do—Vol. 3, The $13.95	
201	Deceptive Hands Of Wing Chun, The $6.50	
312	Deadly Karate Blows $9.95	

CODE	Title/Price	Total
405	Dynamic Stretching & Kicking $14.95	
209	Dynamic Strength $6.95	
130	Effective Techniques for Unarmed Combat $14.95	
261	Effortless Combat Throws $19.95	
320	Essence Of Aikido $10.95	
215	Fatal Flute $12.95	
355	Fighting Weapons of Korean Martial Arts $9.95	
245	Fundamentals of Pa Kua Chang—Vol. 1, The $19.95	
246	Fundamentals of Pa Kua Chang—Vol. 2, The $24.95	
360	Hapkido $12.95	
225	Hsing-I $14.95	
420	Jean Frenette's Complete Guide to Stretching $10.95	
403	Jeet Kune Do-Enter, Trap, Grappling $14.95	
404	Jeet Kune Do - Vol. 2 — Counterattack $12.95	
526	JKD-Kick Boxing $14.95	
410	Jeet Kune Do-Its Concepts and Philosophies $12.95	
440	Jeet Kune Do Unlimited $14.95	
528	Jun Fan-JKD Texbook $14.95	
310	Jo: The Japanese Short Staff $12.95	
558	Kata and Kumite for Karate $24.95	
562	Kendo: The Way and Sport of the Sword $17.95	
323	Kenjutsu: Art of Japanese Swordsmanship $12.95	
322	Kokushi-Ryu Jujutsu $14.95	
321	Koryu Aikido $14.95	
230	Kung Fu: The Endless Journey $14.95	
103	Kung Fu: History, Philosophy, & Techniques $14.95	
202	Kung Fu Way of Life $8.50	
145	Making Of "Enter The Dragon" $13.95	
508	Man Of Contrasts $16.95	
140	Martial Arts Around The World $12.95	

CODE	Title/Price	Total
105	Ninjutsu, History & Tradition $12.95	
213	Northern Sil Lum #7, Moi Fah $8.95	
121	Nunchaku: The Complete Training Guide $12.95	
242	Pangu Mystical Qigong $9.95	
260	Practical Chin Na $17.95	
445-1	Science of Martial Arts Training, The $19.95	
180	Searching for the Way $16.95	
150	Secret History of the Sword, The $19.95	
207	Shaolin Chin Na $10.95	
218	Shaolin Five Animals Kung Fu $9.95	
205	Shaolin Fighting-Theories & Concepts $7.50	
208	Shaolin Long Fist Kung Fu $14.95	
250	Tai Chi Chuan: Internal Secrets $12.95	
568	Tai Chi for Two: The Practice of Push Hands $17.95	
287	Tai Chi Sensing Hands $19.95	
285	Tai Chi Thirteen Sword $19.95	
567	Tai Chi Training in China: Masters, Teachers & Coaches $25.00	
125	Taijutsu: Unarmed Combat Ninja $12.95	
585	Tang Soo Do The Ultimate Guide $16.95	
447-1	Total Quality Martial Arts $16.95	
108	Traditional Ninja Weapons $9.50	
402	Training & Fighting Skills $14.95	
406	Ultimate Kick, The $12.95	
450	Warrior Within: Mental Approach $14.95	
214	Wing Chun Bil Jee $10.95	
211	Wu Style Tai Chi Chuan $9.95	
226	Xing Yi Nei Gung: Health Maintenance $19.95	
235	Xing Yi Quan Xue: Form Minding Boxing $19.95	
210	Yang Style Tai Chi $14.50	
275	Yuen Kay-San Wing Chun: History and Foundation $16.95	

UP UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS

TO ORDER:

- Call Toll-Free 1-800-332-3330
- Fax 1-818-845-7761
- or send order to: 4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

Shipping and Handling Charges: United States: One book: $2; Each additional book add: $1 ea. Foreign: One book: $3; $1.50 ea. add. U.S. Funds, U.S. Banks ONLY. Allow 4-6 weeks for personal checks. Money orders will speed orders. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Prices subject to change without prior notice.

Sub-Total	
CA residents add 8.25% sales tax	
Shipping & Handling	
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED	

AGAINST THE FENCE

Continued from page 109

with which they can perform these techniques, increases more rapidly.

One of the factors that affects reaction time is ANTICIPATION. If you are PRIMED for a particular response, then the reaction time is quicker. Thus while training basic movements, your reaction times will initially be quicker because you are expecting to have to respond in a certain manner. It is therefore important to test both reaction times and speed of movement in a "live" situation such as freestyle sparring. A good way of monitoring your improvement, in terms of reaction time, is to visit clubs other than your own and train with strangers. An inevitable consequence of training with the same people is that you learn their style and anticipate their movements. Every fighter has his favorite technique. Occasionally visiting other clubs will be a truer test of your skill and help you assess your improvement as well as bringing you into contact with more martial artists.

EDITOR"S NOTE

Continued from page 4

to just about every business rule. They didn't seem to realize that martial arts fighting is looked upon by fans as more of a religion than a sport. By chasing glitzier audiences and throwing large amounts of money towards private jets, overpaid spokesmodels, and self-indulgent parties, they angered and alienated the grassroots fan base, and interest soon waned. The soul, personality, and martial arts mystique of the sport was lost - and with it the fans.

"They didn't seem to realize that martial arts fighting is looked upon by fans as more of a religion than a sport."

The last thing in the world we want to see is for the UFC to lose the interest and support of the community who keep MMA alive. A banner on an MMA fan site might cost all of a few hundred dollars a month - but would go a long way towards making them feel like they are part of a movement, not a forgotten relic, and might keep them operating it. It would also continue to interest existing fans and bring in new ones. Furthermore, bypassing managers and promoters of smaller shows and upcoming fighters is a serious mistake. It will only have the end result of driving them all out of the sport - who then will be left to groom and develop new talent? Instead, the UFC would be better served to work with and give support to the small managers and promoters who drive this sport.

American business has always been about competition - and about driving the other guy out of it. Unfortunately, in the past, corporate promoters and sponsors have invariably destroyed promising grassroots martial sports by trying to crush their competition and control the competitors. In they end, they only crushed the sport and destroyed themselves. Right now, the new UFC seems to own the goose that lays the golden egg. Let's just hope they don't kill it and barbecue it for lunch.

MARTIAL MUSINGS

A Portrayal of Martial Arts in the 20th Century

By Robert W. Smith

READERS COMMENTS

"Absolutely absorbing, opinionated, and spellbinding."
– Diane Skoss, publisher, Koryu Books

"I guarantee will be a classic volume of its genre."
– Paul Nurse, judoka

"I would read Smith's shopping lists - and would probably be enriched by their insights. He is that good. His work is indispensable to serious martial artists."
– David Lowry, author (Autumn Lightning and Sword & Brush)

"... this book had better be in your library."
– Kim Taylor, editor (Journal of Japanese Sword Arts), *and publisher* (Electronic Journals of Martial Arts and Sciences)

"... succinct, witty, animated and flowingly accurate prose. For anyone who cares about the people and cultural forces that have shaped our modern world from China to Japan to America, for anyone who understands that studying the lives of extraordinary individuals helps us live our own mundane existence, for anyone who's just interested in a unique, good read, Martial Musings is a bargain."
– James Grady, author (Six Day of the Condor)

"Read it! It will be to your advantage."
– Richard Bowen, Vice-President, The Budokwai

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I
- Introduction
- Early Days
- In The Marines
- Boxing
- Judo
- CIA

OUT TO ASIA:
- Aikido Interlude
- At the Kodokan
- Cathedral Caper
- My Karate Kick
- Art Broadbent
- The Good Old Budokwai
- E.J. Harrison
- Donn Draeger
- Jon Bluming
- John Gilbey & His Correspondents
- Takahiko Ishikawa
- Masahiko Kimura
- Bill Paul
- Dermot M. "Pat" O'Neill
- The Legendary Fairbaim
- A Pause

PART II
- Taiwan: A Martial Watershed
- Return to America & Judo
- Judo and Taiji
- Back at CIA
- To Teach is to Love & Learn: A Soliloquy
- Xingyi & Bagua.
- The Other Internal Arts
- Rose Li: Cherchez la Femme
- A Word on Weapons

MY WRITERS:
- An Interlude
- Zheng Manqing: The Last Decade
- Ben Lo: Modest Man
- True Taiji
- Guo Lianyin

SOUTHEAST ASIA REVISITED:
- Laoshi's Other Top Students
- Zheng Manqing: A Summing Up
- Tam Gibbs Again
- The Weird and Wild
- The Bogus: Hollywood
- Nothing Could Be Finer: Down to Carolina
- Bibliography
- Credits
- Glossary
- Index

BOOK INFORMATION
- **Hardbound**
- **6" x 9"**
- **Full-color cover**

Two-color text
- **400 pages**
- **Over 300 illustrations**
- **Price: $39.95**

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, CA 91505
1(818) 845-2656
1(818) 845-7761 Fax
CALL TOLL FREE
1(800) 332-3330

Unique Publications

VIDEOS

The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505
(800) 332-3330

THE ART OF AIKIDO
FEATURING KENSHO FURUYA

Kensho Furuya, Aikido 5th Dan, has over thirty-five years of experience. Furuya Sensei covers all aspects of training and takes the beginning student on an enriching journey through the physical and spiritual 'Art of Aikido.'

Volume 1
Remembering the Founder of Aikido and Doshu • General Introduction to Aikido Techniques • The Principles of Entering and Turning • Keiko-Gi–The Practice Uniform • The Meaning of Practice.
AIK01 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Volume 2
Basic Techniques • Throwing and Joint Techniques • The 5 Controls: Ikkyo, Nikyo, Sankyo, Yonkyo and Gokyo.
AIK02 • $39.95 • 56 min.

Volume 3
Aikido is Committment and Perserverance • Ukemi–Breakfall Training • More Basic Techniques and Freestyle Applications • The Principle of Tenshin • Ki–Vital Energy • Internal Breathing Exercises • Training is a Lifetime Study.
AIK03 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Volume 4
Katate Tori Ryote-Mochi–Against 2-Hand Grip • Ryote Tori–Against 2-Hand Hold • Practice Serenity • Rei-Gi Saho–Etiquette in the Dojo • Koshinage–The Hip Throw • Words of a Zen Master • Words of Tesshu the Swordsman.
AIK04 • $39.95 • 56 min.

Volume 5
Going With the Flow • Suwari-Waza Kihon–Basic Techniques from Sitting Position • Gokyo-The 5th Control Against Knife Attacks • Hanmi Handachi–Sitting Techniques Against Standing attacks • Kokyu Dosa–Sitting Ki Development • Katatori– Against Shoulder or Lapel Attacks • Su-Nin-Kake–Negotiating Multiple Attackers • Go-Nin-Kake-Randori–Freestyle Against 5-Man Attack
AIK05 • $39.95 • 56 min.

Volume 6
Tsuki–Against Strikes and Punches • Yokomenuchi–Against Strikes and Punches from the Side.
AIK06 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Volume 7
Shomenuchi–Against Direct Thrusts • Ushiro-Waza–Basic Techniques Against Attacks from Behind: Ushiro Katatetori Kubishime–Choke from Behind, Ushiro Ryote-Tori–Both Hands from Behind, Ushiro Ryohiji-Tori–Both Elbows from Behind, Ushiro Ryokata-Tori–Both Shoulders from Behind.
AIK07 • $39.95 • 56 min.

Volume 8
Atemi Waza–Use of Striking in Execution of Techniques • Negotiating Kicks • Tanto Tori –Strategy Against Knife Attacks • Aiki-Ken–Sword Training Fundamentals.
AIK08 • $39.95 • 54 min.

Volume 9
Jo-Introduction to Long Staff Fundamentals • Black Belt Examination Requirements.
AIK09 • $39.95 • 56 min.

THE WORLD OF AFRICAN MARTIAL ARTS
FEATURING AHATI KILINDI IYI

Part 1: Empty Hands
Kilindi Iyi, head instructor of the Ta-merrian Martial Arts institute, teaches a blend of ancient and contemporary African fighting. This tape emphasizes forms from traditional African dance. Learn concepts like the circle, straight line and sucking power, the use of elbows and knees, sensitivity drills and grappling.
WAF1 • $39.95 • 52 min.

Part 2: Weapons
In this tape, Iyi explores two types of African stick fighting. Learn basic stick patterns, blocks, strikes and the concept of the third stick. Demonstrated is a freeflow form derived from dance movements to develop your rhythm, timing and reflexes. Various techniques for long-range, close-range as well as empty hands vs. the stick are shown.
WAF2 • $39.95 • 52 min.

NINE DRAGON BAGUAZHANG FOR STREET COMBAT
FEATURING CAPT. JOHN PAINTER

VOLUME 1: TRAINING PRINCIPLES-Stances •Postures • Palms •Linear Forms
This tape takes you step-by-step through the stances, postures and eight palms. You'll learn Capt. Painter's principles of developing Jing (mind/body internal force) for sensing and emitting power for each of the eight palms in their yin and yang aspects.
BAG01 • $39.95 • 60 min.

VOLUME 2: TRAINING PRINCIPLES-Walking the Circle and Combat Games
Tape two takes you through the foot patterns, circle walking, postures and eight palms to help you develop the circular combat power of Nine Dragon Baguazhang. Learn the principles of developing Jing (mind/body internal force) for neutralizing and striking or pushing power for each of the eight baguazhang palms.
BAG02 • $39.95 • 58 min.

VOLUME 3: HAND TO HAND TACTICS
Tape three focuses on the internal/external power of Nine Dragon Baguazhang's Fire and Thunder Palms to neutralize and counter strike with tremendous force to any street fighter or martial artist attacking with strikes and kicks. You will learn the Baguazhang total body weapon concept and mind and body principles of combat preparedness.
BAG03 • $39.95 • 58 min.

VOLUME 4: QINNA Locks •Throws •Projections
Tape four focuses on the mind/body power of the Heaven and Lake Palms. You'll learn the use of your palms, arms, torso and legs to seize pressure & nerve points, lock joints, break limbs or throw an enemy who is attempting to choke, grab, hold, strike or kick you. Learn to use the power of the guiding, sticking energies with the smooth or pulse emitting Jing (Mind/Body internal Force) to easily throw an opponent many feet away from you.
BAG04 • $39.95 • 57 min.

VOLUME 5: DEFENSIVE TACTICS AGAINST CLUBS
Tape five features whole body powers of the Water and Wind Palms as used in a life or death struggle with a weapon wielding opponent. Learn to recognize safe zones, establish distance, neutralize, counter and disarm a street fighter with a staff or club.
BAG05 • $39.95 • 55 min.

VOLUME 6: DEFENSIVE TACTICS FOR KNIVES AND EDGED WEAPONS
Tape six features whole body powers of the Earth and Mountain Postures as used with an opponent armed wth an edged weapon. Learn to recognize safe zones, establish distance, neutralize, counter and disarm a street fighter armed with machete, fighting knife, broken bottle or a hidden small blade.
BAG06 • $39.95 • 57 min.

NÔK-OUT VIDEO SERIES
FEATURING SEAN O'GRADY

In this Nok-Out video series, former lightweight champion of the world Sean O'Grady puts you through his proven boxing workout and training regime. By utilizing the techniques taught in this series you'll be able to perform an efficient, highly beneficial aerobic workout while pursuing your dream of becoming the next boxing champion of the world.

IN TRAINING
Warm-up, Workout and Cool down Exercises • Fighting posture • Dominate and passive punches • "Joe Lewis Shuffle" • Punching with leverage • Regulating your breathing • The Jab • 1-2 Punch • Punch cycle.
NOK01 • $19.95 • 35 min.

COMEBACK
Warm-up, Workout, and Cool down Exercises • Conditioning • Wrapping your hands properly • Offensive and defensive jab • The Hook • The Cross • The Dempsey Roll • Jumping Rope.
NOK02 • $19.95 • 32 min.

LET'S RUMBLE
Warm-up, Workout, and Cool Down Exercises • Sparring Techniques • Shoeshine Punch • How to Parry punches • Pressure points • Handball warm-up exercise • Combat techniques • Defenses • Shifting your weight • The Uppercut • Punching power • Clinching
NOK03 • $19.95 • 32 min.

DAYAN CHI KUNG
Wild Goose Breathing Exercise
FEATURING WEN-MEI YU

Part 1
Dayan Chi Kung was handed down among exclusive circles of the Taoist Kunlun school. The movements help promote the circulation of blood and clears Jingmai, the passages through which Chi (vital energy) flows. • Demonstration of the complete exercise (Forms 1-64) • Basic acu-meridian points• Step-by-step instruction (Forms 1-22)
DYAN01 • $39.95

Part 2
Review (Forms 1-22) • Step-by-step instruction (Forms 23-55).
DYAN02 • $39.95

Part 3
Review (Forms 1-55)• Step-by-step instruction (Forms 56-64)• Daily practice companion
DYAN03 • $39.95

LIANGONG IN 18 FORMS
FEATURING WEN-MEI YU

Part 1
Liangong, a set of exercises based on ancient Chinese therapies, and the curative methods of massage. It is extremely beneficial to anyone interested in self-healing or improving strength, and flexibility. Part one is an introduction to the entire exercise and then takes you through exercises designed to heal neck, shoulder and back pain.
LG1 • $39.95 • 59 min.

Part 2
Part two takes you through exercises designed to heal and strengthen your hips, legs and your joints.
LG2 • $39.95 • 59 min.

Part 3
Part three, teaches you exercises designed to strengthen your tendons and connective tissue as well as preventing and healing internal disorders.
LG3 • $39.95 • 50 min.

TIEN GUNN
FEATURING JAMES MCNEIL

Part 1
Tien Gunn, meaning 'celestial stem' is an ancient series of exercises for health and self-defense. The human body or 'celestial stem' becomes strong and flexible, the circulation of chi and blood is increased, and a powerful root connection to the earth is established. In tape one you'll learn the first ten exercises such as the sword hand, the transverse palm and direct clamping.
TGN1 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Part 2
In this tape you'll learn the last 16 exercises such as the crane's beak blocking, pheonix fist and the spear hand. Practice these exercises for health and self-defense.
TGN2 • $39.95 • 50 min.

8 SECTION BROCADE
FEATURING JAMES MCNEIL

This is a very ancient exercise of washing the inner body. The name refers to the circulation of Chi through the complex network of meridians within the body. When these meridians are obstructed and the chi cannot flow freely the body is affected and sickness may occur. These exercises are designed to remove these obstructions and keep the inner organs in balance and harmony .
8SBRO • $39.95 • 50 min.

ESPADA Y DAGA
Sword and Dagger Combinations
FEATURING EDGAR G. SULITE

In this tape Edgar introduces the material you've all been asking for. Through a progressive series of twenty training drills, you'll gain a good understanding of the use of the sword and dagger and how it's concepts applies to any range of fighting. WARNING: Weapons training is extremely dangerous and caution is advised when attempting any of the techniques shown in this video. Always practice with approved safety training knives and sticks.
ESP01 • $39.95 • 55 min.

THE FLOW OF FILIPINO KALI EMPTY HANDS
FEATURING STEVE GRODY

Part 1
In this tape, Grody teaches a comprehensive series of counterattacks directed at the sensitive areas of the opponent's attacking punch or kick.
FKALI01 • $39.95 • 45 min.

Part 2
In this tape, Grody teaches Kali kicking methods, Kali trapping in attack, primary gunting (nerve hit) combinations and gunting follow-ups. Running time:
FKALI02 • $39.95 • 55 min.

Part 3
In this tape, Grody goes into the details of Kali's distinctive elbow and hand follow-ups to the limbs of the body, wrenches, joint locks and takedowns. Also, Grody takes a thorough look at foot trapping and crucial training methods to develop a technical flow.
FKALI03 • $39.95 • 56 min.

KALI/ESCRIMA
The Art of Filipino Fencing
FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

In this tape Ted illustrates the applications and the connection between weapon and empty hand movements. Exercises are done with sticks, knives and hands. Learn the ABC's of footwork, Power Striking, Blocking Direct Hits and Disarming your opponent.
KALI • $39.95 • 55 min.

LAMECO ESKRIMA: THE SECRETS OF DOUBLE STICK FIGHTING
FEATURING EDGAR G. SULITE

Part 1
In this tape you'll learn the basic footwork patterns. Next, Edgar progressively teaches striking patterns such as solo kadena, lameco 1-2-3, x-strikes, kali six, thrusts, upward strikes, and cross strikes. Edgar demonstrates applications of these patterns against the number one strike.
LAME1 • $39.95 • 48 min.

Part 2
This tape continues where tape one left off. Edgar demonstrates applications against the 2 through 5 strikes. Edgar discusses the concept of openings created when striking and how to use them to counterattack your opponent. The tape concludes with a demo of progressive freelance sparring drills.
LAME 2 • $39.95 • 48 min.

LAMECO ESKRIMA: PRACTICAL SELF-DEFENSE
FEATURING EDGAR G. SULITE

Part 1
In this series, Edgar explores ways to defend yourself against a knife attacker. Edgar starts with the basic footwork. Next, he teaches defenses using the stick. Edgar interchanges a tennis racquet, an umbrella, a handkerchief and a belt in place of the stick and demos their applications.
LESD1 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Part 2
Edgar continues his self-defense lesson against the knife attack. He progresses to empty hand counters. First, a review of the basic footwork patterns. Taught next are a variety of methods for redirecting the knife attack. Also shown are a variety of disarms. Edgar concludes with self-defense techniques.
LESD2 • $39.95 • 50 min.

LAMECO ESKRIMA: ESSENTIAL SINGLE STICK SKILLS
FEATURING EDGAR G. SULITE

Part 1
Edgar teaches the basic footwork patterns; forward and back, sidestepping and triangle, plus maneuvers like ducking, bobbing and weaving. You'll learn the basic grips, the concept of the big circle and small circle, and basic striking angles. Edgar puts it all together in a series of 12 drills and shows how they work in combat situations.
LESS1 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Unique Publications
VIDEOS
The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505
(800) 332-3330

Part 2
In this tape, Edgar continues his lesson on using the single stick. He begins with a review of the basic footwork. Then he teaches a new series of 12 drills that combine all the basics previously learned. He concludes with additional drills designed to develop power in your strikes. This two tape seies gives you a complete look at mastering the single stick.
LESS2 • $39.95 • 58 min.

PANANTUKAN
Filipino Kick boxing
FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

This art and its techniques are deeply enhanced by the knowledge of the movements found in knife fighting. Ted clearly illustrates Blade Awareness and the techniques you'll need to learn Covering, Striking, Punching and Countering Skills.
PANT • $39.95 • 55 min.

THE POCKET STICK
FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

Self defense in the palm of your hand! Featured are simple self-defense techniques against punches, grabs, kicks and more, as well as training methods and flow drills. The pocket stick is simple enough for anyone to learn as a viable means of self-defense.
PSO1 • $39.95 • 55 min.

STICKBOXING
FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

From the structure of Kali and the concepts of JKD comes the dynamic art of 'stickboxing', that uses the full arsenal of Kali/J.K.D. tools, including kicking, elbows, knees, sweeps, locks and takedowns. However, the common denominator is the boxing structure, the glue that binds the arts together.
SBO1 • $39.95 • 55 min.

Unique Publications

VIDEOS

The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505
(800) 332-3330

Traditional Goju-Ryu Karate
FEATURING KENT MOYER

VOLUME 1: WHITE BELT TECHNIQUES
Junbi Undo • Hojo Undo • Kihon • Kihon Ido • Sandan Uke Harai.
GOR01 • $39.95

VOLUME 2: YELLOW BELT TECHNIQUES
Hojo Undo • Kihon Ido • Sandan Gi Ni • Higaonna Sanchin Kata • Miyagi Sanchin Kata • Geki Sai Dai Ichi Kata • Geki Sai Dai Ichi Bunkai • Geki Sai Dai Ni Kata.
GOR02 • $39.95

VOLUME 3: GREEN BELT TECHNIQUES
Kihon • Kihon Ido • Introduction to Fighting Stances & Movements • Kihon Ido Fighting Drills • Kotekitai • Sandan Gi San • Geki Sai Dai Ni Bunkai • Saifa Kata • Randori.
GOR03 • $39.95

VOLUME 4: BROWN BELT TECHNIQUES
Ukemi • Kihon Combinations • Basic Kakie • Sandan Gi Yon • Saifa Bunkai • Seiunchin Kata • Ippon Kumite • Yakusoku Kumite.
GOR04 • $39.95

VOLUME 5: BLACK BELT TECHNIQUES
Kihon Ido Combinations • Sandan Gi Go • Advanced Kakie • Seiunchin Bunkai • Shisochin Kata • Shisochin Bunkai • Weapons Defenses • Point Fighting • Iri Kumi.
GOR05 • $39.95

HAPKIDO
FEATURING SCOTT SHAW

Part 1: The Basic Elements of Hapkido
The Korean art of Hapkido translates to the way of coordination and internal power. Scott Shaw brings over 20 years of experience to this 4-part video series. Part one includes warm-ups, stretching, basic kicks, hand strikes, blocks, falling techniques, joint locks and basic self-defense.
HAP01 • $39.95 • 49 min.

Part 2: Deflections, Joint Locks & Throws
Part 2 focuses on deflection and distance control as a concept for defense. Scott then teaches advanced jointlocking techniques to control or throw your opponent.
HAP02 • $39.95 • 55 min.

Part 3: Kicking Techniques & Defenses
Hapkido is well-known for the dynamic kicks incorporated into the art from Taekwondo and Tang Soo Do. In this tape you'll learn advanced stretches and kicks, Hapkido concepts for using your kicks in combat, and proper defense against kick attacks.
HAP03 • $39.95 • 51 min.

Part 4: Ground Fighting, Weapon Defenses and Cane Techniques
The realities of combat may find you on the ground or facing an armed opponent. In this tape, Scott teaches kicks, punches, jointlocks and throws from the ground position. You'll learn self-defense against clubs, knives and guns. Finally Scott teaches the basics of Hapkido's unique weapon, the cane, demonstrating a variety of easy to apply techniques.
HAP04 • $39.95 • 53 min.

IRON PALM TRAINING
FEATURING BRIAN GRAY

Part 1
This series is for everyone who has ever wanted to break break boards and bricks with their bare hands! Brian Gray teaches you how to properly condition your hands and train in the iron palm technique. Tape one includes instruction on hand conditioning, ancient reasons for secrecy, iron palm liniment and limitations to the iron palm.
IRON01 • $39.95 • 53 min.

Part 2
FEATURING BRIAN GRAY
In this tape Brian will teach you: differences in breaking materials, proper breathing, focus, speed and centering, the fear factor, the spirit yell, isometric exercises and a board breaking demo.
IRON02 • $39.95 • 42 min.

Part 3
FEATURING BRIAN GRAY
In the final segment Brian teaches the wave and the whip, errors in breaking, advanced breaking skills, a brick breaking demo and concludes with a variety of iron palm fighting techniques.
IRON03 • $39.95 • 34 min.

DEFINING JEET KUNE DO
FEATURING BURT RICHARDSON

Burton Richardson brings you this fascinating and revealing six-tape series on Defining Jeet Kune Do, expanding on his previous 3-tape series.

Pt 1: Introduction to Jeet Kune Do
In this tape Burt discusses the JKD philosophy, and demonstrates the different ranges of combat and fighting postures. You'll learn the theories and concepts vital to building a strong foundation.
DJKD01 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Pt. 2: Empty Hand Ranges
This tape continues teaching you techniques that work in the kicking, punching, knee, elbow and grappling ranges. Burton then shows you how to combine these techniques and effectively use them in realistic fighting situations.
DJKD02 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Pt. 3: Attributes and Training Methods
In tape three of the series, Burton demonstrates the attributes necessary to truly enhance your fighting skills. You'll learn solo and partner training drills which are the key to making an individual into an accomplished martial artist.
DJKD03 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Pt. 4 Training Methods: Drills with Equipment
In tape four Burt demonstrates the five ways of attack and how to utilize various equipment in your training methods to further sharpen your speed and coordination.
DJKD04 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Pt. 5 Drills with Weapons and Sensitivity Drills
In tape five you'll learn single stick, double stick and soft stick drills. By perfecting the fluid movements necessary to maneuver the sticks, you are effectively improving your empty hand coordination skills. The sensitivity drills will make you more aware of your opponent's movements and allow you to react quickly to his attacks.
DJKD05 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Pt. 6 Sparring, Empty Hand and Weapons Techniques
Combining the information previously covered, you'll learn sparring drills that will greatly improve your ability to flow between techniques. To top things off, Burton will explore Kali's stick and dagger techniques to round out your knowledge.
DJKD06 • $39.95 • 50 min.

JEET KUNE DO CONCEPTS
FEATURING BURT RICHARDSON

Part 1
Burton explains the reasoning and philosophy behind the JKD concept. He starts the training with Kali double stick drills and striking patterns used to develop coordination, focus and martial technique. Burton translates the weapons motions to empty hands and teaches you to flow from one move to the next. Also covered is an overview of joint locks.
JKDR1 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Part 2
Burton concentrates on trapping and distancing. He starts by showing you the fighting measure and drills on how to manipulate this measure to your best advantage. Next you'll learn sensitivity drills to enhance your trapping skills. Burton finishes with some drills to develop your ability to flow from one technique to another.
JKDR2 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Part 3
Burton focuses on the kickboxing mode of JKD. Burton puts it all together including knees and elbows with combination drills using a variety of equipment. He also covers more Kali stickfighting principles and some sparring drills. Burton concludes with some examples of knife fighting and knife disarms.
JKDR3 * $39.95 * 50 min.

JEET KUNE DO CONCEPTS for KIDS
Bullyproof Your Child
FEATURING JUNE CASTRO

June teaches your child basic boxing and kicking skills and various offensive and defensive maneuvers. Interwoven into the training is the development of self-discipline and self-confidence that leads to success. June is assisted by her students, some as young as five years of age.
JKDK • $39.95 • 57 min.

JEET KUNE DO WOODEN DUMMY TRAINING
FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

Bruce Lee used the wing chun wooden dummy for much of his personal training. Now Ted Lucaylucay demonstrates some of the non-traditional methods he learned while studying at the original Kali/JKD academy. He starts by showing some traditional training and progresses to add boxing and JKD drills to the mix. The tape culminates in drills that work you from long range to trapping and back out again.
JKDWD • $39.95 • 60 min.

KALI/JUN FAN/JEET KUNE DO SECTORING
FEATURING STEVE GRODY

Drawing from the concepts and methods of Kali and Jun Fan/Jeet Kune Do, Grody presents an inter-related series of the most efficient ways to simultaneously counterattack according to the relative positions of you and your opponent's arms.
GRD01 • $39.95 • 55 min.

JUN FAN/JEET KUNE DO TRAPPING SKILLS
FEATURING STEVE GRODY

Part 1
In one of the most detailed and comprehensive tape series available, Grody works through a clear-cut progression of training designed to give an understanding of the why, when and how of trapping. In this tape, Grody shows how to deal with primary and secondary obstructions to your hand attacks.
GRD02 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Part 2
In this tape, Grody continues the double trap series and presents drills designed to develop speed of perception and reaction in trapping.
GRD03 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Part 3
In this tape, Grody shows you how to defend your trapping against counter punching and how to counter trap a trapper.
GRD04 • $39.95 • 45 min.

Part 4
In this tape, Grody finishes the counter-trap series, demonstrates entries to trapping, trapping from defense and ways to use trapping against a boxer.
GRD05 • $39.95 • 60 min.

GRAPPLING UNLIMITED SERIES
FEATURING EGAN INOUE

Egan Inoue was the first non-Brazilian to win his division in the Jiu-Jitsu World Championships in Rio De Janeiro. He will teach you how to fight from the three key groundfighting positions.

THE GUARD
Egan gives you an introduction to grappling before explaining the guard position. Although you are on your back, the guard is a powerful position to be in. You'll learn how to maintain control from the guard, pass or escape the guard as well as how to counter those escape moves. Egan finishes up with drills that will hone your skills to a high level.
#GLTDO1 • $39.95 • 50 min.

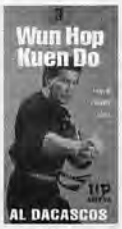
THE SIDE POSITION
You'll learn the proper body mechanics to maintain maximum leverage with the least amount of effort. Egan shows you all your options from the side as well as how to escape the side position.
#GLTDO2 • $39.95 • 54 min.

THE MOUNT
The mount is the dominant position in groundfighting. You'll learn how to hold your position as well as how to finish off your opponent. Egan will teach you the best defense possibilities. Egan fininshes the series by putting on the gloves and demonstrating sparring in the grappling range.
#GLTDO3 • $39.95 • 50 min.

KAJUKENBO/ WUN HOP KUEN DO
FEATURING AL DACASCOS

Part 1: Beginning Theories, Principles and Techniques
This beginning tape gives helpful insights and covers approaching target areas and the personal weapons you'll need to achieve success. Ranges, levels and angles of attack are explained in detail, as well as techniques for entering and exiting your opponents critical zones!
KAJU • $39.95 • 55 min.

Part 2: Intermediate Theories, Principals and Techniques
This tape elaborates on snap vs. thrusting techniques, telegraphing signs and reading your opponent. Enhance your speed and power by developing relaxation! Learn the purposes of stance and silhouette training.
WHKD2 • $39.95 • 55 min.



Part 3: How to Counter Kicks
Learn how to counter your opponent's techniques, destroy his balance, and disrupt his center of energy! Covered are: kick against kick, hand against kick and body against kick. Also covered are stop-hit techniques, smooth entry and exit and techniques that will lead your opponent to the ground!
WHKD3 • $39.95 • 55 min.

Part 4: How To Work Basics On The Inside Range
Learn WHKD's way of applying Chi Na techniques. A variety of wrist locks and neck restraints are covered. Use these against an opponent who doesn't respond to your striking techniques! Dacascos teaches you to flow with a resisting opponent as well as demonstrates special exotic kicks.
WHKD4 • $39.95 • 55 min.

AMERICAN SHAOLIN KENPO
FEATURING JUNE CASTRO

Part 1: Fundamentals
June Castro has been training in the martial arts all of her life. She is an 8th degree black belt in the art of Shaolin Kenpo Karate under her father and instructor Grandmaster Ralph Castro. You will begin with the fundamentals to develop the necessary strength, speed, and foundation that Shaolin Kenpo is known for. This is the first video available on the direct and effective approach to fighting known as Shaolin Kenpo Karate!
ASK01 • $39.95 • 56 min.

Part 2: Using Jeet Kune Do Concepts in Training
June, an 8th degree black belt in Shaolin Kenpo also studies Jeet Kune Do under Burton Richardson. In this tape, she applies the Jeet Kune Do Concept of research and development to Kenpo's training methods. The emphasis is not a comparison, but an expansion of thought and application.
ASK02 • $39.95 • 46 min.

BEGINNING KARATE
FEATURING JERRY TRIMBLE

Jerry Trimble, World light-Welterweight Kick Boxing Champion, shows you the techniques and forms you must know to be a strong contender. You'll learn drills to improve balance, power and speed. A perfect tape for the beginner.
TRIM1 • $39.95 • 50 min.

BEGINNING & INTERMEDIATE COMBINATIONS WITH ENDURANCE DRILLS
Learn the kick and punch combinations you'll need to be the best! You'll learn how to develop maximum power and why different combinations work better than others. Jerry finishes off with endurance drills .Great information for both point fighters and kickboxers.
TRIM 2 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Unique Publications
VIDEOS
The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505
(800) 332-3330

GOSOKU RYU KARATE
Action Kumite & Free Sparring
FEATURING TAK KUBOTA

Learn this incredible style of Karate that Tak Kubota has developed through years of training and experimentation. You'll learn a variety of defenses against punch and kick attacks. Next you'll see some action-packed freestyle sparring sequences. The tape concludes with a montage of master Kubota's exciting demo performances.
GSK * $39.95 * 40 min.

PANGAI NOON/UECHI RYU KARATE
FEATURING MARK STEWART

PART 1: Understanding Kata
The art of Pangai Noon/Uechi Ryu originated from the close range fighting styles of the tiger, dragon and crane in the legendary land of Fukien Province, China. In this series, Mark Stewart, sheds some light on the little shown hidden motions of kata. He works with the Sanchin, Seisan and the Sanseiryu kata, giving a full demonstration of each plus applications of movements in the forms.
URK01 • $39.95 •45 min

PART 2: Training Drills
In this tape, Mark introduces training drills designed to develop the hidden motions found in the katas of Uechi Ryu Karate. Using the information detailed in part one, Mark explains the sticky hand drill, the double sticky hand drill, the forward energy drill and the wauke circle block drill, all of which come from the Okinawan iron body drills.
URK02 • $39.95 • 40 min.

Unique Publications

VIDEOS

The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505
(800) 332-3330

THE ART OF KICK BOXING
FEATURING MARK STEWART

Part 1: Ring Smart
Training includes solo, partner, and equipment techniques, highlighting mobility and flow drills. Mark starts with the basics: stance, footwork, and the 8 angles of attack and evasion. He then teaches 40 different flow drills designed to blend your tools into a variety of combinations. The tape concludes with 12 action packed rounds of progressive sparring!
AKB1 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Part 2: Street Wise
This tape concentrates on using kickboxing concepts for street self-defense. Shown are a variety of drills using combinations designed for self-defense rather than ring fighting including throws,, locks and trapping, plus 12 rounds of sparring focusing on street survival techniques.
AKB2 • $39.95 • 50 min.

MUAY THAI BOXING
FEATURING VUT KAMNARK

Vut Kamnark has been training since he was 8 years old and currently teaches and promotes Muay Thai matches and is president of the U.W.M.T.A. (United World Muay Thai Association.)

Volume 1: Warm-Up, Conditioning & Introduction to Equipment

This tape will get you ready to learn the rigorous techniques of Muay Thai. After explaining Wai Kru, a dance of respect between fighters, you'll learn how to completely stretch and strengthen your body the Muay Thai way. Also full explanations are given on the different kinds of training gear and how to use them including: Thai liniment, ankle supports, hand wraps, gloves, thai pads, focus mitts, the belly protector, heavy bags and more.
MTB01 • $39.95

Volume 2: Basic Footwork, Punches & Elbows
You'll learn the on-guard stance and basic footwork. Next taught is the jab, cross, hook and uppercut. Detailed instruction on form and execution to develop maximum power and speed, as well as combination punching. The proper technique for delivering devastating elbow strikes from all angles concludes this tape.

MTB02 • $39.95

Volume 3: Kicks & Knees
Vut starts by teaching the push kick and its variations. Next he moves on to Muay Thai's trademark , The round kick. He breaks down each aspect of the kick so you can learn to harness all of its power. Next you'll learn the footwork and secrets to be able to throw this kick at any target from head to toe. The proper technique for delivering crippling knee strikes from all angles concludes this tape.

MTB03 • $39.95

Volume 4: Fighting Techniques
This tape puts it all together. It starts out with shadow boxing, the perfect way to practice all your techniques and warm-up at the same time. You'll learn how to defend against all attacks and develop an arsenal of counter combinations. Whether in a clinch or at long range, this tape will give you the information to fully utilize all your weapons. A variety of kick and punch combinations, good for fighting or just a great workout concludes the tape.
MTB04 • $39.95

CHINESE IN-FIGHTING
FEATURING DOUGLAS WONG

In this tape Doug teaches advanced techniques involved in close range combat, designed to keep your opponent off balance. Learn inside and outside attacking methods that use the principles of deflection as well as close range kicking drills using body torque to generate total striking power!
DWONC • $39.95 • 58 min.

CHINESE MARTIAL ARTS FIGHTING SKILLS
FEATURING DOUGLAS WONG

You'll learn to use minimum movement to obtain maximum results! The fighting concepts are broken into two components: 'Linear Motion vs. Circular Motion'. The various Body Zones are covered for long range strikes and for the grappling range. Also the principles of fighting multiple opponents, defenses against weapons, take-downs and more!
DWONB • $39.95 • 58 min.

HSING-I CHUAN
FEATURING GERALD A. SHARP

FIVE FISTS OF POWER, Part 1
This tape takes you through Hsing-I's basic training of hands and stances; as well as the applications and forms training for the 2 Splitting Fists, the Drilling Fist, and the Four Variations of Bursting (Crushing) of the Jiang Rong Qiao Hsing-I system. This tape introduces you to the practicality of Hsing-I both as a training tool, and a self defense art. While Hsing-I appears straightforward, you will be introduced to the slight angles, turns, and close range techniques of this rare internal art.

#HSI501 • $39.95 • 60 min.

FIVE FISTS OF POWER, Part 2
Tape Two completes the Five Fists with many useful applications and forms training for the Pounding and Crossing Fists, as well as teaching the applications and forms for Two Linking forms. These two linking forms known as: Transformation of the Five Fists and Single Linking of the Five Fists, are useful for tying together the principles of Splitting, Drilling, Bursting (Crushing), Pounding, and Crossing. By connecting the Five Fists, you will learn why Hsing-I Chuan is known as the penetrating internal martial art.

#HSI502 • $39.95 • 46 min.

POWER TRAINING
Power Training teaches three Hsing-I Standing Meditations (Zhanzhuang): the Infinity Posture, Listening to The Sea, and the Bear Posture for developing energy, power, and health; Hsing-I Push Hands for developing sensitivity, power, and root; and, useful self-defense applications and forms training for a Hsing-I Animals Power form (Hsing-I Hong Chuan). This tape is useful to a variety of martial arts practitioners, as well as internal arts practitioners such as Ta'i Chi Ch'uan and Pa Kua Chang.

#HSIP • $39.95 • 60 min.

12 ANIMALS, Part I
This tape demonstrates all 12 Animals of the Jiang Rong Qiao Hsing-I system, as well as applications and forms training for the Dragon, Tiger, Monkey, Horse, and Alligator. The 12 Animals build on the principles of the Five Fists and the Linking concepts. Utilizing the behaviors and movements of mythical and wild animals to develop a barrage of useful, practical self-defense techniques.

#HSI1201 • $39.95 • 52 min.

12 ANIMALS, Part 2
This tape completes the 12 Animals with applications and forms training for the Fighting Chicken, Falcon, Swallow, Snake, Ta'i (Ostrich), and the Combined Eagle/Bear. This tape also provides a Daily Practice Companion to practice the forms, and continues to build on the principles of the Five Fists and the Linking Concepts. Applications which emphasize Hsing-I's strikes are coupled with Hsing-I's close range techniques of grappling and throwing.
#HSI1202 • $39.95 • 60 min.

HUNG GAR KUNG-FU (Tempting the Tiger)
FEATURING VERNON RIETA

History, philosophy and technique are all covered in this overview of one of Shaolin Kung-Fu's most popular styles. Hung Gar combines the strong, close-range style of the tiger with the soft, elusive long-range movements of the crane, and its forms are a powerful tool containing a wide range of isometric exercises. You'll learn many of the basic attacks and defenses found in the Hung Gar style. Applications of the various movements in the form are demonstrated both traditionally as well as in real life street situations.
HGAR01 • $39.95 • 45 min.

SHAOLIN FIGHTING Theories & Concepts
FEATURING DOUGLAS WONG

Douglas Wong, founder of the modern day 'White Lotus' system, has taught over 7000 students with his highly diversified training course. Learn training exercises including upper body developement and body conditioning. Next Doug teaches soft hand blocks and joint locking blocks. You'll learn hand strike combinations followed by some fighting techniques. Doug explains footwork, postures, fighting ranges, body weaving and some unique fighting theories.
DWONA • $39.95 • 58 min.

SPLASHING HANDS
FEATURING JAMES MCNEIL

Part 1
Based on the way water pounds against the hands, Splashing Hands is considered one of the most powerful fighting systems available today! McNeil starts with the basic punches and blocks and works them into unstoppable combinations. He moves on to the basic kicks and follows with shuffle footwork, the basis for power. He puts it all together in a variety of self-defense techniques.

SH1 • $39.95 • 48 min.

Part 2

In this tape, McNeil continues with his lesson on the splashing hands streetfighting kung-fu series. He demonstrates Browns 1 through 8, a collection of self-defense techniques based on the splashing hands fundamentals. A complete fighting system on two tapes.
SH2 • $39.95 • 48 min.

Unique Publications

VIDEOS

The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505
(800) 332-3330

TAI MANTIS KUNG FU
FEATURING SCOTT COHEN

Part 1: Hidden Techniques
Tai Mantis is a system consisting of the North Shaolin and the Praying Mantis styles. Using basic stances, blocks and strikes, Scott demonstrates multiple applications not apparently seen in the technique. You'll learn how to create take-downs, traps, locks and counters from a few basic moves.
TAIM1 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Part 2: No Holds Barred combat
Learn the importance of timing, speed and power and how a smaller person can defeat a larger opponent by using proper body mechanics! This action packed video will increase the abilities of all students.
TAIM2 • $39.95 • 58 min.

SAVATE BASICS
FEATURING NICOLAS SAIGNAC

Savate, the traditional art of French kickboxing was developed in the eighteenth century. Today, Savate is practiced internationally by both men and women. Savate provide a complete physical workout while honing the senses and teaching an effective form of self-defense. This tape features a step-by step breakdown of the basic punches, kicks, blocks and combinations needed to practice Savate. The tape ends with a progressive sparring session highlighting the basic skills previously demonstrated.
SAV01 • $39.95 • 53 min.

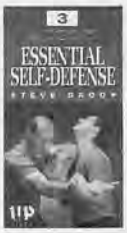
THE SAVATE WORKOUT
FEATURING NICOLAS SAIGNAC

This tape combines a progression of training drills designed to give you a complete cardiovascular workout as well as get as close as possible to an actual sparring situation. Starting with stretching and warmups and advancing to a variety of kicking and punching drills this workout will complement any martial arts style. This is an excellent workout for both men and women.
SAV02 • $39.95 • 60 min.

ESSENTIAL SELF-DEFENSE
FEATURING STEVE GRODY

Part 1
At each level of learning, Grody emphasizes what is most essential and useable, from the beginning to the more advanced skill levels. In this tape, Grody starts with attributes such as economy of motion, beat efficiency, simplicity and natural rhythm. Next, footwork and how it controls the range of the fight. Grody follows with major hand strikes and angles, low-line kicks and knee attacks. He goes on to evasive moves like slips as well as the basic covers and parries.
GR01 • $39.95 • 53 min.

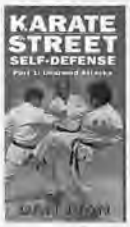
Part 2
In this tape, Grody continues to work the material shown in part one. He starts by working the focus gloves to teach the principles of defending and countering hand attacks. He progresses to hand defenses with kick follow-ups. Grody gets more in-depth with his explanations of defensive skills both for the hand and the feet and how to flow effortlessly between the two. Ultimately, the information in this tape will give you the ability to flow back and forth between offense and defense spontaneously.
GR02 • $39.95 • 53 min.



Part 3
In this tape, Grody continues his progression of the most usable ways to attack and defend. He shows applications of feints and drifts, drills for defensive and offensive line perception and finishes with a series of counters to elbow attacks.
GR04 • $39.95 • 53 min.

Part 4
In this tape, Grody teaches counters to knee attacks, the set-up, use and counter of the head butt, entries using the: jamming hand, ride-in, circling hand and beat. Also covered are counter for counter drills at the kicking, punching, kneeing and elbowing ranges.
GR05 • $39.95 • 53 min.

KARATE FOR STREET SELF-DEFENSE
FEATURING DAN IVAN



Part 1: Unarmed Attacks
Sensei Dan Ivan began his martial arts training in Japan where he became the first foreigner to earn black belts in Karate, Judo, Aikido and Kendo. As an agent for the CID, he experienced the practical value of the martial arts and has been the official police instructor for numerous law enforcement agencies. In this tape he presents an easy to learn system of street survival. You'll learn practical strikes, blocks and kicks and how to use them in street situations.
KSD01 • $39.95 • 53 min.

Part 2: Weapons
In this tape, Dan focuses on techniques designed to help you escape or disarm an opponent armed with a weapon. He takes the basic structure taught in tape one and develops those fundamentals more fully. Remember there is no true self-defense against an attacker with a weapon, but as a last resort these techniques may save your life. Always use training weapons when practicing.
KSD02 • $39.95 • 50 min.

SELF-DEFENSE FOR WOMEN
Simple Street Proven Concepts That Work
FEATURING JUNE CASTRO

In accomplished martial artist, and an experienced fighter, June Castro brings a unique perspective to self-defense training. June teaches you the basic elements needed for self-defense. First, avoiding a confrontation through awareness. Second, escape if possible. Specific fighting skills are taught as a last resort; how to strike, where to strike, when to strike, and why. This tape will help you develop the self-confidence and self-esteem needed to successfully defend yourself.
SDW • $39.95 • 59 min.

YOUR BEST DEFENSE
FEATURING DEBORAH MAGONE

This excellent video is for both men and women! In this tape, Deborah, the first female 4th degree Black Belt in Okinawan Seidokan Karate, illustrates strategies to help you develop a highly effective means of self defense. Points covered include: vital striking areas, basic punches, kicks, knee and elbow strikes, blocks and proper falling techniques. Techniques are shown for purse snatching, when knocked to the ground, hair pulls, grabs and chokes.
SDEFS • $39.95 • 45 min.

KALASAG KUNTAO SILAT
Filipino/Indonesian Martial Arts
FEATURING ROBERTO TORRES

Part 1: Fundamentals
Kuntao, as practiced in Indonesia and the Phillipines, is totally combat oriented. It is a punishing art, characterized by tearing and breaking. Roberto Torres' foundation is based on three systems: Petjut Kilat Silat, Visitacion Kuntao and Wu Kung Kuntao. In this tape You'll learn Balangkas (stepping forms) one through six, Kalasag Kamay (shielding hands), Salag (blocks), Tulay Kamay (bridging hands), Sikaran (kicking) and Laban Kamay (fighting hands).
KKS01 • $39.95

Part 2: Sayaws (Forms)
All the keys to fighting can be found in these dances. You'll learn 15 forms with a fighting application for each. From the applications you'll learn to use your footwork, blocks and strikes and the principles to create your own combinations.
KKS02 • $39.95

Part 3: Buno (Grappling)
FEATURING ROBERTO TORRES
After a short review of the basics, you'll learn the principles of balance and manipulating the centerline. Roberto then teaches foot directions, Tatsulok Buno (triangle throwing) and Hagis (throwing).
KKS03 • $39.95

Part 4: Sandatas (Weapons)
FEATURING ROBERTO TORRES
In part four Roberto teaches the use of the stick or blade. You'll learn the basic strikes and 12 angles of attack. Applications with in-depth explanations are taught. You'll also learn defense, disarms and see controlled free sparring as well as Bunga, a free form practice.
KKS04 • $39.95

PENCAK SILAT RATU ADIL
Combination Techniques
FEATURING RUDY TERLINDEN

Part 1
Rudy has studied for more than 50 years to master four styles: Serah, Cikalong, Cimade and Suci-Hati. He combined these four styles to create Pencak Silat Ratu Adil. In this tape, Rudy demonstrates Juru (form) number one and teaches techniques based on this form. You'll learn the basics of footwork designed to positon you to apply counterattacks and effortless takedowns. Also shown are the forms Pukulan number one and two. Rudy concludes with a variety of self-defense techniques.
TERL1 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Part 2
FEATURING RUDY TERLINDEN
Rudy Terlinden continues to demonstrate more Pencak Silat combinations in this follow-up to part one. He teaches self-defense techniques against punches, kicks and elbows. Also shown are basic Pukulan strikes, blocks, entries and offensive techniques.
TERL2 • $39.95 • 58 min.

TAEKWONDO
FEATURING DANA HEE

The ABC's of Modern Competition Sparring

Eight to win with these techniques taught by Olympic gold medalist, Dana Hee. Learn how to develop the timing and explosive speed that helped her win the lightweight fighting division in the 1988 Olympic Games. This tape is designed to give you an overall view of what it takes to win in thew competition ring.
TKDS01 • $39.95 • 42 min.

Training Drills for Modern Competition Sparring

With these drills, Dana shows you how she made the transition from full contact and point fighting to the style of fighting used in modern competition Taekwondo. Dana teaches you the drills she used to develop the timing, kicking stamina and those fast twitch muscle fibres needed for explosive speed. You'll learn the various drills taught by '88 Olympic coach, Sang Chul Lee and other great masters coaching the U.S. team for the 1988 Olympic Games.
TKDS02 • $39.95 • 57 min.

Fighting Strategies for Modern Competition Sparring

Play chess with the champions with these sparring strategies taught by 1988 Olympic Gold Medalist Dana Hee. Learn how to attack, counter and checkmate your opponent using offensive counters, set-up counters, trapping techniques and ring strategy. These techniques are a must for any serious fighter learning how to compete in modern competition sparring.
TKDS03 • $39.95 • 59 min.

CHEN STYLE TAI CHI
FEATURING JAMES MCNEIL

Part 1

The Chen style's 13 sections and 64 moves are clearly illustrated and McNeil, a world renowned internal stylist, breaks down the form into individual movements. In this tape, McNeil breaks down the first 22 moves and shows the self-defense applications of each move.
MN1CTC • $39.95 • 48 min.

Part 2

In this tape McNeil continues his instruction of the Chen form. He starts with a review of the 22 moves taught in part one then goes on to moves 23 to 64.
MN2CTC • $39.95 • 48 min.

COMBINED TAIJIQUAN IN 48 FORMS
FEATURING WEN-MEI YU

Pt. 1: Forms 1-19

Wen-Mei Yu is among the world's most knowledgeable internal stylists. In this tape series, she performs and explains the Combined Taiji-quan in 48 Forms.
TC481 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Part 2: Forms 20-48

In this tape, Wen-Mei Yu continues with movements 20-48.
TC482 • $39.95 • 58 min.

WU STYLE TAIJIQUAN IN 89 FORMS
FEATURING WEN-MEI YU

Part 1

Wen-Mei Yu is among the world's most knowledgeable internal stylists. In this three part series, she teaches Traditional Wu Style in 89 Forms as taught to her by masters Wu Ying Hua and Ma Yueh Liang. Part one features a demonstration of the complete form, followed by a lesson on all the basic hand forms, stepping movements, turns and kicks. Next a detailed lesson on forms 1-16 is shown.
WU01 • $39.95 • 56 min.

Part 2

Part two continues with detailed linstruction on forms 17-55.
WU02 • $39.95 • 59 min.

Part 3

Part three concludes the series with detailed instruction on forms 56-89 plus a demonstration of self-defense applications derived from the form.
WU03 • $39.95 • 45 min.

TRADITIONAL YANG STYLE TAI CHI KNIFE
FEATURING WEN-MEI YU

The traditional Yang style knife form is composed of thirteen movements. Wen-Mei Yu starts off by teaching you the stances and individual knife methods needed to execute this form. The form itself is taught with detailed, step-by-step instruction, in an easy to learn manner.
YKN • $39.95 • 53 min.

TRADITIONAL YANG STYLE TAI CHI SWORD
FEATURING WEN-MEI YU

Part 1: Movements 1-35

In this tape, Wen-Mei Yu teaches a traditional Yang style sword form. The tape starts with a full demonstration of the form followed by instruction in the basic stances you will be using. The in-depth instruction of the form begins with movements 1-35, including a slow-motion review.
YSW01 • $39.95 • 58 min.

Part 2: Movements 36-53

In this tape, Wen-Mei Yu continues her instruction on the traditional Yang style tai chi form. The tape starts with a review of the material covered in part one before continuing the step-by-step instruction of the final movements 36-53. After completing the instruction, the full form is reviewed in slow motion as well as regular speed.
YSW02 • $39.95 • 46 min.

ACROBATIC FIGHTING TECHNIQUES
FEATURING STUART QUAN

Part 1

Fly through the air with the greatest of ease! In this two-tape series you'll learn to conquer your fears, go for your goals and reach your outer limits. Learn to perform dazzling acrobatic moves through an easy-to-follow, step-by-step process that will increase your flexibilty and strength as well. Part one teaches you: Basic stretching, Kip up, Head stand, Back extension roll, Front roll, Dive roll, Shoulder roll, Cart wheel and Combination moves.
ACR01 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Part 2

In this tape, Stuart continues his acrobatic lesson with: Advanced stretching, Back hand spring, Front hand spring, Back flip, Round off, Aerial cart wheel, wind mill, Combination moves, and Martial art choreography.
ACR02 • $39.95 • 50 min.

THE ART OF STRETCHING AND KICKING
FEATURING JAMES LEW

For you to kick your highest and move your fastest, it is essential to be limber and completely flexible! In this tape, James starts out with a general warm-up before starting his pre-kicking stretch routine, which strengthens as well as limbers up all the muscles used in kicking. Then he covers the basic kicks; front, side, roundhouse, hook, back, crescent, axe and more! You'll learn concepts for power and focus, as well as many tips to perfect your kickin technique. James concludes with stretches designed to obtain maximum flexibilty in an easy to follow routine.
LEW1 • $39.95 • 48 min.

Unique Publications

VIDEOS

The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505

(800) 332-3330

CREATIVE KICKING COMBINATIONS
FEATURING STUART QUAN

In this tape, Stuart takes your basic kicks and brings out important keys on how to maximize your execution. He talks about the slow/fast principle, how to create power and maintain balance. Next, Stuart gets into the combinations, using both Japanese and Korean style kicks, as well as adding punch combinations. He gives you a detailed, step-by-step breakdown of spinning and multiple kicking methods. He concludes with a series of self-defense techniques combining different styles of marial art.
QUAN 1 • $39.95 • 50 min.

DYNAMIC STRENGTH
FEATURING HARRY WONG

Control your own power destiny! All martial artists must continue to improve their power and speed as they train to achieve their own personal best! In this video, Kung Fu San Soo Master Harry Wong, will show you how to achieve the results you want. Using a unique blend of flowing isometrics Harry teaches you how to continuously improve your strength and physique. Recommended for students of all styles.
DS1 • $39.95 • 58 min.

ENHANCING YOUR SKILLS
FEATURING MARK DACASCOS

In this tape, Mark focuses on exercises and drills to improve your skills for both tournament fighting and street self-defense. He starts off with harmony sparring, a warm-up exercise that develops spontaneous reaction in your technique. Next he goes through a variety of conditioning and strengthening drills to help you overcome fear of contact, as well as build speed and reaction time. Martial artists of all styles will benefit from these unique partner sparring exercises.
ESK • $39.95 • 60 min.

Unique Publications

VIDEOS

The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505
(800) 332-3330

FIGHTING COMBINATIONS
FEATURING CHRISTINE BANNON- RODRIGUES

In this tape Christine teaches fighting techniques that she uses to consistently win at tournaments around the world. She begins by teaching methods of footwork. Next, Christine teaches 8 defensive maneuvers including the: side kick, jump back kick, hook kick, ridge hand and more. She continues with 10 offensive combinations like the fake hook kick to round kick, the low reverse punch to ridgehand, sweep and ax kick and her famous multiple round kick to side kick combo. Each technique is taught step-by-step, applied against a partner and demonstrated using training pads to perfect and develop the power in the technique.
FTC • $39.95 • 53 min.

HARD STYLE FORM COMBINATIONS
FEATURING CHRISTINE BANNON- RODRIGUES

In the world of sport karate, Christine Bannon-Rodrigues is the most versatile female competitor of all time. She has consistently won in all three categories of competition-fighting, forms and weapons. In this tape, Christine puts together kicks, punches and gymnastics into a unique blend of 15 combination moves to enhance your hard style forms for open competition. She teaches in an easy, step-by-step manner. As a bonus, Christine demonstrates her hard style form that has won numerous championships around the world.
HSC • $39.95 • 45 min.

THE HIDDEN COMBAT USE OF FORMS
FEATURING STEVE GRODY

In this tape, Grody explores the combat applications found in traditional Kung-Fu forms. Sometimes the most effective movements are either overlooked or misunderstood. By looking closely at your forms, you can discover their hidden combat lessons. 50 min.
GR03 • $39.95 • 50 min.

KICKBOXING FOR WOMEN Essence Of Training For Fitness & Self-Defense
FEATURING JUNE CASTRO

A martial arts instructor, a Thai Boxing enthusiast, and certified fitness professional, June Castro teaches the fitness and self-defense aspect of Kickboxing. You will learn the fundamentals of footwork, boxing skills, elbows, knees, kicks, and various Thai Boxing drills. The workout improves the cardiovascular system, increases strength and muscle tone, while developing balance and coordination. The combative skills developed make this workout an excellent form of self-defense training.
KBW • $39.95 • 53 min.

KICKING TO NEW HEIGHTS
FEATURING STUART QUAN

This video focuses on aerial kicking techniques. Included are the Jump Side Kick, the Jump Spinning Kick and the awesome Jump 360 Kick as well as others. Stuart starts the tape with a good warm-up routine while giving you plenty of tips to improve your stretching. He then goes into a step-by step breakdown of each kick. The tape finishes with an array of aerial combinations for you to learn.
QUAN 2 • $39.95 • 50 min.

MARTIAL ARTS FUNDAMENTALS & SELF DEFENSE
FEATURING CARRIE WONG

This program demonstrates various Chinese Kung-Fu training exercises by world renowned forms competitor Carrie Wong. You'll learn important breathing concepts, horse training to develop strength in the lower body, and a basic form. Next you'll learn stump training for balance followed by basic hand forms. The tape concludes with kung-fu self-defense techniques. A great introduction into the Chinese martial arts!
MAF • $39.95 • 59 min.

PROTECTERCISE
FEATURING KAREN SHEPERD

Get in top shape while learning practical, effective self-defense moves. Karen Sheperd, star of several feature films and Red Sonja in Universal Studios' Conan the Barbarian show, has called upon her years of experience as a world champion martial artist and fitness instructor to create Protectercise, the perfect low impact aerobic workout which simultaneously teaches simple and realistic responses to physical assaults.
PROT1 • $39.95 • 60 min.

R.O.C.
FEATURING GREGG WOOLDRIDGE

Part 1
R.O.C. (Reactive Opponent Control) is a concept that goes beyond technique and focuses on total domination of your opponent. R.O.C. brings self-defense to a level that the average martial artist can understand and utilize with very little time expended in the training process. In this tape, martial artist and bodyguard Gregg Wooldridge teaches you the foundation of R.O.C.: body positioning and body manipulations.
RS1 • $39.95 • 45 min.

Part 2
FEATURING GREGG WOOLDRIDGE
In part 2, Gregg expands on the information taught in part one by adding punches, elbows, knees, kicks and headbutts to the basic body manipulations. In addition, a full lesson on grappling concepts and techniques is included. For those of you who have been in actual combat situations, you are well aware of the physicality needed to overcome an opponent. R.O.C. is the perfect supplement to add this to your training!
RS2 • $39.95 • 50 min.

SOFT STYLE FORM COMBINATIONS
FEATURING CHRISTINE BANNON-RODRIGUES

In this tape, Christine teaches 10 combinations including the 360° sweep, the jump inside crescent kick into full splits, the aerial butterfly kick, the aerial cartwheel and more. Next she teaches the basic junior longfist form in a step by step method. Christine then teaches a modified version by adding some of the more advanced combinations into the basic form. You'll learn her secrets for creating a world class soft style form for competition.
SSC • $39.95 • 52 min.

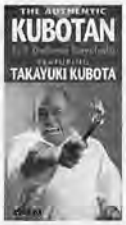
STRETCHING AND KICKING MASTER SERIES
FEATURING JAMES LEW

In this tape James focuses on the more dynamic jump, spin and multiple kick techniques. He starts off with a quick review of the basic kicking fundamentals. Next he teaches the jump and spinning front kicks, roundhouses, side, hook, crescent, and axe kicks. You'll learn how to kick from the ground as well as numerous kick combinations. This tape is a catalog of every kick imaginable!
LEW2 • $39.95 • 48 min.

WEAPONS FORM COMBINATIONS
FEATURING CHRISTINE BANNON-RODRIGUES

In this tape, Christine draws from her world championship whipchain and broadsword form to teach you some dynamic combination techniques with these weapons. She starts with basic techniques such as the double flower and the forward figure eight and works up to more complex combinations like the 360¡ jump, floor combinations and neck wraps. Christine then teaches her entire form in a step-by-step breakdown.
WPC • $39.95 • 50 min.

THE AUTHENTIC KUBOTAN® SELF-DEFENSE KEYCHAIN
FEATURING TAKAYUKI KUBOTA



The official Kubotan¨ self-defense keychain is a 5 1/2" plastic stick with a keyring attached. This tape will teach you the basic strikes and techniques you'll need to use the Kubotan®. Master Kubota starts off by explaining vulnerable striking points of the body. Next he teaches some simple striking patterns and joint manipulations. After learning the basics, you'll learn how to counter specific attacks including wrist grabs, arm grabs, chokes, punches, bear hugs and more. Master Kubota has taught martial arts to both law enforcement and the general public for over 50 years.
KUKC • $39.95 • 50 min.

The KUBOTAI: Training and Techniques
FEATURING TAK KUBOTA

Soke Takayuki Kubota has designed the ultimate weapon for self-defense. In fact, the Kubotai is so effective, many police departments have enlisted Kubota to train their forces in properly utilizing it. In this video, you'll learn strikes, blocks, control techniques and the kata that will put all the movements together.
KUTAI • $39.95 • 48 min.

SHAOLIN WEAPONS SERIES:
FEATURING JAMES MCNEIL

THE BUTTERFLY KNIFE

Learning to handle martial arts weapons greatly enhances all empty hand techniques. In this tape, James McNeil demonstrates a Shaolin Kung-Fu butterfly knife set in a step-by-step, easy to learn format. To fully understand the weapon, McNeil also teaches the fighting application for each movement of the set.
SWPN01 • $39.95 • 40 min.

THE STAFF

In this tape, James McNeil demonstrates a Shaolin Kung-Fu staff set. By learning this form, you can master most of the basic maneuvers needed to utilize this practical weapon. To further your understanding of this weapon, McNeil also teaches the fighting application of each move of the set.
SWPN02 • $39.95 • 40 min.

WING CHUN GUNG-FU BASICS
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

Pt. 1: Structure and Footwork

Randy Williams gives insightful instruction for the Basic Stance, the Eight Punches and Eight Palm Strikes of Wing Chun. Elbow Strikes and Blocking Motions are covered as are the Five basic Moving Stances. In addition, you will learn the footwork necessary to get the most from the other tapes in this outstanding series.
WCW01 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Pt. 2: Combat Theory and Kicks

This tape is the companion to Structure and Footwork and includes step by step explanations of the Mixed Footwork Patterns used to develop Body Unity. Learn the Centerline Theory, The concept of Reference and The Cutting Angle. Gain insight into Complex Motions and Simultaneous Defense and Attack. Also covered are Wing Chun's Invisible Kick principal and the use of the Rattan Ring!
WCW02 • $39.95 • 50 min.

WING CHUN GUNG-FU COMBAT DRILLS
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

Pt. 1: Basic Blocks and Traps

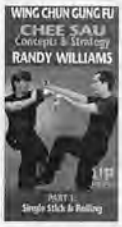
Five Star Arm Toughening Drill, Kuen Siu Kuen punch interception, Straight Punch drills: 4 variations done 3 ways! Also learn Yut Fook Yee Yin/Yang attack and defense drill, Pock Sau for quickness and dexterity in blocking and trapping, and many others!
WCW03 • $39.95 • 50 min.

PT. 2: Advanced Blocks and Traps

Slow Attacks Drills, Four Line Changing, Simultaneous Attack & Defense, Trapping and Kicking, Woo Sau Cutting Angle Defense, Fon Sau Drill for quickness and economy of movement, Lop Sau, Wing Chun's timing and trapping drill, Gahng Gyeuk; a 6-part shin/knee/ calf toughening exercise and others!
WCW04 • $39.95 • 50 min.

WING CHUN GUNG-FU
Chee Sau Concepts & Strategy
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

Pt.1: Single Stick & Rolling



This video covers Look Sau; the famous double rolling arms cycle of Wing chun. Single Sticky hand and Inside and Outside Whip Cycles are demonstrated as well as basic three part sensitivity drills. All are clearly shown with and without the specific footwork, to make these techniques easier to learn and apply!
WCW05 • $39.95 • 50 min.

Pt. 2: Combat Sticky Hands

In this, the companion video, Randy takes you to new heights with the ultimate in Look Sau Rolling Arms techniques, 25 Gwoh Sau combat/attack combinations as well as 2 Response Chains! All designed to allow you to handle the multiple variations and possible outcomes of an attack!
WCW06 • $39.95 • 50 min.

WING CHUN GUNG-FU
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

108 Wooden Dummy Motions Pt. 1

Part one covers the first 60 motions of the Mook Yan Joang Fot Yut Ling Bot wooden dummy forms and their applications. Also covered are dummy structure and installation.
#WCW07 • $39.95 • 50 min.

108 Wooden Dummy Motions Pt. 2
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

Part two covers the remaining 48 motions based on the Biu Jee thrusting fingers set. Again forms and applications are covered.
WCW08 • $39.95 • 50 min.

WING CHUN GUNG-FU
WOODEN DUMMY TRAINING
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

PART 1: Advanced Wooden Dummy Drills
In this tape, Randy demonstrates over twenty drills, both on the dummy and with a partner. He starts with the 5-Star Blocking Drill and continues with others such as: Fist Parries Fist, Huen Da Progression, Jom Sau Chasing, Straight Punch Drills, The Invisible Kick and more.

WCW09 • $39.95 • 56 min.

PART 2: Lop Sau, Chee Sau and Dummy Theory

In this tape, Randy concentrates on the Lop Sau/Fon Sau Switch, the Chahng Dai Jyeung Switch, the Biu Sau Switch, the Gum Sau Switch and the Pock Sau Switch. He then goes into Look Sau–Rolling Hands and attack combinations, Sticky Foot, the Dummy Centerline Theory and more.
WCW10 • $39.95 • 56 min.

WING CHUN GUNG-FU CLOSE RANGE COMBAT TECHNIQUES
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

PART 1: Combat Principles and Attacking Combinations

This tape provides an explanation of important Wing Chun fighting principles such as the open/closed relationship, plant/trap/hit, the yin cutting angle, combat attitude, body unity and more. Also included are a number of fighting techniques, demonstrated at speed and in detailed slow-motion.
WCW11 • $39.95 • 47 min.

PART 2: Defense Against Straight Punches and Kicks

In part two, Randy continues to demonstrates fighting techniques against the jab, the 1-2, and a variety of different kicks.
WCW12 • $39.95 • 53 min.

PART 3: Emergency Defenses and Defenses against Punching Combinations

In part three, Randy starts off with a unique warm-up series and then continues with fighting techniques against a variety of punching combinations as well as different grabs, rear attacks and other self-defense situations.
WCW13 • $39.95 • 35 min.

WING CHUN GUNG-FU TRAINING METHODS
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

PART 1: Advanced Lop Sau Principles

In this tape Randy teaches numerous training drills designed to perfect your Wing Chun techniques such as: All Lop Sau switches with kicks, stop kicks, broken rhythm, Fon Sau Switching, Chahng Dai Jyeung Switching, Biu Sau Switching, Gum Sau Switching, Pock Sau Switching and more.
WCW14 • $39.95 • 41 min.

Unique Publications
VIDEOS
The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505
(800) 332-3330

Part 2: Advanced Two-Man Drills

In this tape, Randy demonstrates training drills such as: The Pock Sau cycle, Leakage Drills, Huen Da, Block Responses, The Body Trap Drill, Single Sticky Hand with Kicks, Combat Sticky Foot and more.
WCW15 • $39.95 • 41 min.

Part 3: Structure and Stamina Training

In this tape, Randy teaches the Siu Leem Tau form, the Chum Kiu form, the Biu Jee form and some of his unique training methods such as the 1080 Punches, the 1024 Kicks, Short Punches, L-Moving and Whip Power. These drills are guaranteed to make the most of your practice sessions.
WCW16 • $39.95 • 60 min.

SIU LEEM TAU:
Concepts & Principles
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

Part 1

The first form is Siu Leem Tau or The Little Idea. A demonstration of the complete Siu Leem Tau Form and a detailed breakdown of part one motions and principles including: Basic Stance • Basic Punching Principles • Concept of Facing • Grabbing • Simultaneous, Indepen-dent Motion of the Hands • Chi Development • Rooting/Sinking • Hooking Traps • Basic Blocking Structure • The Cutting Angle of Wing Chun Blocks • Leen Siu Dai Da–Economy of Motion • Running Hand and More
WCW17 • $39.95

Part 2

Part 2 continues with detailed explanations of part two and three motions and principles of the Siu Leem Tau Form including: Whirlpool Energy • Striking Principles • Trapping Principles • Multi-Directional Movement • Punching Variations • Yut Fook Yee • One Hand Traps Two • Invisible Centerline Attack Principle • Basic Concept of Reference • Long Bridge Motions • Knee and Elbow Strikes • Borrowing Power • Palm Striking Variations • Neck Trapping • The Stupid Trap
#WCW18 • $39.95

Unique Publications

VIDEOS

The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505
(800) 332-3330

SIU LEEM TAU: Combat Techniques
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

Part 1
Siu Leem Tau applications in Combat Sticky Hands engagements which include: Sup Jee Sau • Chop Kuen • Loy Fon Chop Kuen • Ngoy Kwun Sau • Loy Kwun Sau • Loy Fon Kuen • Inclusion • Chau Kuen Siu Kuen • Tan Da • Huen Da • Woo Sau • Running Hand • Woo Sau Clamping Trap • Fook Sau • Pock Sau • Pock Da • Loy Pock Sau • Jing Jyeung • Gum Jyeung • Shoulder Butts & Blocks • Gum Sau • Gum Da.
#WCW19 • $39.95•

Part 2
Combat Sticky Hands engagements highlighting more Siu Leem Tau principles and techniques in application including: Lon Da • Lop/Fun Sau • Jom Sau • Chuo Kuen • Yut Fook Yee • Jut Sau • Biu Sau • Syeung Kuen • Hahng Sau • Ding Sau • Tai Kuen • Hay Jahng • Tai Sut • Kau Sau • Ngoy Jut Sau • Chahng Jyeung • Pon Geng Sau • The Stupid Trap • Gahng Sau • Gahng Da • Tan Sau Wrap • Clamping Trap • Circling Cut • Chahng Dai Jygung • Boang Sau • Sinking Tan Sau • Pau Sau • Tuet Sau
#WCW20 • $39.95

CHUM KIU: Concepts & Principles
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

Part 1
Volume 1 starts with the complete Chum Kiu Form then continues with a detailed explanation of its individual motions and principles including: Body Unity • Concept of Reference • Yin/Yang Motion • Inclusion/Exclusion • Use of Centrifugal/Centripetal Force • Relaxed Power • Leg Checking • Elbow Attack • Stance Pivoting Range and Limits • Joint Locks/Strikes • Mixing Principles • Waist Trapping • Boang Sau Defense • Roots of Lop Sau and more.
WCW21 • $39.95

Part 2
Explanations of Chum Kiu principles including: Outward Diagonal Punch • Excluding from Underneath • Combination Footwork • Various Facing Relationships • Combat Usage of Fook Sau • Whip Power • Hand Strikes on the Ground • Combing Circular and Straight Motion • Combining Bent and Straight Motion • Kicking Principles • Leg Blocking • Hock Throw • Plant/Trap/Hit Principle • Use of Momentum • Change of Reference vs. One or More Opponents and more.
WCW22 • $39.95

Part 3
Explanations of Chum Kiu principles plus aslow-motion look at the Chum Kiu Form. Finally Randy teaches Combat Lop Sau which teaches you how to break into free-form combat from the Lop Sau cycle. Chum Kiu principles covered in this tape include: Sidekick • Stop Kicking vs. Punching and Kicking • Kick Sequence for Training • Ducking • Offset Timing • Defense vs. Hooks/Backfists and more.
WCW23 • $39.95

CHUM KIU: Combat Techniques
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

This tape demonstrates Combat Sticky Hand engagements highlighting Chum Kiu principles in application including: Choh Ma Cheh Kuen • Jeen Kuen • Pai Jahng • Soang Jahng • Chum Jahng • Jeep Sau • Waist Trap • Lon Sau • Boang Sau Neckbreak • Ngoy Doy Gock Kuen • Exclusion • Jing Ma • Jing Gyeuk • Ngoy Tiu Gyeuk • Leakage Attacks • Chum Kiu • Chau Kuen • Pon Geng Sau • Lop Fook Sau • Wahng Gyeuk • Loy Tiu Gyeuk • Loy Doy Gock Gyeuk and more.
WCW24 • $39.95

BIU JEE: Concepts & Principles
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

Part 1
The third hand form is Biu Jee or Shooting Fingers. Volume 1 starts with the complete Biu Jee form. Next is a detailed breakdown of part one motions and principles including: Combining the Forms • Advanced Biu Jee Pivoting • Spring Fingers Strike • Wrist Snapping Power • Four-Way Wrist Whipping • Horizontal Forearm Strikes • Grabbing Techniques • Crawling Trap • Butting Elbow Strike • Nosecone Defenses • Rolling Strikes on the Ground • Complex Timing • and more.
WCW25 • $39.95

Part 2
Volume 2 continues with explanations of Biu Jee principles including: Lowline Exclusion • Springy Power • Fock Sau Blocking and Attacking • Defense vs. Rear Attack • Close Range Usage of Long Bridge Motions • Adding Yang Power to Yin Motions • Defeat of the Yin/Yang Structure • Mixing Whirlpool and Straightline Energy • Gwot Sau Scooping • Chambering at Extremely Close Range • Finger Strikes to the Eyes and Throat •Multi Attack • Groundfighting and more.
WCW26 • $39.95

Part 3
Volume 3 continues with explanations of Biu Jee principles plus another look at the complete form in slow motion. Biu Jee principles in this video include: Inward Diagonal Punch • Finding the Root of all Punches in Wing Chun Blocks • Determining the Centerline • Blending Punch Principles • Abbreviated Pivoting Stance • Forward/Backward Headbutting • The Wing Chun Bob & Weave • Locking/Stopkicking from a position of extreme disadvantage • Kick Facing • Correlation of Wing Chun Leg Blocks to Hand Blocks and more
WCW27 • $39.95

BIU JEE: Combat Techniques
FEATURING RANDY WILLIAMS

Volume 4 demonstrates Combat Sticky Hand engagements highlighting Biu jee principles including: Tahng Jee • Forearm Strikes • Reverse Neck Trap • Grabs • One Finger Trap • Gwai Jahng • Nosecone Defense • Butting Elbow • Motion Intercepting Stance • Inward/Outward Sweeps • Complex Blocks • Outside Whip Punch • Lowline Exclusion • Piercing Toe Kick and more.
WCW28 • $39.95

WUSHU TRAINING SERIES:
FEATURING KENNY PEREZ

STRETCHING and WARMUP
Kenny teaches you the stretching methods that allow the Wushu competitor to accomplish the great range of flexibility neccessary to perform their dynamic routines.
WUSH01 • $39.95 • 50min.

Pt. 1: CHANG CHUAN: LONG FIST BOXING: Basics
This is an introduction into the basic strikes, kicks and stances that serve as the foundation of this northern style of kung-fu.
WUSH02 • $39.95 • 50 min.

up VIDEO

WUSHU TRAINING SERIES:
FEATURING KENNY PEREZ

Pt. 2: CHANG CHUAN: LONG FIST BOXING: Form and Application

This tape teaches you an elementary chang chuan form and breaks down those movements into their practical applications.
WUSH03 • $39.95 • 50 min.

THE SHAOLIN SHORT STAFF

This tape teaches you the fundamentals of the short staff as well as demonstrating a form and breaking down the movements into their practical applications.
WUSH04 • $39.95 • 50 min.

CHAINWHIP AND BROADSWORD

Kenny starts off with the broadsword and teaches movements including, coiling, the stab, the hack, the pick, thrusts, the press, slices and different figure eights. A basic broadsword form is demonstrated. The instruction for the 9-section chainwhip includes figure eights, swings, circles, neck wraps, leg maneuvers and the one-hand toss around. The tape ends with combination techniques and a complete form demonstration.
WUSH05 • $39.95 • 45 min.

3-SECTIONAL STAFF

In this tape you'll learn all the skills needed to master this weapon. Kenny starts off by showing the basic ways to hold the staff, then moves on to manipulating the weapon. You'll learn various figure eight motions, blocks, swings, stabs, circling and methods of opening and closing the 3 sections. More complex techniques like the 10 strikes and ground rolls are also covered. An introductory form is taught step-by-step with applications.
WUSH06 • $39.95 • 48 min.

NAN CHUAN

Nan Chuan focuses on the southern styles of kung-fu such as hung gar, five animals and wing chun. Kenny starts off by teaching the basic hand forms including tiger claw, crane, snake and dragon. He then teaches drills to develop strikes using the different hand forms. Next, you'll learn 10 stances and 10 stepping patterns. Kenny combines all the basics and teaches you the compulsory basic nan chuan form in a step-by-step breakdown. Finally, you'll learn how to apply the techniques in fighting situations.
WUSH07 • $39.95 • 60 min.

DITAN CHUAN

Ditan chuan focuses on falling, tumbling and groundfighting techniques. Kenny starts by teaching falling techniques including front back and side falls as well as the front flip fall. Acrobatic moves include rolls, dives, kips, cartwheels, scissors, handsprings and the butterfly kick. The tape concludes with numerous applications of these innovative techniques.
WUSH08 • $39.95 • 60 min.

EFFORTLESS COMBAT THROWS
FEATURING TIM CARTMELL

In this detailed video, Tim Cartmell expertly explains the principles of combat throwing techniques and provides dozens of examples of throwing techniques which, when performed correctly, do not require the use of great power, force or effort. Drawing from over 25 years of martial arts experience, Tim explains the concepts of combat throwing techniques in a clear and easy-to-follow manner. Practitioners of all martial arts will benefit from learning the principles of effortless combat throwing techniques and the theory, strategy, set-ups, and follow-throughs explained and demonstrated .
#TROW01 • $39.95 • 60 min.

THE FUNDAMENTALS OF PA KUA CHANG
FEATURING PARK BOK NAM

VOL. 1

Pa Kua Chang is one of China's foremost internal martial arts, based on the pa kua or eight trigram symbol. In this video, world renowned pa kua chang master Park Bok Nam demonstrates in detail the various components of pa kua chang's basic training as it was taught to him by the legendary master, Lu Shui-Tien. These exercises will help any martial artist improve footwork, body flexibility, internal energy circulation, and internal striking power.
#PAK01 • $39.95 • 53 min.

VOL. 2

This video begins where Volume One left off, increasing the viewer's knowledge and understanding of pa kua chang footwork, palm striking power, martial arts body movements, and chi kung internal energy development. In addition, this volume adds the components of elbow striking, leg locking, and kicking.
#PAK02 • $39.95 • 57 min.

GAO STYLE BA GUA ZHANG: PRACTICE AND APPLICATION
FEATURING LUO DE XIU

In this video Luo De Xiu demonstrates all eight of the Gao Style Pre-Heaven Ba Gua changes, demonstrates four different circle walking methods, shows numerous applications of the Gao style form, demonstrates six of the Post-Heaven, straight line Ba Gua forms from the Gao style and teaches Ba Gua relaxation Qi Gong.
#GAO01 • $39.95 • 60 min.

PRACTICAL CHIN NA
FEATURING TIM CARTMELL

PART 1

Chin na specializes in the striking and seizing of vital points, grasping of tendons and blood vessels, and the locking of joints. Every major martial art in China utilizes the techniques of chin na and thus it is said that "chin na represents the essence of Chinese martial arts." This tape features 20 different techniques used to lock the neck, elbow and shoulder.
#CHIN01 • $39.95 • 60 min.

PART 2

Part two of this series features techniques used to lock the wrist, hips and knees. With each tecnique shown, Tim also teaches set-ups, take-downs, follow-throughs, and pins so that the viewer can learn to apply these techniques in fighting situations.
#CHIN02 • $39.95 • 60 min.

THE PRINCIPLES OF BA GUA ZHANG FIGHTING
FEATURING LUO DE XIU

In this video Luo De Xiu of Taipei, Taiwan, demonstrates the basic hand, body, and stepping exercises, palm changes, combat forms, and two-person sets which provide the foundation for using ba gua zhang as a combat art. In addition Luo De Xiu demonstrates a wide variety of combat techniques.
#BAGUA01 • $39.95 • 60 min.

Unique Publications

VIDEOS

The Best in Martial Art Training!

Unique Publications, Inc.
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, California 91505

(800) 332-3330

XING YI NEI GUNG
FEATURING TIM CARTMELL

In this video, Tim Cartmell demonstrates the 16 health maintenance and power development exercises handed down by the famous xing yi master, Wang Ji Wu. This tape is designed to give the viewer a good 25 minute workout.
#XING • $39.95 • 30 min.

up VIDEO

VIDEO ORDER FORM

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, CA 91505

For credit card orders, call toll free:

(800) 332-3330

Fax orders: (800) 249-7761 (U.S.); (818) 845-7761 (Outside U.S.)

Method of payment: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard
Sorry no C.O.D.'s accepted. Money orders will speed processing. Foreign countries submit international Money Order or bank draft payable in U.S. Funds, U.S. bank only.

PLEASE PRINT

Name

Street

City State Zip

Business Phone # Home Phone #

Credit card# Exp. Date

Signature

Code #	Qty.	Page	Video Title	VHS	PAL	Price	Total

ALL TAPE SALES ARE FINAL. Exchanges are made on defective merchandise 30 days from purchase only.
PAL format tapes are available for an additional $10 each.
Prices subject to change without prior notice.

VIDEO PRICE SCHEDULE:
1 to 2 tapes: $39.95 each
3 to 5 tapes: $33.00 each
6 or more tapes: $31.50

SHIPPING AND HANDLING: Continental U.S.: First tape $5; each additional tape $2.50. HI, AK, PR, Canada: First tape $6; each additional tape $4. Foreign: First tape $10; each additional tape $5.

Additional shipping charges and/or duty fees may occur on foreign orders.

SUBTOTAL

CA residents add 8.25% sales tax

Shipping and Handling

VIDEO TOTAL

Grappler's Grapevine

Meow Mix

I always snag the current issue of *Grappling* as soon as it's available, in large measure because I enjoy reading Matt Furey's conditioning tips. I've also been enjoying Eugene Robinson's "Loser and Still Champion" tour dispatches, hehe. But I was somewhat disgusted to see that page 12 of the Aug. 2001 issue has a full-page ad for "Female Fighting" videos that are churned out by some sweaty little porn entrepreneur in New York. This ad came complete with a pitch for some dial-a-slut service offering callers the opportunity to "speak live with torrid, sexy women about wrestling, face-sitting, trampling, domination, foot-worship, catfights and more...." Just last week I was describing to a friend how bodybuilding magazines started becoming quasi-porn mags about five years ago. I'd really hate to see *Grappling* go that same direction.

Will

Bam Bam A Hit

I'd like to commend *Grappling* magazine for the wonderful article on MMA & kickboxing fighter Jermaine "Bam Bam" Andre in your June 2001 issue. Although I was already a fan of Mr. Andre, the article gave fascinating insight into the man behind the fighter. This is the first feature I've seen on Jermaine Andre, and I hope to see many more. Thanks again for the wonderful article.

Hugo Hanriot Jr.

Aussies Rock Down Under

Real Fighting Network rocked Australia's Gold Coast with an MMA event aptly named Spartan 1. The full house at the Palladium in Surfers Paradise was treated to one of the most exciting nights of no-holds-barred action ever witnessed in Australia. Thirteen battles were waged with only one war going the distance! Tai Matsubara (SAW) defeated John McNamara (Shin Do Gym) - judges decision. Byron Donnelly (Danny Higgan's Gym) defeated Tony Davis (Rings Toowoomba) - R1 KO, knee to the head. 'Big' Peter Verbner (Shin Do Gym) defeated Matthew Priebe (Rings Toowoomba) - R1 submission, neck crank. Craig Bartowski (Rings Toowoomba) defeated Tsuyoshi Morikage (S.A.W.) - R1 KO. Jason Wildchild* (Shin Do Gym) defeated Thomas Manderson (Renshinkan) - R2 submission, guillotine choke from guard (Jason is only 15 years old!). Sam Jones (Rings Toowoomba) defeated Adrian McDonald (Shin Do Gym) - R1 TKO. Craig Cruikshank (Renshinkan) defeated Owen Davy (Shin Do Gym) - R1 KO. Darryl Naumann (Rings) defeated 'The D Man' (Team Alliance) R1 submission, guillotine choke from guard. Steve Gillinder (Rings Toowoomba) defeated 'Deano the Machino' (Shin Do Gym) - Towel thrown in R2 after Steve landed a brutal spinning backfist. Kyou Nakao (Shooto) defeated 'The Unknown Fighter' (Team Alliance) - R1 submission, triangle choke. Ross Dallow (John B. Will/Machado BJJ) defeated Kelly Jacobs (Rings) - R2 TKO strikes. **Australian MMA Middleweight Title:** Colin Crosby (Renshinkan) defeated Derek Ferrari (Shin Do) - R2 submission, triangle choke. **Australian MMA Heavyweight Title:** Paul Cale (Extreme) defeated Nathan Stahr (Team Alliance) - R1 submission, rear choke. Those interested in buying the video or participating in upcoming MMA events in Australia contact jeremy@blitzmag.com.au

Book Review

Ringside and Training Principles

Reviewed by Steve Kim
courtesy, MaxBoxing.com

It may not be *Requiem for a Heavyweight*, *In This Corner* or *Rope Burns*, but *Ringside and Training Principles*, written under the auspices of the Nevada State Athletic Commission, is a 174-page gem in its own right that belongs on the shelves of every boxer, trainer, manager and fan. No, it won't turn young fighters (who this book is really geared for) into Sugar Ray Robinson or fledgling trainers into Ray Arcel. But what this book does is dispense some good old-fashion common sense regarding the fight game from some of its biggest practitioners.

"The intent is really to help the amateur kids," Marc Ratner, Executive Director of the NSAC, explained. "The kids who are just getting in the fight game and to try and explain to them what the business is about from all aspects. Whether it's legal, it's accounting, or whether it's from a trainer's standpoint."

Dr. Homansky and Dr. Goodman have been fixtures on the Las Vegas fight scene for years, and according to Ratner, they were the spearheads for this book. It was this duo that put in the most time to interview and gather information from the book's contributors.

"It's a book for trainers and boxers," explained Homansky. "This is for a kid before he signs a contract, for a kid before he chooses a mouthpiece, before he picks gloves, he should be reading this. This is something he needs to know before losing weight, so he knows how to handle nutrition. Again, it's to empower the boxer."

Dr. Goodman, who many boxing fans may recognize as the lady doctor who probes into the eye's of fighters with the bright light, says the idea of this book came to her a couple of years ago. "I first thought of doing this book when we were dealing with the Terry Norris situation," explained Dr. Goodman. "Terry was going to be coming before the commission to get licensed and I think you probably know all the problems that ensued with Terry as far as having evidence of chronic injuries. The problem we found out very quickly was his training regimen, Terry had a training regimen where he would constantly stand in the gym, round after round and this was his lifestyle of fighting."

Norris, once one of the game's best performers throughout the 90s, quickly became a 'shot' fighter. It was well known in boxing circles that Norris would routinely engage in 'gym wars' and many noticed deteriorating motor skills and slurred speech from Norris. He would eventually be denied a license. Goodman continued: "Fighters that predispose themselves to that kind of punishment in the gym are the ones that have a much higher likelihood of ending up with chronic injury problems.

Goodman, who has seen countless fights, says the making of this book was a great learning experience for her. "I've learned more than I've ever learned," stated Dr. Goodman. "I can't even tell you. It helped me to know what a fighter is going through before they came to the fight. Obviously as a ring doctor or as the commission we only have a few minutes to talk to the fighter. We realized that if we were going to help them, we needed to reach them in the time when they were going to suffer most of their injuries and that was in the gym." With the fact that some of the most recognizable figures in the sport are prominently involved in the book, it gives it instant credibility.

"You've got people like Teddy Atlas and other great trainers, you got Sean O'Grady, Jessie Reid and Emanuel Steward," points out Dr. Homansky. "I mean, if you love the sport, how can you not read these people?"

The response, according to Ratner, from those who have gotten to read the book has been very favorable. In the last couple of weeks, members of the NSAC have been giving the book out to various members of the media and the fight game. The book is also being made available to amateur clubs in southern Nevada, but the general public may have a hard time getting one right away. "I can't go out and market it," explained Ratner. "There are state statutes and stuff like that. What I'd like to do is talk to different libraries and put them in there. I would like the general public to see it. I'm hoping that it is well read and widespread."

Ringside and Training Principles is a quick and easy read, but don't underestimate it's value. If one young fighter decides to change his training regimen, his eating habits, sparring sessions or decides to start putting away some of his ring earnings — then this book has made it's desired impact.

AMERICAN WINGTSUN ORGANIZATION
AMERICAN ESCRIMA ORGANIZATION

AWTO/AEO HQ LOCATION:

980 N. LA CIENEGA BLVD. # 301
W. HOLLYWOOD,CA 90069
PH: 310-854 6130 FAX: 310-854 6123
E-MAIL: aewtohq@aol.com
WEB PAGE: www.wingtsun.net

LEUNG TING

LATOSA ESCRIMA

SEMINAR LIST 2001

August / 2001

08/10	Fairbanks, AK
08/11	Ancourage, AK + Escr.
08/12	Seattle, WA - R. Latosa
08/17	Eureka, CA
08/18	Dallas, TX + Escr.
08/19	New York, NY + Escr.
08/22	AWTO HQ - Summer-Camp
08/23	AWTO HQ - Summer-Camp
08/24	AWTO HQ - R. Latosa
08/25	AWTO HQ - R. Latosa
08/26	AWTO HQ - R. Latosa

September / 2001

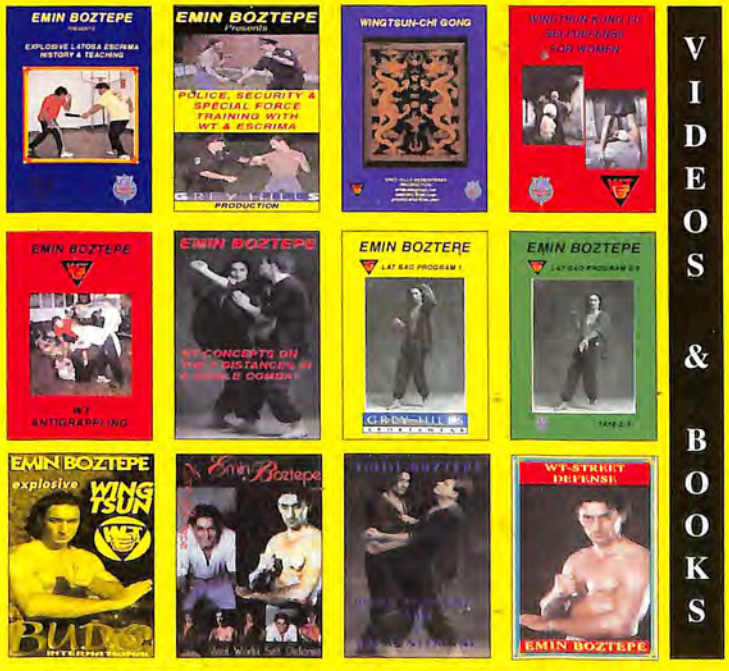
09/07	Acapulco, Mexico
09/08	Acapulco, Mexico
09/09	Acapulco, Mexico
09/15	Boise, ID + Escr.
09/16	Bellingham, WA
09/21	Lesle + Escr.
09/22	Atlanta, GA - R. Latosa
09/23	S. Francisco - R. Latosa
09/28	San Antonio, TX
09/29	San Antonio, TX - R. Latoa

October / 2001

10/05	AWTO HQ
10/06	AWTO HQ + Escr.
10/07	AWTO HQ + Escr.
10/12	Fairbanks, AK
10/13	Ancourage, AK + Escr.
10/14	Seattle, WA + R. Latosa

November / 2001

11/16	Eureka, CA
11/17	Vacaville, CA + Escr.
11/18	Austin, TX + Escr.
11/23	Calgary, AB
11/24	Vancouver, BC + Escr.
11/25	Toronto, ONT + Escr.
11/30	San Antonio, TX



VIDEOS & BOOKS

AUTHORIZED SCHOOLS AND WORKINGGROUPS OF THE IWTA/AWTO/AEO:

Alaska Alan Kelley, Fairbanks (907) 458-0100, Brian Merdes, Fairbanks (907) 457-1311, Martin Odsather, Anchorage 349-2986, Mark Oathout, Wasilla (907) 373-6691. **Arizona** Sifu Keith Sonnenberg, Scottsdale, Ahwatukee (480) 668-9220. **California** AWTO, HQ (310) 854-6130, Simon Mayer, San Francisco, Berkeley, Santa Cruz, Petaluma, San Rafael (707) 762-1899, Matthew Smith, Vacaville (707) 445-8534, Jeffrey Cox, Humboldt County (707) 524-9820, San Diego Daniel Schoenbrod (619) 743-0636, Santa Barbara, Colin Silverman (805) 966-2677, Klaus Brand, Cupertino, Santa Cruz 2, (831) 469-7428, Paul Wang (408) 245-5389 and Gerald Roliz (510) 665-1853 Berkeley 2, Dennis Bone, Windsor (707) 838-0789. **Florida** Joe Goersmeyer, Pembroke Pines, Miami (954) 443-4189. **Georgia** Michael Palmer, Atlanta (770) 520-2415, Kurk Johnson, Marietta (770) 565-6379. **Idaho** Lawrence Magorty, Boise (208) 672-1476. **Illinois** Mike Adams, Wheeling, Lisle, Bloomington, Pontiac (630) 368-2425, Ingo Weigel, Chicago (312) 498-1982. **Indiana** Herschel Wright, Indianapolis (317) 382-1325. **Kentucky** Rod Griffin, Louisville (502) 538-8564, Tim Weible, Mt. Washington, (502) 538-2668, James Worley, Hopkinsville (270) 881-5044. **Michigan** Anne Weinschrod (248) 589-0722. **Massachusetts** Sifu Jeff Webb/Don Cordova, Boston (617) 214-7400 **Montana** Sifu Steve Brandon, Billings (406) 256-6121, Derek S. Penning and Leo E. Boyce, Billings (406) 245-4018. **New Jersey** Jeff Kirschner, Chester (973) 252-1236. **New York** Aly Flores, Long Island (516) 379-9854, Milan Jevic, New York City/Brooklyn (212) 439-4862, Ari Kandel, Columbia (212) 853-9476. **Tennessee** Thomas Mossbeck, Chattanooga (423) 396-2491 Keith Fain, Clarksville (931) 552-6447, John Michael, Bristol (540) 645-1094. **Texas** Sifu Jeff Webb, Austin (512) 707-2982, Sifu Jeff Webb/Glen Fichardt, Houston (713) 476-9198 Graham Weedon, Dallas (972) 398-3160, David Lesser, Midland/Odessa (915) 687-6973, Sifu William Parker, San Antonio (210) 822-0035. **Utah** Brian Nielsen, Ogden (801) 621-0362. **Washington** David Brown, Bellingham (360) 738-1290, Eric Artzt, Bellevue (425) 649-0992, Matthew Menn, Vancouver (360) 993-4993, Chris Mackey, Roy (253) 843-9490. **Canada** Asad Mir, Toronto (416) 253-5443, Ralph Haenel, Vancouver (604) 436-4001, Randy Klyne, Calgary (403) 236-9656. **Jamaica** Claus Fey, Montego Bay 011 (876) 816-5298.

For more info call LA HQ

HEALTH PRODUCTS

MICHAEL C. PETRONI
Htmi: http://www.nulifemeds.com E-mail nulifemeds@aol.com
Mention Wingtsun and get **5% OFF**

TO ORDER BOOKS , VIDEOS & MARTIAL ART SUPPLIES: PLEASE CONTACT GREY HILLS INC & AWTO HQ

GREY HILLS
SPORTSWEAR

Wholesale Prices Available! Over 4,000 items! Martial Arts Supplies • Boxing Equipment • Sporting Goods • Weapons • Apparel • 800-345-2962

Dept.GRAP

AWMA®

Asian World Of Martial Arts, Inc.

Wholesale Prices Available!

To Order Call: 800-345-2962 • Order By Fax: 800-922-2962
www.awma.com • visit our 5,000 sq. ft. showroom at 917-21 Arch St. (Chinatown), Philadelphia, PA 19107

New Improved! Secure Online Shopping! www.awma.com

WARNING: All weapons are intended for demonstration or decorative purposes only. If used for demonstration expert care and supervision should be exercised.

FREE! 192 pg. catalog with every order!

email: awma@awma.com

Wavemaster Free Standing Bag
Adjustable 52" to 70", 270 lbs. filled. Available in Black, Red, and Blue. $129.95 ea.
Add $35 for shipping.

New Proforce® Kamas
14" handles, 7" blades, lightweight
$49.95 pr.
Natural #1947 Black #1948
Red #1960 Blue #1961
Gold #1968 Black/Stripe #1979

Escrimas
Burned Rattan 1-1/4" dia. Lightweight, hard, dense, strong
#1913 $10.95 ea.
Hallow Plastic Foam
#1917 $3.95 ea.
Labisca 28"x3/4
#1995 $21.95 ea.
Plain (set of 2)
#1912 $12.95 pr.

6ft. Bo Staffs
Rattan 1-1/4" dia.
#1906 $26.95 ea.
Toothpick 1" dia center tapers to 1/2" dia.
#1914 $19.95 ea.
Canadian Ash 1" dia. center tapers to 5/8" dia.
#1967 $34.95 ea.

Steel Sai's with leather handle (Chrome or blk, octagon or round)
15", 18", 19-1/2", 21-1/2"
$39.95 pr.

Martial Art Sneakers
Pine Tree®
Available in sz. 1-13 $39.95 pr.
Adidas 2000®
Available in sz. 4-13 $64.95 pr.
Otomix Slider®
Available in sz. 7-13 $49.95 pr.

Tao of Jeet Do (book by Bruce Lee)
#9106 $14.50 ea.
The Green Hornet (movie staring Bruce Lee as Kato)
#53181 VHS $14.95 ea.
#33181 DVD $19.95 ea.
Bruce Lee's Jeet Kune Do (video)
#59081 $39.95 ea.

Foam Practice Speedchuck
#1212 12" blk. $5.95 pr.
Nylon Foam Practice Nunchaku
#1208 12" wht $2.95 pr.
Burned Rattan Speedchuck
#1281 12" $13.95 pr.
Cocobola Speedchuck (with grip)
#1232 12" 20 oz. $39.95 pr.
Nunchaku not sold in NY, MA, and CA or where prohibited by law

Vinyl Double Clapper Paddles
Adidas®
#88087 $39.95 ea.
ProForce®
#8349 $18.95 ea.

Kempo Gloves
leather and canvas with broken knuckles/vented palms
MD, LG, XL,
$69.95 pr.

Black Satin Belts with Gold Metallic Embroidery
2" Blk Satin Belts 13 rows of stitching.Gold Metallic Embroidery
Sizes 3-7
$39.95 ea.

10 Belt Display (belts separate)
You earned them now show them!
#3009 $34.95 ea.

ProForce® Stretchmaster – #8408
Steel, Weighs 45 lbs., Comes assembled, Adjustable padded back rest, Gear-driven crank. $250.00 ea.

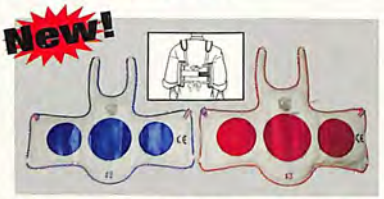
Swords
Aluminum Broadsword
#1817 32" long $49.95 ea.
Samurai Diato(alloy blade) Made in Japan
#1880 40" long $99.95 ea.
Straight Blade 440 Stainless Steel Diato
#2001 37" long $29.95 ea.
Bamboo Shinai
42", 44", 46" long $24.95 ea.
Wooden Diato
#1949 40" long $9.95 ea.

Adidas® Adi Champ Tae Kwon Do Uniform (belt not included)
55/45 WTF Approved Sizes 000-8 Black or White V-neck.
$69.95 ea.

TKD Gear Bag
Adidas®
#718432 29"x15"x17" $59.95 ea.
Locker Room
#1744 27"x15"x12 1/2" $39.95 ea.
Sport
#1665 22"x11" $19.95 ea.

Yin and Yang Gear Bag
Locker Room
#1743 27"x15"x12 1/2" $39.95 ea.
Tournament
#1634 27"x9"x13" $29.95 ea.
Sport
#1668 22"x11" $19.95 ea.

Proforce® Combination Shin/Instep Guard
covers entire kicking area from instep to top of shin.
Sizes CM, CL, SM, MD, LG, XL
$12.95 pr.



Taekwondo Reversible Chestguard – $29.95 ea.
Reversable Tournament Design with circle point targets
Sizes CM, SM, MD, LG, XL

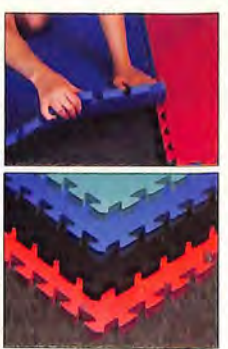
Blue Macho® Warrior Gear

Kick $37.95 pr.
Sizes CM, CL, SM, MD, LG XL

Headguard $43.95 ea.
Sizes SM, MD, LG, XL

Punch $37.95 pr.
Sizes CM, CL, SM, MD, LG XL

Jigsaw Mats – $44.95 ea.
40" x 40" x 7/8". Lightweight. Snaps together.



Add-A-Mats
1-3/8" firm cross-link foam. 18 oz. blue vinyl coated nylon cover. 2" hook & loop fasteners on all 4 sides.
4 ft. x 6 ft. $195.00 ea.
4 ft. x 8 ft. $225.00 ea.
5 ft. x 10 ft. $325.00 ea.
6 ft. x 12 ft. $425.00 ea.

Foam Shields – $44.95 ea.
Shock absorbent foam, vinyl cover.
30" x 15" x 5".
#8853 Red
#8854 Black
#8855 Blue

ProForce® Headguard w/Mask
Closed cell foam padding with leatherette covering. Adjustable hook & loop closure, clear view face mask. $59.95 ea.
MD and LG

ProForce® Headguard w/Face Cage
Shock reducing closed cell foam. Soft vinyl cover. Hook & loop closure. White. $49.95 ea.
MD, LG, XL

12 oz. Vinyl Boxing Gloves
#8012 $19.95 pr.

MARTIAL ARTS LEGENDS PRESENTS: GRAPPLING

OCTOBER 2001

© 2001 AWMA, Inc.